

1175
ILLUSTRATED

[H. BATCHELOR]

1855.

A
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
ANTIQUITIES
AND
MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS.

A
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

ANTIQUITIES

AND

MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS

PRESERVED IN THE

Museum of Thomas Bateman,

AT

LOMBERDALE HOUSE,

DERBYSHIRE.

MDCCCLV.

1855

BAKEWELL :

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR BY JAMES GRATTON,
MATLOCK STREET.

TO
MR. SAMUEL CARRINGTON,
OF WETTON, STAFFORDSHIRE,

This Volume is Inscribed,

AS A SLIGHT ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE ASSISTANCE DERIVED
FROM HIS INDEFATIGABLE ZEAL IN THE PURSUIT
OF SCIENCE,

BY HIS SINCERE FRIEND,

THOMAS BATEMAN.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

P R E F A C E .

THE chief design contemplated in printing this Catalogue is of a conservative nature, and has been realized under a conviction of the uncertainty attending the preservation and transmission of all private collections, as well as from a desire that (whatever may be the destination of the present one) a record, at least, may still remain of numerous objects of great value to the archæological student; many of which are of unusual occurrence, and have been secured with much difficulty.

In order to render the Catalogue more useful to such, I have, at the risk of being tiresome, and at the expense of some repetition, been minute in recording the locality of each specimen where it could be ascertained, as well as in describing the articles themselves.

Many articles are enumerated in some of the Lists which cannot strictly be classed either with antiquities or curiosities; this has been done from motives of a private character, in order to give such objects a greater chance of preservation, should the

Collection, through the blessing of Providence, be continued for any length of time in the family of its present owner. As these articles possess but slight interest for others, I have uniformly avoided taking up unnecessary space in enumerating them.

There may be reason to complain, in some instances, of errors in classification, which have, in a great measure, arisen from the Collection having been gradually accumulated, and from fewer Lists being open at first than have latterly been required. These mistakes have been perpetuated on account of the articles being all labelled and numbered to correspond with the Lists; so that any extensive alteration would now entail much confusion. It will, however, be found, on perusing the book, that the more obvious errors are pointed out by notes.

It will be seen, from a glance at the Contents, or Division of the Lists, that the arrangement is such as to give, first, a chronological view of what may be styled Home Antiquities, including others of a cognate description; secondly, to present a similar series of Foreign Curiosities; and, finally, to group the more modern and unmanageable objects according to their several affinities.

It is believed that in all cases where other writers have been consulted in drawing up the Catalogue, their works are referred to; if, in any instance, this is omitted, the error has arisen unintentionally.

I feel pleasure in acknowledging the kindness of many contributors, whose names are appended to their several donations throughout the book; and I take this opportunity of returning my sincere thanks to the following Societies and Gentlemen for

their unhesitating kindness in placing at my disposal the various illustrations needful to complete the work :—

To the Society of Antiquaries and J. Y. Akerman, Esq., for the beautiful plate of the Roman Bronze Vessel ;

To the British Archæological Association and T. J. Pettigrew, Esq., for sixteen wood cuts of antiquities ;

To C. Roach Smith, Esq., for the engraving of the Swabian Gold Necklace ;

To Messrs. Puttick and Simpson, for the engraving (after Maclise) of the Irish Harp.

CONTENTS.

FIRST DIVISION.—BRITANNIC COLLECTIONS.

	LIST	PAGE
I. CELTIC PERIOD. STONE AND BRONZE.		
1 Miscellaneous Objects	G	— 1
2 Flint Weapons and Instruments, from Tumuli	I	— 31
3 Flint Implements, casually found	K	— 47
4 Celts of Stone	L	— 65
5 Celts and Palstaves of Bronze	M	— 73
6 Urns, Cups, and Vases of Clay	N	— 79
7 Calcined Human Bones	O	— 103
8 Skeletons, Crania, and Bones, from Tumuli	P	— 111
II. ROMAN AND ROMANO-BRITISH PERIOD.		
1 Miscellaneous Objects	E. I	— 123
2 Urns and other Sepulchral Vessels	F. I	— 141
3 Fictile Ware for General Purposes	G. I	— 145
III. TEUTONIC OR IRON PERIOD (ANGLO-SAXON, &c.)		
1 Miscellaneous Objects	H	— 153
IV. MEDÆVAL PERIOD.		
1 Miscellaneous Objects	N. I	— 171
2 Stone Carvings, chiefly Architectural and Sepulchral	S	— 185
V. OLD ENGLISH OR MIXED PERIOD.		
1 Miscellaneous Objects	L. I	— 189
2 Keys	Z	— 201
SECOND DIVISION.—ETHNOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS.		
I. EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES	V	— 205
II. ETRUSCAN ANTIQUITIES	P. I	— 213
III. GREEK ANTIQUITIES	Q. I	— 223

	LIST	PAGE
IV. MISCELLANEOUS NATIONS, ANCIENT AND MODERN.		
1 Miscellaneous Objects	Y	— 227
2 Skulls	R. I	— 237

THIRD DIVISION.—RELICS.

I. RELICS CONNECTED WITH REMARKABLE PERSONS AND LOCALITIES	O. I	— 241
--	-------------	-------

FOURTH DIVISION.—ARMS AND ARMOUR.

1 Defensive or Body Armour	A	— 247
2 Miscellaneous Weapons and Accoutrements	E	— 249
3 Swords and Daggers	B	— 253
4 Fire Arms	D	— 257
5 Pistols	C	— 259

FIFTH DIVISION.—COLLECTIONS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ARTS AND MANUFACTURES.

I. ARTS.

1 Sculpture in Marble, Stone, and Ivory	Q	— 261
2 Carvings and Decorated Furniture in Wood	R	— 263
3 Matrices of Seals	H. I	— 271
4 Seal Impressions	I. I	— 275
5 Rings	D. I	— 281
6 Paintings and Portraits	G. I	— 285
7 Tapestry and Embroidery	B. I	— 289

II. MANUFACTURES.

1 Pottery of various descriptions	U	— 291
2 Mechanical Models, Watches, &c.	M. I	— 299
Addenda to List G.		— 303

EXPLANATION OF THE LETTERS PREFIXED TO THE ENTRIES IN THE CATALOGUE.

C denotes objects collected by Mr. Samuel Carrington in Staffordshire.

D signifies that such articles have been presented.

P distinguishes purchases.

R marks the discoveries of Mr. James Ruddock in Yorkshire.

T is used in every instance in which the articles have been found by the writer.

W characterizes the collections of the late William Bateman, Esq.

MISCELLANEOUS ANTIQUITIES

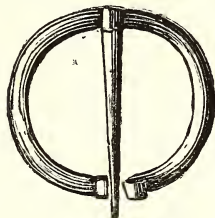
OF THE

PRE-HISTORIC OR CELTIC PERIOD.

STONE AND ARCHAIC BRONZE OF THE NORTHERN ANTIQUARIES.

LIST G.

- 1 **T.** BONE PIN, with perforated eye, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found in a Barrow on Brassington Moor, 30th June, 1843.
- 2 **T.** BONE STUD perforated with six holes, from the same Barrow.
- 3 **W.** CRESCENT shaped ornament of bone with two perforations, found in a Barrow on Kenslow, Middleton by Youlgrave, 1821.



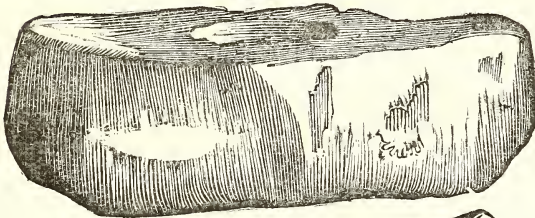
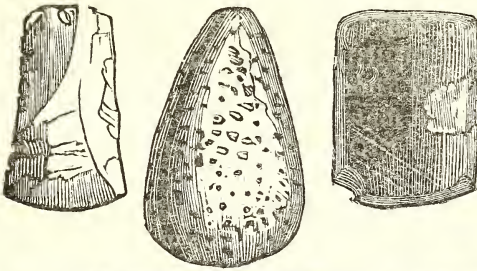
No. 4.

- 4 **W.** RING PIN or Brooch of bronze, found in the same mound as the last.

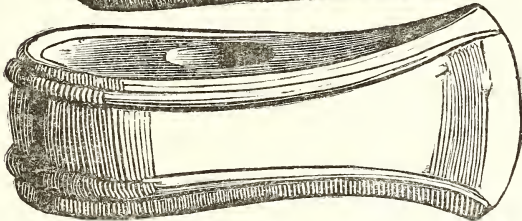
Evidently deposited with a late interment, as Fibulæ of the same type are not unfrequently found with Roman British remains.

- 5 **W.** BRONZE PIN, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found with a deposit of calcined human bones in an urn at Larkslow, Middleton by Youlgrave, in 1825.
- 6 **T.** BRONZE PIN, $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch long, found with a skeleton and an earthen vase in a Barrow at Minninglow, 1843.
- 7 **T.** BONE PIN (broken) found in a Barrow at Crosslow, 1843.
- 8 **W.** Part of a leaf-shaped BRONZE SWORD, (Cleddyv) found in Stanton Park. From White Watson's collection, Bakewell.
- 9 **T.** Six WHETSTONES, from different Barrows opened in 1843.
- 10 **T.** TUSKS of the Wild Boar and pieces of red paint stone, found at the shoulders of a skeleton with a number of weapons of flint, &c., in a Barrow called Liff's Low, near Biggen, 1843.
- 11 **W.** Hemispherical BEAD of baked earth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, found in digging the foundation for a Chapel at Middleton by Youlgrave, 1826.
- 12 **W.** PERFORATED DISC of sandstone, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, found at Upper Haddon, 1826.
- 13 **W.** ANOTHER found at Middleton in 1831, very similar.
- Articles similar to the three last entries are of uncertain use, though by some denominated bead stones; they are of frequent occurrence amongst the remains of Roman British Towns, where many examples are found which have been cut from pieces of pottery, the bright red ware known as Samian, being generally preferred. It is probable that they were used in some sedentary game.
- 14 **W.** Piece of vitrified GLASS, found on Upper Oldhams, Middleton, on the site of an ancient settlement, 1833.
- "Eald Ham," Saxon—old dwelling or village.
- 15 **W.** POTTERY of different kinds, but chiefly thick and red, from the same place.
- 16 **W.** A WEAPON of ironstone, 22 inches long, found at Brimington, near Chesterfield, in 1778. From the collections of Rev. Samuel Pegge, L. L. D., and White Watson, the former of whom communicated an account of it to the Gentleman's Magazine for May, 1783, where it is engraved, page 393. See also Camden's Britannia 1806, Vol. 2, page, 422.

- 17 **W.** An INSTRUMENT of Porphyry slate, highly polished, found as No. 3.
- 18 **W.** PEBBLE of flattish circular form, found as No. 5.
- 19 **W.** Broken HAMMER HEAD, made from an extremely hard quartzose pebble, found along with part of an amber bead, in making the foundation for the Corn Mill Bridge, Middleton, 1827.
- 20 **W.** Three SANDSTONE BALLS, found on Middleton Moor at various times.
- 21 **W.** Three QUERNS OR HAND MILL stones, found on Upper Oldhams, 1832.
- 22 **W.** Large HAMMER HEAD of Basaltic stone, found on Stanton Moor, in 17— From the collections of Rev. John Mason, Minister of Winster, and White Watson, 6 inches long.



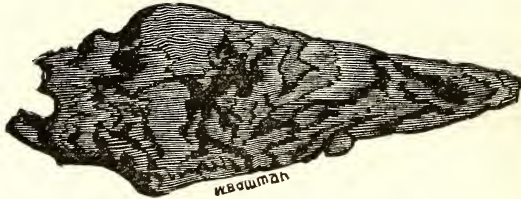
No
22.



No
36.

- 23 **W.** Small AXE HEAD of Basalt, (broken) found as No 3.

- 24 **T.** HAMMER HEAD made from the thickest part of the horn of the Red Deer, curiously ornamented by a diamond pattern cut in the face of it. Found under the knees of the skeleton in the Barrow at Liff's Low, Biggen, 1843.



No. 25.

- 25 **T.** SPEAR HEAD of thin bronze, found inurned with calcined human bones in a Barrow called Moot Low, near Grange Mill, 6th May, 1844, 3 inches long.
- 26 to 28 **T.** PEBBLES, found inside an earthen vase in a Barrow on Elton Moor, 10th June, 1844, (With numerous burnt flints, &c.)
- 29 **T.** Piece of IRON ORE rubbed smooth, found with the last.
- 30 **T.** Piece of spherical IRON PYRITES, found as above.
- 31 **P.** PERFORATED DISC of sandstone, found in digging in Bakewell Meadows, June, 1844.
- 32 **P.** Bronze SPEAR HEAD, 10 inches long, from the collection of Mr. Neville, of Holt, Leicestershire.
- 33 **P.** ANOTHER, rather smaller, from the collection of Rev. Richard Salusbury Cotton, Ordinary of Newgate.
- 34 **P.** LEAF-SHAPED SWORD of bronze, 19½ inches long, found in the County of Roscommon.
- 35 **P.** LARGE ARMLET of bronze, stated to have been found in Wales.
- 36 **P.** AXE HEAD of hard red basaltic stone, ornamented with projecting ribs. Found with many human skeletons near Borrowash, in cutting the Midland Railway.

See Briggs' History of Melbourne, page 15, for an account of the circumstances attending the discovery of this fine specimen, which is represented in the last figure of the above woodcut of stone weapons.

37 **T.** TUSK of the wild Boar, found with a human skeleton in a cist in a tumulus called Rolley Low, near Wardlow, 5th August, 1844.

38 **T.** ANTLER of the Stag, found with a later interment in the same mound.

“The presence of sacrificial heads and antlers would call to mind a similar practice still in vogue among the kindred Pagan tribes in the Arctic regions where Elk and Reindeer horns invariably decorate the tumuli of the dead.” Col. C.H. Smith’s History of the Human Species, 1852, page 110.

39 **T.** BRONZE PIN, found near the surface of the same Barrow.

40 **P.** SPEAR HEAD of bronze, with a loop on each side of the socket, found in Darley Dale, 7 inches long.

41 **D.** Seven pieces of the “KIMMERIDGE COAL MONEY,” from Dorsetshire. Presented by Charles Hall, Esq., Ansty, near Blandford.

The circular objects thus denominated were long a source of much speculation to archæologists; but they were finally proved by Mr. Sydenham to be rejected centres, produced in the fabrication of armillæ, the manufacture of which was anciently established in Dorsetshire, where the bituminous shale, called Kimmeridge Coal, occurs.

42 **P.** Small specimen of GOLD RING MONEY, twisted as the African examples, found in Kent. Weight 2dwt. 22grs.

43 **D.** Five pieces of HAND MILLS, found on Hartle Moor, 1844-5. Presented by Mr. Wain.

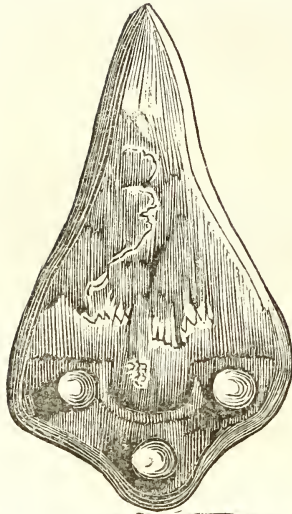
44 **P.** Piece of ANOTHER, found at Dymchurch, Kent, 1844.

45 **T.** PIN made from the leg bone of some animal, found with flint weapons deposited with a skeleton in a Barrow on Alsop Moor, called Green Low, 25th April, 1845.

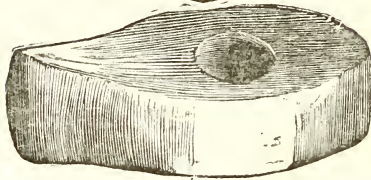
46 **T.** Three INSTRUMENTS OF BONE, with rounded ends, which may have served either as modelling tools for making pottery, or mesh rules for netting. Found with the last.

47 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER, the handle of which has been affixed by three large rivets, found with a skeleton in Brier Low Barrow, near Buxton, 12th May, 1845, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.

48 **T.** ANOTHER very similar, found with a skeleton in Carder Low, 21st May, 1845, $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches long.



No. 48.

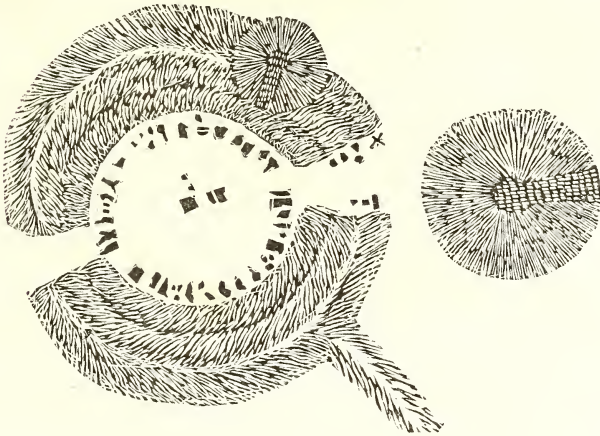
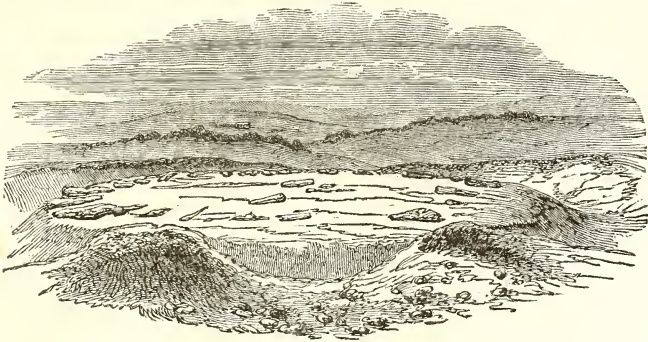


No. 49.

- 49 **T.** Small AXE HEAD of Basalt, found with the last, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.

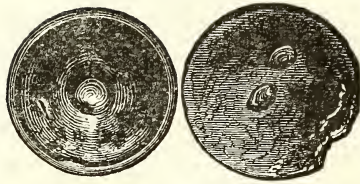
In these primitive weapons of thin bronze without sockets, usually found in connection with implements of stone, we undoubtedly see the first efforts of the ancient inhabitants of Britain in metallurgy at a time when bronze was so rare and precious as not to be commonly employed for the larger and heavier articles, such as axe heads, though occasionally we find the stone axe replaced by the earliest type of bronze Celt.

- 50 **T.** Three SHARPENING STONES, from the same Barrow.
- 51 **T.** BONE PIN, found with calcined human bones in a cist in the Barrow at the southern entrance of the great ceremonial circle of Arborlow, near Middleton, 23rd May, 1845.
- 52 **T.** Piece of GLOBULAR IRONSTONE, found as above.



VIEW AND PLAN OF ARBORLOW.

- 53 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER, found with a skeleton in New Inns Barrow, 20th May, 1845, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 54 **T.** Two BRONZE RIVETS, found as the last.
- 55 **D.** Two small BEADS of dark coloured stone, found in an urn in a Barrow at Skerry-in-the-Braid, Ireland, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter. Presented by Charles Roach Smith, Esq., F. S. A., &c., &c.
- 56 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER, (broken before interment) with two pins and thirty rivets, the ornaments of its handle, found in a Barrow near New Inns, 4th June, 1845.



No. 57.

- 57 **T.** Two CIRCULAR ORNAMENTS of Kimmeridge coal, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, perforated at the back for attachment, probably to the dagger belt, found with the last.

Studs or buttons precisely similar in shape, though not in material, are sometimes fastened to the leather straps of the quivers of Bambara (Africa) Chieftains.

- 58 **D.** Three QUERNS, found on Hartle Moor, June 11, 1845.
- 59 **D.** GRITSTONE CYLINDER (for bruising grain); and rubbed stone, found as the last.
- 60 **T.** Two BONE PINS, found with burnt human bones in a Barrow at Castern, Staffordshire, 14th June, 1845.
- 61 **T.** Hemispherical STUD OF AMBER, perforated at the back, found on the summit of the large tumulus, called Steep Low, near Alstonfield, 21st June, 1845.
- 62 **D.** Perforated DISC OF SANDSTONE, found on Hartle Moor, June, 1845.
- 63 **D.** PORTION OF A GARMENT made of skin covered with reddish hair, and sewed with sinews; fragment of one of the parietal bones; lock of black hair; and small quantity of brain in the state of adipocere from the body of an Ancient Briton, discovered nine feet deep in the bog, near Scaleby, Cumberland, May 28th, 1845. Presented by the Rev. J. Hill, Incumbent of Scaleby.
- 64 **C.** Two PIECES OF LEAD which have apparently formed a collar, found in April, 1844, in a field near Wetton, Staffordshire, called the "Boroughs" (Burh plural Byrig, Saxon, a Town) since ascertained to be the site of an ancient settlement.
- 65 **T.** Two pieces of STAG'S HORN and bone, which have been cut with flint saws, found in a Barrow at Bitchin-hill, 8th July, 1845.

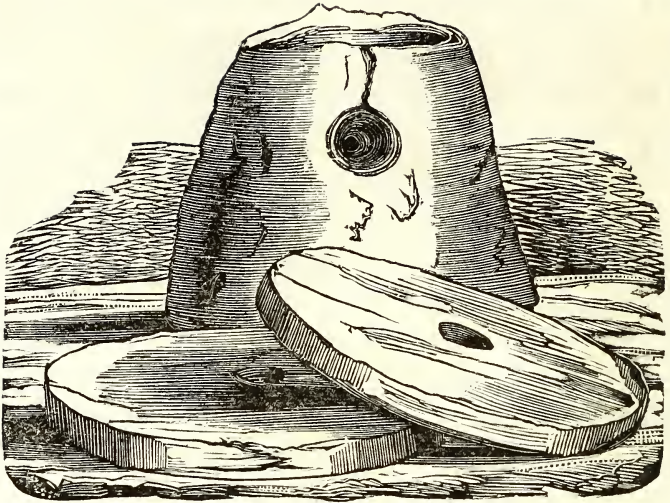
- 66 **T.** Small BRONZE PIN, found with the partially calcined bones of an ox, and human remains, in a Barrow on Ilam Moor, 12th July, 1845, $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch long.
- 67 **P.** Thick HAMMER HEAD of dark coloured stone, found near Taddington, in 1845, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 68 **T.** RIB of a large animal and another short thick bone, found with a human skeleton in a tumulus on Wetton Hill, 28th July, 1845. Possibly substitutes for the dagger and axe.
- 69 **P.** Piece of plain GOLD RING MONEY, found in the South of Ireland, in 1845. Weight 1oz. 5dwt. 18gr.

It is much to be regretted that the existing law of Treasure-trove, and the arbitrary claims of the Crown, &c., with respect to the discovery of antiquities in the precious metals, generally preclude our obtaining any particulars relating to the precise localities, or other more valuable details associated with such discoveries, by which means they become in a great measure unavailable for the purposes of science.

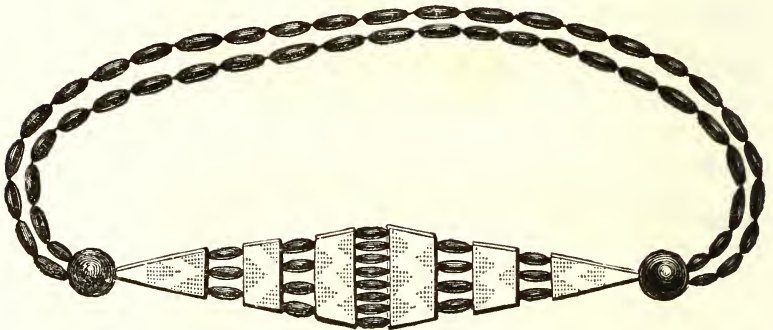
- 70 **P.** ANOTHER very beautiful specimen terminating in thin flattened circular plates, the connecting part engraved with longitudinal lines. Found in the South of Ireland, in 1842. Weight 1oz. 7dwt. 6gr.
- 71 **P.** Part of a BRONZE SWORD, from the Earl of Munster's collection.
- 72 **P.** Piece of a GOLD GORGET, found in a tumulus or "Danes Fort" in the South of Ireland, 1845. Weight 12dwt. 6gr.
- 73 **P.** Eight pieces of KIMMERIDGE COAL MONEY, from Caerleon.
- 74 **P.** AXE HEAD of granite, found on the moors near Scarborough, 1846, of a flattened but elegant form very prevalent in, if not altogether peculiar to specimens manufactured in the Brigantian territory, 5 inches long.
- 75 **P.** Bronze SPEAR HEAD, from Mr. Dodd's collection, London, 1846.
- 76 **P.** GOLD BRACELET, composed of three strong wires twisted together, found in the South of Ireland, 1846. Weight 15dwt.

A rare specimen.

- 77 **P.** A conical QUERN and portion of another, found with human bones near Taddington, in 1845.

No
77.No
93.

78 **C.** Piece of **LEAD WIRE** and other fragments, found in a Barrow at Deepdale, Staffordshire, May, 1846.



No. 79.

79 **T.** **NECKLACE** composed of seventy-six cylindrical beads, two conical studs of Kimmeridge coal, and four ornaments of bone, found with a skeleton in a Barrow at Windle Nook, near Wormhill, 12th August, 1846.

80 **T.** **BRONZE DAGGER** found with a skeleton in a Barrow near the last, 15th August, 1846, 6¼ inches long.

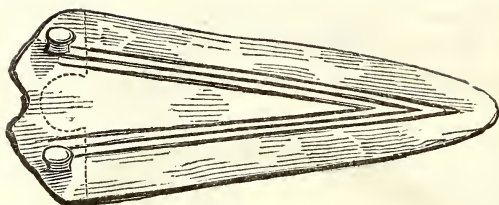
81 **T.** Piece of a neat **BONE PIN** found with No. 79.

- 82 **T.** Calcined BONE PIN found in a Barrow at Cowlow, near Buxton, 29th August, 1846, amongst a deposit of burnt human bones laid with the primary interment.



No. 83.

- 83 **T.** Two NECKLACES of Kimmeridge coal comprising one hundred and seven cylindrical, one spherical, and one angular beads, and ten flat ornaments, the latter engraved with a lozenge pattern, found with a secondary interment in Cowlow Barrow.
- 84 **T.** BONE PIN and Lance Head of the same material, found as the last.



No. 85.

- 85 **T.** FLUTED BRONZE DAGGER, found in a Barrow near Sterndale, called Dow Low, 5th September, 1846, 5 inches long.
- 86 **T.** Rubbed piece of IRON ORE, found with the last.



No. 87.

WB

- 87 **T.** Perforated BONE STUD like No. 2, found amongst calcined human bones in a Barrow at Narrowdale Hill, near Alstonfield, 19th September, 1846.
- 88 **T.** BALL of rubbed sandstone, and piece of a Whetstone, found in a Barrow upon Challenge Low, near Youlgrave, 30th November, 1846.
- 89 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER of elegant form, 8 inches long, ploughed up in a field near Cayton, Scarborough, 1846.
- 90 **D.** TWO PINS, one of bone, the other of bronze, both calcined, found with burnt human remains in Barrows on Stanton Moor, by the late Rev. Bache Thornhill. Presented by William Pole Thornhill, Esq., M. P.
- 91 **D.** CALCINED PEBBLE, found as above.
- 92 **P.** Small MILLSTONE, found in trenching in Stanton Park, 1847.
- 93 **P.** PAIR OF QUERNS, 14 inches diameter, found near the Winster and Bakewell road opposite to Hartle Moor, March, 1847.
- 94 **P.** POINT of a Bronze Spear, found under the limestone gravel in Lathkilm Dale, in 1847.
- 95 **P.** Double-edged AXE HEAD of Basalt, found near Tideswell, in 1844, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.

- 96 **P.** BRONZE DAGGER SHEATH, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, still retaining part of its original lining of wood, dredged from the Thames at Conway Stakes, near Kingston, July, 1847, supposed to be the place where Julius Cæsar crossed the Thames in opposition to the British army under Cassivelaunus, (54 B. C.)
- 97 **P.** Two small specimens of twisted GOLD RING MONEY like the African currency, found in Ireland, weighing, respectively, 5dwt. 4gr. and 1dwt. 18gr.
- 98 **D.** Perforated DISC OF SANDSTONE, found near Ringham Low, Monyash, 1847. Presented by Mr. James Bateman, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter.
- 99 **T.** BRONZE AWL which had been fixed in a wooden handle, found with a skeleton in a Barrow near Gotam, 23rd April, 1847.
- 100 **T.** POINT for a SPEAR neatly cut from the leg bone of some animal, found on re-opening Dr. Pegge's Barrow on Middleton Moor, 5th October, 1847.
- 101 **T.** BALL of stone, found near Arborlow, 20th October, 1847.
- 102 **P.** SPIKED FERULE of bronze, probably from a war-like flail.
- 103 **T.** Six more BONE CRESCENTS like No. 3, found on re-opening Kenslow Knoll Barrow, 1st February, 1848.
- 104 **T.** CIRCULAR piece of slaty sandstone which has been submitted to heat, from the same Mound.
- 105 **T.** Perforated BONE PIN, (broken) found as the last.
- 106 **T.** Small BRONZE DAGGER, found as the last, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 107 **T.** BONE SPEAR or javelin point, from the same Barrow, 4th February, 1848.
- 108 **P.** Perforated DISC OF SANDSTONE, a fine pair of Querns, Sandstone ball, and cylindrical cornercrusher, found in trenching upon Stanton Moor, February, 1848.
- 109 **P.** Perfect pair of gritstone QUERNS, found as above, 12 inches diameter.
- 110 **P.** Singular specimen of GOLD RING MONEY, curiously twisted like some examples current among the natives in Africa, from which country it may probably have been brought. It weighs 8dwt. 12gr.

- 111 **T.** Small AXE HEAD of Basalt, of elegant shape, found with the next article along with a secondary interment in a tumulus at Parcelly Hay, near Hartington, 6th March, 1848.
- 112 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER, found with the last.
- 113 **T.** Curious NECKLACE consisting of four hundred and sixteen pieces of Kimmeridge coal, and one only of bone, found about the neck of a female skeleton in a small Barrow near Arborlow, Middleton, 15th March, 1848.
- 114 **P.** Upper stone of a HANDMILL, found on the Moors near Scarborough, 1848.
- 115 **D.** PERFORATED STONE, about 6 inches in diameter, found at a great depth in digging the foundation for an engine chimney at Kersley, near Bolton, Lancashire, in 1823. Presented by Roger Crompton, Esq.
- 116 **P.** Large COLLAR OR GORGET OF THIN GOLD, crescent-shaped, the extremities terminating in circular discs, and neatly engraved with a chevron pattern similar to that so frequent upon Celtic pottery, weighing 1oz. 11dwt. 19gr. Found in Ireland in 1848 with the seven next numbers.
- 117 **P.** Two pieces of longitudinally FLUTED GOLD, now straightened out but probably once curled up for rings, weighing together 7dwt. 20gr., each about $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 118 **P.** Large piece of GOLD RING MONEY with trumpet-shaped ends, much expanded, weighing 4oz. 8dwt. 5gr.
- 119 **P.** Large piece of hollow GOLD RING MONEY with concave ends, engraved with chevrons. Weight 3oz. 21gr.
- 120 **P.** Small plain specimen of penannular GOLD RING MONEY, weighing 2dwt. 2gr.
- 121 **P.** Small specimen of RING MONEY, (very thick) formed of alternate layers of two kinds of gold, or of gold and electrum, weighing 9dwt. 12gr.
- 122 **P.** Plain piece of GOLD RING MONEY of the usual type, of considerable diameter but very slender. Weight 6dwt.
- 123 **P.** TORQUES OR GIRDLE, made from a square rod of gold twisted, weighing 1oz. 3dwt. 6gr.; about 9 inches diameter.

- 124 **T.** Calcined BONE PIN with circular eye, found among burnt human bones in a Barrow near Ecton, Staffordshire, 6th May, 1848.
- 125 **C.** Portions of three BONE PINS, taken from a deposit of calcined human bones in a Barrow at Hang Bank, Ecton, 18th May, 1848.
- 126 **P.** Unfinished AXE HEAD of red stone with yellow veins, found on Sheldon Moor, Derbyshire, April, 1848, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 127 **T.** Small FLAT BEAD of Kimmeridge coal, found at the head of a skeleton in a Barrow at Shuttlestone, near Parwich, 3rd June, 1848.
- 128 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER and Celt, (List M. No. 29) found with the same skeleton and bearing the impression of the fern leaves upon which the body was laid, and also of the hairy garment in which it was enveloped at the time of interment.
- This is one of the very few instances in which we find the stone axe replaced by the bronze celt.
- Engraved in the Journal of the British Archæological Association, Vol. VII, page 211.
- 129 **P.** Large bronze SPEAR $15\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, with openings in the blade. Found with the Celt (List M. No. 28.) at Agelthorpe, near Middleham, Yorkshire, 1848.
- 130 **C.** Small bronze DAGGER, found with burnt human bones in a cist in the Barrow at Mare Hill, Throwley, 25th May, 1848.
- 131 **C.** Perforated BONE PIN, found with another deposit of calcined bones in an urn from the same Barrow.
- 132 **C.** Three pieces of fused LEAD from the same Mound.
- 133 **P.** Small leaf-shaped SPEAR HEAD of bronze, without socket, found on the Moors near Scarborough, 1848, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 134 **C.** Piece of LEAD WIRE, found in a Barrow called Round Low, near Deep Dale, 16th June, 1848.
- 135 **C.** BRONZE DAGGER, found in a tumulus near the last, 19th June, 1848, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 136 **C.** Two BONE INSTRUMENTS like No. 46, found with flint weapons by a skeleton in a Barrow called Mouse Low, 21st June, 1848.

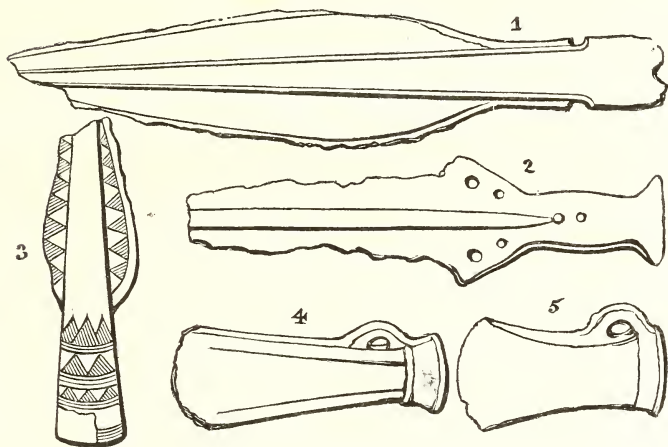
- 137 **T.** Rude BEAD OF JET, and a piece of calcined stag's horn, found with burnt bones in a Barrow near Longnor, 23rd June, 1848.
- 138 **T.** CONICAL STUD of Kimmeridge coal, found with a skeleton in a Barrow at Dower, near Sterndale, 18th July, 1848.
- 139 **T.** BRONZE DAGGER 6½ inches long, found with a skeleton constituting the primary interment in End Low, near Hartington, 13th July, 1848.
- 140 **C.** Piece of a thin MILLSTONE, found in a tumulus on Grindon Moor, Staffordshire, 3rd July, 1848.
- 141 **C.** TINE of a stag's horn, perforated at the base, from Steep Low, near Alstonfield, August, 1848.
- 142 **C.** BRONZE DAGGER, (broken) found in a Barrow on Calton Moor, Staffordshire, 30th August 1848.
- 143 **P.** Flat HAMMER HEAD of Basalt, found on Kenslow Farm, Middleton, about the year 1828, 4½ inches long.
- 144 **D.** THICK BRACELET of bronze, ornamented with chevrons and annulets, found along with its fellow in Cornwall. Presented by the Rev. Saltren Rogers, 30th October, 1848.
- 145 **P.** Upper part of a bronze SWORD, from Ireland.
- 146 **P.** Part of a bronze SWORD, from the collection of the Rev. Mr. Mockler.
- 147 **P.** Part of a bronze SWORD, found in the River Barrow, Carlow.
- 148 **P.** Bronze DAGGER, from Ireland.
- 149 **P.** Bronze SPEAR HEAD, from Ireland.
- 150 **P.** Side of an ornamented bronze BRIDLE BIT, found in the County of Rosecommon.

Possibly not earlier than the XII century. I am, however, in doubt as to the actual date of these bits, which are not unusual in Ireland. A perfect example is engraved in the third volume of the Journal of the Archæological Institute, page 95.

- 151 **P.** A fine example of the BRONZE DAGGER 16 inches long, which has been secured to the handle by two rivets, found at the depth of 12 feet beneath the bed of the Thames at Datchet, 1848.
- 152 **T.** BONE POINT for a Spear, 7 inches long, found in a Barrow near Meadow Place, Youlgrave, 16th Nov., 1848.

- 153 **P.** Large **STONE HAMMER** or **Axe** of argillaceous slate, found on Birchover Moor, December, 1848, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 154 **C.** Two **INSTRUMENTS** of bone, perforated in the centre, and portions of three others similar; also two very small pieces of thin bronze, one of which is neatly ornamented, taken from a deposit of calcined human bones in a Barrow at Ribden, Staffordshire, 29th December, 1848.
- 155 **C.** Piece of **BRONZE WIRE**, which has probably been a pin, and part of the shoulder bone of some animal, which has been tooled, found with burnt bones in a Barrow near Throwley, 10th February, 1843.
- 156 **C.** **POINTS** of a bone Javelin and Pin, found in a Barrow at Bincliff, Staffordshire, 7th April, 1849.
- 157 **C.** **ORNAMENT** made from a Boar's tusk, and another cut from a rib bone, from a Barrow at Stonesteads, near Waterhouses, 7th April, 1849.
- 158 **T.** **NECKLACE** of seventy-three Beads, with one exception of Kimmeridge coal, found about the neck of a skeleton at Grindlow, near Upper Haddon, 30th April, 1849.

Of the above, eight are ornamented plates, thirty-nine are conical studs, and twenty-six are cylindrical beads.



Nos. 159, 160, and 161.

- 159 **D.** Upper portions of two BRONZE SWORDS, (Cleddyv) found with the two next lots in cutting a drain near Bilton, Yorkshire, in February, 1848. Presented by Charles Moore Jessop, Esq., by whom an account of their discovery was communicated to the Journal of the British Archæological Association, Vol. V., page 349, where a selection from them is engraved.
- 160 **D.** Small BRONZE SPEAR, much ornamented by engraving, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 161 **D.** Six other BRONZE SPEARS of the Myrtle leaf pattern, $5\frac{1}{2}$ to 12 inches long.
Six Bronze Celts (List M. No. 60—65) also formed part of this trouvaille.
- 162 **C.** Parts of two bone MODELLING TOOLS, and a very small bronze clasp, from a Barrow at Top Low, Swinscoe, 5th and 12th May, 1849.
- 163 **C.** Two BONE PINS, from a Barrow at Stanshope, 4th June, 1849.
- 164 **C.** Beautiful BRONZE DAGGER, with a rib cast up the middle of each side, from a Barrow on Musdin, 16th June, 1849, 5 inches long.
- 165 **T.** Large globular BEAD of Kimmeridge coal, Boar's tusk, and piece of Hematite, found with a slender skeleton, probably a female, in a Barrow called Nether Low, near Chelmorton, 5th July, 1849.
- 166 **C.** Circular STUD or belt ornament of Kimmeridge coal, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, found with a skeleton in a Barrow between Bitchinhill and Castern, 19th July, 1849.
- 167 **T.** Calcined BRONZE DAGGER and fragments of bone instruments taken from burnt human bones which formed a secondary deposit in the smaller Barrow at Minninglow, 27th July, 1849.
- 168 **T.** BONE PIN and Bones of animals, taken from an inurned interment of burnt human bones, which formed a secondary deposit in a Barrow on Ballidon Moor, 30th July, 1849.
- 169 **T.** Parts of two BONE PINS, one of them calcined, from a Barrow at Ryestone, 13th August, 1849.
- 170 **C.** Two very fine BONE PINS, another of BRONZE, and a short CYLINDER of bone with a hole at the side,

- perhaps intended for a whistle, found with the next article in a large broken urn containing calcined human remains, in a Barrow near Throwley, 18th August, 1849.
- 171 **C.** Double-edged **AXE HEAD** of Basalt, injured by fire, found as the last, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long,
- 172 **P.** **HAMMER HEAD** of Basalt, 9 inches long, weighing 7lbs. 10oz., found in March, 1849, at the depth of six feet by the side of the old road from Penmaen Mawr to the landing place for Puffin Island, North Wales.
- 173 **C.** **BONE PIN** and minute fragments of bronze, found among the calcined bones in a Barrow called Lady Low, 15th September 1849.
- 174 **P.** Flat sandstone **DISC**, found at Greatrocks, 1849.
- 175 **C.** **BRONZE DAGGER**, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found with a skeleton, a later interment, in a Barrow at Stanshope, 2nd December, 1849.
- 176 **C.** Calcined **BONE PIN**, found in the small Barrow at Three Lows, Wetton, 8th December, 1849.
- 177 **P.** **BONE BRACELET**, ornamented with the chevron pattern cut on the outside, found at Colchester, 1849.
- 178 **C.** Curious **BRONZE DAGGER**, with a tang perforated by one hole only for attachment to the handle, found in the middle of a deposit of calcined human bones in a Barrow near Blore, called Lady Low, 13th April, 1850.
- 179 **T.** **CIST VAEN** or Stone Chamber, composed of five ponderous masses of limestone, found on re-opening the Gib Hill tumulus, Middleton Moor, January, 1848, where it formed the receptacle for a secondary interment consisting of burnt human bones.
- 180 **P.** Fragments of **MILLSTONES**, mostly cut in grooves, found on Smerrill Moor at various times.
- 181 **P.** Pieces of two thin **MILLSTONES**, found in cutting a watercourse at the Twitchells, near Middleton, November, 1845, and part of another, found in the Corn Mill pond, Middleton, May, 1849.
- 182 **C.** **IRON AWL** or Pin, found on re-opening the second Barrow at Bitchinhill, 29th May, 1850.

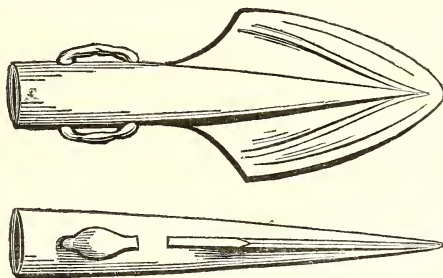
Probably Romano-British, and therefore incorrectly catalogued in this place.

- 183 **C.** Part of an **ARMILLA** of thick bronze wire, found on re-examining the larger Barrow at Three Lows, Wetton, 4th June, 1850.
- 184 **T.** **NECKLACE** of Kimmeridge coal, comprising fifty-three cylindrical, ten minute beads, twelve conical studs, and five flat separating plates, found in a Barrow near Hasling House, in the vicinity of Buxton, 5th June, 1850.
- 185 **T.** Small **BRONZE AWL**, or Pin, found in another Barrow near the last, on the same day.
- 186 **C.** Hoop-shaped **BRONZE BRACELET**, neatly engraved with a diamond-shaped pattern, found on re-opening the Eastern Barrow, 11th June, 1850.
- 187 **C.** Triangular **BONE TWEEZERS**, perforated for suspension, and a large Boar's tusk, found with the skeleton of a young female in a Barrow on Bailey Hill, Hanson Grange, 3rd August, 1850.
- 188 **C.** **BOAR'S TUSK** of large size, found in the second Barrow at Elkstone, 31st August, 1850.
- 189 **C.** Thick **BRONZE AWL**, 2 inches long, and a few flints, found in the first Barrow at Elkstone, 31st August, 1850.
- 190 **C.** Four large and fine **HORNS** of the **RED DEER**, and many fragments of others similar, found in the larger Barrow at Three Lows, 7th June, 1845, and June, 1850.
- 191 **T.** **HORN** of smaller Deer, found with a human skeleton beneath some very large stones in a Barrow near Gotam, 1st April, 1847.
- 192 **C.** **RED DEER'S HORN**, found on re-opening Gratton Hill Barrow, Wetton, 4th September, 1850.
- 193 **C.** Curiously hollowed piece of **SANDSTONE**, from the second Elkstone Barrow, 31st August, 1850.
- 194 **C.** **SANDSTONE VASE**, 4 inches high, ornamented round the outside with four grooves, found with the next article in a Mound near to Thor's Cave, Wetton, 24th September, 1850.
- 195 **C.** **BRONZE PAN OR KETTLE**, about 4 inches high and 6 diameter, which has been slightly ornamented,

and has been furnished with a bowed handle of iron, like a bucket, found about a foot distant from No. 194.

Probably Romano-British.

- 196 **P.** Broken **SPEAR HEAD** of bronze, found in the County of Cork.
- 197 **P.** Bronze **SPEAR HEAD** of unusual shape, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found as the last.



No. 197.

- 198 **P.** Bronze **JAVELIN HEAD**, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found as the last.
- 199 **R.** Bronze **SPEAR HEAD** without socket, $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, found at Cawthorn Camps, near Pickering, Yorkshire.
- 200 **R.** **BRONZE DAGGER**, found with a skeleton eighteen feet beneath the summit of a tumulus near Cawthorn Camps, 26th November, 1849.
- 201 **R.** **BONE PIN**, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in a Barrow near Cawthorn Camps, with the Urn (List M. No. 127,) in 1840.
- 202 **R.** Part of a **BONE PIN**, found inside one of the small vessels called Incense Cups with calcined bones in a Barrow at Saintoft, near Cawthorn Camps, 25th October, 1849.
- 203 **R.** **BONE PIN**, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found with a so called Incense Cup and burnt bones in a Barrow near Pickering, 13th February, 1850.
- 204 **R.** Two rudely **CHIPPED STONES**, one with a natural hole in it, found in a Barrow near Pickering, 4th April, 1850.
- 205 **R.** Two flat **CIRCULAR STONES**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, found with Romano-British pottery near the surface of a

Barrow in the neighbourhood of Pickering, 22nd May, 1850.

- 206 **R.** Sharp POINTED BONE, found in an urn with burnt bones in a Barrow eight miles from Pickering, 16th July, 1850.
- 207 **R.** Large Globular BEAD of jet, found with a flint spear in a tumulus that had been formerly opened near Pickering, 1849.
- 208 **R.** Five JET BEADS, from a tumulus at Goathland, Yorkshire, which had been previously disturbed, 1849.
- 209 **R.** Two rough SANDSTONES, perforated, one of them broken, found on the Moors north of Pickering, 1849.
- 210 **P.** Spiral FINGER RING, formed of three coils of twisted bronze, found with the next two entries, and also with the Palstave (List M. No. 79.) twelve feet beneath the surface in Woolmer Forest, Hampshire, in 1840.
- 211 **P.** Another thick twisted BRONZE RING of one coil only, found as above.
- 212 to 215 **P.** FOUR ARMILLÆ of bronze, of various thickness, but all quite plain, found as the last.
- 216 **R.** Upper stone of a QUERN, parts of two others, and a stone with a circular cavity worked in it, from the Moors north of Pickering.
- 217 **W.** Broken AMBER BEAD, found with the Hammer No. 19 on the 21st October, 1827, under the bed of the river Bradford, in making the foundation for a bridge near Middleton.
- 218 **P.** Specimen of SILVER RING MONEY, made from a flat bar bent into an oval form, found in the parish of Castle Maqua, County of Cork. Weight 2oz. 8dwt. 20gr. Dr. Neligan.
- 219 **P.** SILVER RING MONEY, made of a round wire with thick ends. Weight 7dwt. 20gr. From Dr. Neligan's collection.
- 220 **P.** SILVER RING MONEY, in the form of a twisted finger ring, having the ends, which do not quite meet, pointed. Weight 1dwt 1gr. From Dr. Neligan's collection.

Examples of Ring Money are of much rarer occurrence in silver than in the more precious metal.

- 221 **C.** Half of a quoit-shaped PERFORATED SANDSTONE, 4 inches diameter, found in the Boroughs field, Wetton, March, 1851.
- 222 **P.** Two pieces of QUERNS, found near Arborlow, March, 1851.
- 223 **P.** BROKEN RING of jet, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inch diameter, found at Arborlow, 9th April, 1852.
- 224 **T.** INSTRUMENT neatly cut from the tine of a stag's horn, found in a Barrow upon Crakendale Pasture, near Bakewell, 23rd April, 1851.
- 225 **T.** Similar INSTRUMENT, found in a cist in the Barrow at Beelow, near Youlgrave, 3rd May, 1851.
- 226 **T.** Four small BRONZE PINS, found with a late interment in the same Barrow.
- 227 **D.** Rubbed SANDSTONE BALL, about 3 inches diameter, found near Hurdlow, 9th May, 1851. Presented by Mr. George Needham.
- 228 **P.** Broken HAMMER HEAD of coarse stone, found on Middleton Moor, 14th May, 1851.
- 229 **T.** Ten BEADS of Kimmeridge coal and a curious bone ornament in the form of a seal, found with a secondary interment in a Barrow near Monsal Dale, 16th May, 1851.
- 230 **T.** Large and fine BONE PIN, 6 inches long, found with a skeleton in the same Barrow, 23rd May, 1851.
- 231 **T.** Cylindrical BEAD of Kimmeridge coal, found with the bones of a child in the same Mound, 23rd May, 1851.
- 232 **T.** Calcined BONE PIN, found among human bones placed beneath an inverted urn in a Barrow near the last, 29th May, 1851.
- 233 **T.** CELT-SHAPED INSTRUMENT, made from the jaw bone of some animal, found in the same Barrow.
- 234 **T.** Piece of HARD SANDSTONE, which has probably been used for triturating grain, from the same Barrow, 3rd June, 1851.
- 235 **T.** Rude LANCE HEAD of bone, found in the second Barrow near Wardlow, opened 27th June, 1851.
- 236 **T.** Two neat BONE LANCE HEADS, found with a skeleton (a secondary interment,) in a Barrow near Staker Hill, in the neighbourhood of Buxton, 2nd July, 1851.

- 237 **T.** Bit of thin BRONZE, found upon the right temporal bone of a skeleton, in a rock grave in the same Barrow.

Also, the beak of a Hawk.

- 238 **P.** Part of a BRONZE SWORD, 8 inches long, found in Ireland.
- 239 **P.** Part of a bronze DAGGER, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 240 **P.** Point of a bronze DAGGER, 3 inches long.
- 241 **P.** Rude bronze SPEAR HEAD, 4 inches long, which has been attached to the shaft by tying, found at York.
- 242 **P.** Part of a bronze DAGGER with two rivets remaining, found as the last.
- 243 **P.** Broken SPEAR HEAD of bronze, with semicircular eyes through the blade, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in the County of Clare, Ireland.
- 244 **P.** Imperfect bronze SPEAR, 5 inches long, found in the County of Longford, Ireland.

A nice specimen.

- 245 **P.** Looped bronze SPEAR, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 246 **P.** Another SPEAR like the last, 5 inches long.
- 247 **P.** Smaller SPEAR, 4 inches long.
- 248 **P.** Another JAVELIN HEAD with the socket broken, 3 inches long.
- 249 **P.** BRONZE PIN, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with a circular piece of thin bronze suspended from the head, found in a bog in Ireland.
- 250 **R.** LEADEN BEAD, 1 inch diameter, found in demolishing a Barrow at Ayton, near Scarborough.
- 251 **R.** Roughly chipped SANDSTONE BALL, about 4 inches diameter, possibly used in some game, found in a Barrow six miles north of Pickering, 15th February, 1851.
- 252 **R.** Rectangular SANDSTONE, 8 inches long by 6 inches wide, with a shallow hole worked in each side, found in a Barrow four miles east of Pickering, 28th February, 1851.
- 253 **R.** BRONZE DAGGER, 6 inches long, and an OVAL OBJECT of bone pierced with four holes, which has apparently formed the butt end of the handle, found with a skeleton in a Barrow at Scambridge, 11 miles east

from Pickering, 3rd April, 1851.

The bone object found with this dagger is similar to that found with the celebrated skeleton of the Ancient British Chieftain discovered at Gristhorpe, and preserved in the Scarborough Museum; it is of precisely the same shape as the stud engraved at No. 87, but much larger, being $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.

- 254 **R.** Two **SMALL IMPLEMENTS** made from the teeth of animals, and two charred substances like acorns, found with the same skeleton as the last.
- 255 **R.** Two **SANDSTONE BALLS**, respectively, 1 and 2 inches diameter, and a stone like a coprolite, from the same Barrow.
- 256 **R.** Elegantly formed **AXE HAMMER** of red stone, slightly moulded, 5 inches long, found in a Barrow eleven miles east of Pickering, 11th March, 1851.
- 257 **R.** **NECKLACE** of Kimmeridge coal, consisting of nine conical studs, thirteen cylindrical beads, and a square centre piece, ornamented with a dotted pattern, found in a Barrow six miles north west of Pickering, 28th May, 1851.
- 258 **R.** **PENDANT ORNAMENT** of Kimmeridge coal, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, ornamented with two lines intersecting in the centre so as to form a saltire, found in a companion Barrow to the last.
- 259 **R.** **COAL RING**, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter, another like it but broken, and a boar's tusk, found with the last.
- 260 **R.** Two **SANDSTONES**, with cavities worked in them, found, with a skeleton accompanied by an extensive set of flint instruments, six miles north east of Pickering, 30th July, 1851.
- 261 **R.** **BONE**, apparently from the back of a whale or other large fish, found as the last.
- 262 Upper stone of a **HANDMILL**, found on the Wolds, near Lutton, Yorkshire, in 1851.
- 263 **R.** **NETHER MILLSTONE**, found at Dalby, near Pickering, 1851.
- 264 **R.** **STONE**, about a foot square, with three cavities worked in it, found on the Moors near Pickering, 1851.
- 265 **R.** **ANOTHER**, from the same locality, with five cavities worked in it.

- 266 **R.** Two smaller STONES, each having one cavity, found as the last.
- 267 **C.** Two SANDSTONES, with cavities worked in them, as in the specimens from Yorkshire enumerated above, found in a Barrow, at the Brund, near Shecn, Staffordshire, 21st June and 16th July, 1851.
- 268 **T.** Calcined BONE PIN and Flint, found among burnt bones on re-opening Larkslow Barrow, near Middleton, 24th October, 1851.
- 269 **P.** BALL OF FLINT, worked round by artificial means, found near Kenslow, 8th November, 1851.
- 270 **P.** BRONZE FERULE, from a mace or military flail, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, with three rows of spikes round the outside. Similar to No. 102, but larger.
- 271 **T.** Grit WHETSTONE, found on re-opening a Barrow near the railway at Minninglow, 10th November, 1851.
- 272 **D.** HAMMER OR AXE HEAD of basalt, 11 inches long, $4\frac{3}{4}$ wide, $3\frac{3}{4}$ thick, weighing $10\frac{3}{4}$ lbs, found about the year 1831, in a field at Hungry Bentley, called the Little Warren. Presented by Mr. Daniel Oakden.
- 273 **D.** A COLLECTION of articles, found in a very ancient copper mine at Llandudno, near Conway, North Wales, in October, 1849, consisting of four large BOULDERS, which have been used for pounding the ore; BONES of deer &c., some of which are imbedded in stalagmite, and coloured green by the percolation of water impregnated by copper; and also some STALACTITE which depended from the roof of the mine when the ancient working was broken into. Presented by William Fennell, Esq., of Wakefield, 13th December, 1851.

See Gentleman's Magazine for December, 1849, Vol. XXXII, new series, page 130, for a notice of this curious discovery.

- 274 **P.** Two small pieces of dark coloured sandy POTTERY, of identical fabric with some of the Romano-British funereal urns, from a vessel found at Weston, in Norfolk, in April, 1852, containing a hoard of small silver coins of the Iceni.

Very important, as affording a clue to the age in which the coins were minted.

See Numismatic Chronicle, Vol. XV, page 98, for a description and engraving of some of the coins.

- 275 **T.** Small BRONZE AWL, pointed at both ends, found with a fine skeleton in the Barrow at Waggon Low, Cronkstone, 25th June, 1842.
- 276 **P.** Small HAMMER HEAD, of rare form, beautifully wrought from a jasper pebble, found near Castleton, Derbyshire, 3 inches long.
See a similar one engraved in the Journal of the Archæological Institute, Vol. III, page 94, 1846.
- 277 **P.** Plain BRONZE TORQUES or neck ornament, 6 inches diameter, weighing 5oz., finely patinated.
The Torques was worn extensively among the various branches of the Celtic family of nations; and it was on account of taking an ornament of this description from the neck of the gigantic Gaulish Chieftain, whom he had vanquished, that the Military Tribune Manlius was ever after distinguished by the surname Torquatus, which event is commemorated upon a coin of the Manlia Gens,
- 278 **C.** Double pointed BRONZE AWL, 2 inches long, found in the Borough field, Wetton, August, 1852.
- 279 **D.** Rounded sandstone MULLER, found on Middleton Moor, 22nd November, 1852.
- 280 **W.** LIMESTONE SLAB, 15 inches wide, which covered the mouth of a sepulchral urn, found in the Barrow at Larkslow, 20th May, 1825, also a peculiarly shaped limestone and a large pebble, from the same Mound.
- 281 **P.** Socketed JAVELIN HEAD of bronze, which has had a loop on each side, found by breaking up uncultivated land on Stanedge Farm, Newhaven, January, 1853, $6\frac{1}{8}$ inches long.
- 282 **R.** Two irregularly shaped BALLS OF STONE, which have been chipped all round like No. 204, found on the Moors near Pickering, in 1852.
- 283 **R.** Part of a beautiful HAMMER HEAD of reddish coloured stone, very similar to No. 256, found on the site of a mutilated Barrow near Robin Hood's Bay, Yorkshire, 1852.
- 284 **R.** Part of a PERFORATED STONE, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, like No. 221, found upon Dalby Warren, near Pickering, in 1852.
- 285 **R.** Flat piece of SANDSTONE, about 8 inches long, by $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with a considerable number of squares carved upon it, like a chess-board, and probably

intended for some game, found along with the next article in a Barrow at Scambridge, Yorkshire. The same in which Nos. 253-4-5 and 6 were found.

- 286 **R.** Larger piece of oolitic STONE, with an irregular square carved upon it, from the same Barrow.
- 287 **R.** Circular JET STUD, $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch diameter, slightly moulded and perforated at the edge, found in a mutilated tumulus at Cropton, near Pickering, in 1852.
- 288 **P.** Bronze SOCKET GOUGE, made like a small celt, 3 inches long, with part of some other instrument fused to it, found in Norfolk.
- 289 **P.** BRONZE KNIFE, of very rude form, 4 inches long, with a hole at the end for attaching it to the handle, found with the last.
- 290 **P.** AXE HAMMER of stone, 7 inches long, found near Manheim, in Germany.
- 291 **P.** BRASS BRACELET or Ring money, with thick and solid ends, found near Manheim.
Probably not older than the Frankish Period, which synchronizes with our Anglo Saxon Era.
- 292 **C.** Calcined BONE PIN, wanting the point, found by re-opening the Barrow at Little Lea, Castern, 16th April, 1853.
- 293 **C.** BOULDER, about 6 inches long and 5 wide, which has been used as a pounding instrument, by the ancients, found at Longlow, near Wetton, in 1853. Like those described at No. 273.
- 294 **P.** BRONZE SPEAR head, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, with two loops, found near the river Derwent, at Matlock Bath, Derbyshire, 19th December, 1806. From the collection of Charles Hurt, Esq., of Wirksworth.
- 295 **D.** BEAD OR DISC of baked clay, of a flattened hemispherical shape, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter, perforated with two holes, found on Garratt Piece, Middleton Moor, and presented by Henry Pursglove, 12th September, 1853.
- 296 **R.** RING OF JET, nearly an inch diameter, found in a Barrow two miles north of Pickering, 24th February, 1853.
- 297 **R.** Half of another JET RING, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, found in a Barrow at Kingthorpe, 20th September, 1853.

- 298 **R.** Two rude STONES, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches across, one partly, the other entirely pierced, like No. 284, found upon Dalby Warren, 1853.
- 299 **R.** Half of a beautiful HAMMER HEAD of basaltic stone, of a reddish tint, found in a field in which a Barrow is situated, two miles north of Pickering, in 1853.
- 300 **R.** LEAF-SHAPED BRONZE SWORD, with the original ornamented bronze handle, covered with beautiful light green patina, a small piece of the point wanting, but measuring altogether two feet in length, a magnificent specimen, found in Transylvania. From Count Pulzsky's collection, but catalogued in the present list as being precisely similar to the Celtic Cleddyv.
- 301 **P.** BRONZE SPEAR head, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, ornamented with ribs, bought in Dublin, July, 1854.
- 302 **P.** PIN, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, made from the bone of a horse, purchased with the last.
- 303 **D.** Portion of a large round MASS OF BUTTER or Lard, found with a piece of cut wood over it, eleven feet deep in a bog at Killinure; County of Tipperary. Presented by Samuel Cooper, Esq., 22nd July, 1854.
- 304 **P.** BRONZE PAN or Kettle of very rude casting, with a handle and three legs, measuring 8 inches in height, and near 6 in diameter across the mouth, found in Ireland, 1854.
- 305 **T.** Point of a BRONZE DAGGER and a small stud of green glass, found in the second Barrow at Bolc Hill, 29th September, 1854.
- 306 **P.** SPEAR HEAD of bronze, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, with a loop on each side, from Ireland.
- 307 **P.** FLAT HAMMER head of basalt, 5 inches long, much used, found at Aughmacloy, County of Galway, 1854.
- 308 **D.** Broken HAMMER HEAD, made from a quartzose pebble, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, found on Garratt Piece, Middleton, October, 1854.
- 309 **P.** A very beautiful AXE HEAD, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, slightly curved, wrought from a dark green jasper, with angles running the whole length by way of ornament.

- 310 **P.** Fine AXE HEAD of basalt, 6 inches long, slightly moulded, and decorated with a line round the edges.
- 311 **P.** AXE HAMMER of basalt, 5 inches long.
- 312 **P.** AXE HAMMER of basalt, 4 inches long.
- 313 **P.** AXE of harder and coarser stone, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 314 **P.** AXE of hard black stone, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with the perforation very near the thickest end.
- 315 **P.** Heavy AXE HAMMER of green schistose stone, 7 inches long.
- 316 **P.** AXE HAMMER of black schistose stone, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 317 **P.** AXE HAMMER of light coloured schistose stone, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 318 **P.** AXE HAMMER of dark green schistose stone, 4 inches long.

309 to 318 are types peculiar to the Continent.

WEAPONS
AND
INSTRUMENTS OF FLINT,
FOUND WITH
INTERMENTS IN TUMULI.

LIST I.

- 1 **W.** Arrow head, found in Gib Hill, Middleton, 2nd June, 1824.
- 2 to 3 **W.** Arrow and round Instrument, found in a Barrow near Arborlow, 1824.
- 4 **W.** Spear head, found in Cross Flatts, Middleton, 11th December, 1827.
- 1843.**
- 5 **T.** Barbed Arrow, found in Bee Low, Youlgrave.
- 6 **T.** Arrow and round Flint, found in Galley Low, June.
- 7 to 8 **T.** Spear and Arrow, found in Minninglow, 12th June.
- 9 to 17 **T.** A fine assemblage of two Spears, five Arrows, and two Knives, one $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in Liff's Low, Biggen, 14th July.
- 18 to 22 Five various Instruments, from a Barrow on Brassington Moor, 19th July.

- 23 to 27 **T.** Five different Instruments, found in Elk Low, 5th August.
 28 **T.** Neat Arrow, from a cist at Stony Low, Brassington, 8th August.
 29 **T.** Calcined Arrow, from Bother Low, Smerrill Moor.
 30 **T.** Round Instrument, from Cross Low, Parwich, Sept.
 31 **T.** Spear head, from Ringham Low, Kenslow, 27th September.

1844.

- 32 to 41 **T.** Arrows and other Instruments, from Sliper Low, 8th May.
 42 to 82 **T.** Assemblage of Instruments of white flint, mostly circular, found in a vessel in a Barrow on Elton Moor, 10th June.
 83 to 88 **T.** Arrows, &c., found in Rolley Low, 5th August.
 89 to 90 **T.** Beautiful Arrow, &c., from a Barrow on Upper Haddon Moor, 7th August.

1845.

- 91 **T.** Five Arrows and other Flints, from a Barrow near Hunter Mere, 23rd April.
 92 to 94 **T.** Dagger, 6 inches long, three barbed Arrows, and seven other Instruments of white flint, from Green Low, Alsop Moor, 25th April.
 95 **T.** Arrow head, from the first Barrow at Hind Low, 15th May.
 96 to 97 **T.** Calcined Spear point and serrated Flint, from another Mound near the last.
 98 to 100 **T.** Barbed Arrow and six other Flints from Carder Low, 21st May.
 101 to 102 **T.** Two Instruments, from the Barrow at the south entrance of Arborlow, 23rd May.
 103 **T.** Four Instruments, from a Barrow near Wetton, 28th May.
 104 **T.** Two Instruments, from a Barrow at New Inns, 28th May.
 105 **T.** Three Flints, from Painstor Barrow, Alsop Moor, 30th May.
 106 Two Flints, from Netlow, Alsop Moor, 4th June.
 107 to 108 **T.** Seven Flints, from the largest Barrow at Three Lows, Wetton, 7th June.

- 109 to 110 **T.** Four Instruments, from a Barrow at Bostorn, 9th June.
- 111 **T.** Two Flints, from a Barrow on Hartle Moor, 11th June.
- 112 to 114 **T.** Four Instruments and other Flints, from the Eastern Barrow, 14th June.
- 115 to 116 **T.** Five Instruments, one serrated, and numerous chippings of flint, from Stand Low, 19th June.
- 117 **T.** Two Instruments, from Steep Low, 21st June.
- 118 **T.** Two Arrow points and other Flints, from a Barrow on Far Gratton Hill, near Wetton, 21st June.
- 119 **T.** Calcined Spear Head, from burnt bones found on Near Gratton Hill, 28th June.
- 120 **T.** Three Instruments, from a Barrow near Ilam, 2nd July.
- 121 **T.** Six Instruments and sundry flakes of flint, from a Mound near the last, 8th July.
- 122 **T.** Two Arrow points, from another Mound near Ilam, 16th July.
- 123 **T.** Seventeen Flints, from a Mound at Newton Grange, 5th July.
- 124 **T.** Two Instruments, from Wetton Hill Barrow, 28th July.

1846.

- 125 **T.** Two Flints, found with jaws of Oxen in two Mounds near Wetton, 18th July.
- 126 to 127 **T.** Instruments and chippings of flints, from a Barrow near Eastern, 29th July.
- 128 **T.** Various Flints, from Windle Hill, 12th August.
- 129 **T.** Flints, from a Barrow near the last, 15th August.
- 130 **T.** Flints, from Bull End, near the last, 19th August.
- 131 **T.** Arrow head, &c., from Five Wells Hill, (a galleried tumulus,) 24th August.
- 132 **T.** Circular-ended Instrument of white flint, and others, from Cowlow, 29th August.
- 133 **T.** Rubbed Instrument of calcined flint, from Dow Low, 5th September.
- 134 **T.** Lance head, from the smaller Cairn at Chelmorton Low, 9th September.
- 135 **T.** Arrow head, another Flint, and beak of a Hawk, from Slip Low, 12th September.

- 136 to 137 **T.** Two weapons taken from two interments of burnt bones on Narrowdale Hill, 19th September.
- 138 **T.** Rude point for a weapon, found in a Mound of earth near Sterndale, 22nd September.
- 139 to 140 **T.** Spear head and round Instrument, from a Barrow at Challenge Low, 30th November.
- 141 **T.** Instrument, from another Barrow near the last.

1847.

- 142 **T.** Five Instruments and sundry flakes, from a Barrow near Middleton, 6th February.
- 143 **T.** Three Instruments and other chippings, from Lean Low, 23rd February.
- 144 **D.** Instrument of Flint, found with a deposit of calcined human bones on Stanton Moor, by the Rev. Bache Thornhill, many years ago. Presented by W. P. Thornhill, Esq.
- 145 **T.** Broken Instrument, from Ringham Low, Monyash, 17th March.
- 146 to 147 **T.** Spear head and three other instruments, from a Barrow near Gotam, 1st April, and 23rd August.
- 148 **C.** Arrow point, (calcined) found in the same Barrow whence No. 107 was obtained.
- 149 **T.** Instrument of elongated form, found on re-opening Dr. Pegge's Barrow, Middleton, 5th October.
- 150 **P.** Calcined Instrument, found with burnt bones in an urn on Stanton Moor, 13th October.

1848.

- 151 **T.** Five Instruments and numerous flakes of flint, found by re-opening Gib Hill, during the week ending Saturday, 15th January.
- 152 **T.** Twenty-six Instruments and numerous chippings of flint, found in re-opening Kenslow Knoll Barrow, from the 1st to the 4th February.
Including a splinter from a stone Celt.
- 153 **T.** A few Flints, found on re-opening Cross Flatts, Middleton, 18th February.
- 154 **T.** A few Flints, from a Barrow near Parcelly Hay, 6th March.
- 155 **T.** A few Flints, from Sharp Low, Dove Dale, 27th March.

- 156 **T.** A few Flints, from a Barrow at Bostorn, Dove Dale, 30th March.
- 157 **T.** Calcined Spear head, found in a deposit of burnt bones near Ecton, Staffordshire, 6th May.
- 158 **C.** Calcined Spear and other Instrument, from Hang Bank, Ecton, 18th May.
- 159 to 161 **C.** Arrow, chipping from a celt, and nine Flints, found with interments in a Barrow at Arbor Hill, 20th May.
- 162 **C.** Rude Spear head, found at the shoulder of a skeleton at Mare Hill, 25th May.
- 163 **T.** Round Flint found with the skeleton, and two others, found in a Barrow at Shuttlestone, 3rd June.
- 164 **C.** Neat Arrow head, found with burnt bones in an urn, and another Flint, found in the Barrow at Mare Hill, 25th May.
- 165 **C.** Small Arrow head and other fragments, found in Waterfall Low, 10th June.
- 166 **C.** A few Flints, from Round Low, Deep Dale, 16th June.
- 167 **C.** A few Flints, from Top Field Low, 19th June.
- 168 **C.** Arrow head, found in a Barrow near the last, 19th June.
- 169 **C.** Spear head, round Instrument, and four beautiful barbed Arrows of white flint, found with a skeleton in Mouse Low, 21st June.
- 170 **T.** Three vitrified Spear heads and two circular Instruments, found with calcined bones near Longnor, 21st June.
- 171 **C.** Four Instruments and chippings of flint, found in a Barrow at Green Field, Castern, 24th June.
- 172 **C.** Instrument, from a Barrow at Winkhill, 1st July.
- 173 **C.** Two Instruments and chippings, from Grindon, 5th July.
- 174 **C.** Two Instruments, from Round Low, Harborough, 5th July.
- 175 **T.** Three Instruments, from Crake Low, Tissington, 6th July.
- 176 **T.** Arrow head and larger Instrument, from Dower, 10th July.
- 177 **T.** Spear head, from End Low, Hartington, 13th July.

- 178 **T.** Two Flints, from Moneystones, near Hartington, 15th July.
- 179 **T.** Four Instruments, from Blake Low, Longstone, 17th July.
- 180 **T.** Round Instrument, from a Barrow on Longstone Edge, 24th July.
- 181 **C.** Flints, from Calton Moor, Staffordshire, 10th July.
- 182 **C.** Flints, from the second Barrow on Musdin Hill, 18th July.
- 183 **C.** Flints, from a Barrow in Castern Valley, 28th July.
- 184 **C.** Instruments, from Long Low, Wetton, 22nd July.
- 185 **C.** Instrument, found with bronze Dagger on Calton Moor, 30th August.
- 186 **T.** Five Instruments and some chippings of flint, from Rusden Low, Middleton, 18th November.
- 187 **T.** Two Instruments, from a Mound in Greenstor Pasture, Meadow Place, 16th November.
- 188 **C.** Two Instruments, from Hurst Low, Grindon, 21st October.
- 189 **C.** Five Instruments, from Over Low, Stanton, Staffordshire, 28th December.
- 190 **C.** Beautifully chipped Spear head, three barbed Arrows, three mutilated Instruments, and other pieces of flint, taken from a deposit of calcined bones at Ribden, Staffordshire, 29th December.

1849.

- 191 **C.** Eight Instruments mostly calcined, from a Barrow near Calton, 12th and 20th January.
- 192 **C.** Four Instruments and some chippings, from a Barrow at Cops Field, near Calton, 27th January.
- 193 **C.** Two rude Arrow points and a quartz pebble, found in a deposit of burnt bones at Throwley, 10th February.
- 194 **C.** A few calcined Flints, from a Barrow at Bincliff, Wetton, April.
- 195 **C.** Two Flints, from Stonesteads, near Waterhouses, 7th April.
- 196 **C.** Fine Spear head of mottled flint and a highly polished Instrument of white flint, from Lomber Low, 14th April.

- 197 **C.** Two Instruments, from Cauldon Low, 14th April.
- 198 **C.** Nine burnt Flints, found in the cist at Far Low, Cauldon, 21st April.
- 199 **T.** A few Flints and some pieces of animals' bones, apparently chipped to serve for points for spears, &c., from the first Barrow at Grindlow, near Upper Haddon, 30th April.
- 200 **T.** Arrow point, from the second Barrow at Grindlow, 4th May.
- 201 **T.** Circular-ended Flint, from Vincent Knoll, 24th May.
- 202 **C.** Four calcined Instruments and numerous flakes, from Top Low, 5th and 12th May.
- 203 **C.** Calcined Instrument and charred wood, from a tumulus on Musdin Hill, 19th May.
- 204 **C.** Six circular Flints and numerous others, from Hazleton, 26th and 30th May.
- 205 **C.** Instrument and other pieces of Flint, from a Barrow at Gateham, 31st May.
- 206 **C.** Four Flints, from Stanshope Barrow, 4th June.
- 207 **C.** Three Flints, from a Barrow on Bunster, Dove Dale, 6th June.
- 208 **C.** Six good Flints and some others, found in the cist at Long Low, near Wetton, 9th June.
- 209 **C.** Two finely chipped Arrows and other Flints, from Grub Low, 13th June.
- 210 **C.** Large thin Instrument, from the fourth Barrow on Musdin Hill, 16th June.
- 211 **T.** Instrument of white flint, beautiful Dagger, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long with serrated edges, Spear head, and two other Flints, from Nether Low, Chelmorton, 5th July.
- 212 **C.** Two Flints, from Lousy Low, Holme End, 20th June.
- 213 **C.** A few Flints, from Lady Low, Blore, 2nd July.
- 214 **C.** Fine Lance head, 3 inches long, and three more flints, from the first Barrow on Musdin Hill, 5th July.
- 215 **C.** Four Flints and many chips, from a Mound between Bitchinhill and Castern, 18th and 19th July.
- 216 **T.** Round Flint, found at the head of a skeleton in the Cronkstone Barrow, re-opened 27th July.
- 217 **T.** Three good Flints, from the smaller Barrow at Minninglow, re-opened 27th July.

- 218 **T.** Calcined Arrow head, from an urn found on Ballidon Moor, and other Flints from the same Barrow, 30th July.
- 219 **C.** Neat Spear head of small size, from an urn on Throwley Moor, 18th August.
- 220 **C.** Calcined Arrow point, taken from burnt bones found in Lady Low, 15th September.
- 221 **C.** Neat calcined Spear, from burnt bones, and three other Instruments, from Three Lows, 18th October.
- 222 **C.** White Instruments, from a Mound on Archford Moor, 18th June.
- 223 **C.** Five Instruments and some chippings, from Stanshope, 17th and 24th November.
- 224 **C.** Two calcined Arrow points, found in a small Barrow at Three Lows, 8th December.
- 225 **C.** Three Instruments, from the Cops, Warslow, 24th December.

1850.

- 226 **C.** Very neat Spear head and oval Instrument, found with calcined bones in Blake Low, near Warslow, 23rd February.
- 227 **C.** Instrument, found in Scriplow, 16th March.
- 228 **C.** Five Instruments, found on re-opening the third Barrow on Musdin Hill, 20th April.
- 229 **C.** Four Flints, found with interments in a Barrow on Ecton Hill, 9th May.
- 230 **C.** Two Arrow heads, much calcined, from a Barrow near Winkhill, 25th May.
- 231 **T.** Instrument, from a tumulus near Hasling House, Buxton, 3rd June.
- 232 **T.** Calcined Instrument, found under the skull of an interment in a Barrow in the same neighbourhood, 5th June.
- 233 **C.** Four Instruments, found on re-opening Castern Barrow, 11th June.
- 234 **C.** Calcined Dagger $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, two Spears, two Arrows one of them barbed, large round Instrument, and many chippings, found on re-opening the largest Three Lows Barrow, 13th June.

- 235 **C.** Twelve Instruments of calcined flint, numerous chip-pings of the same, a piece of red war paint, and a rubbed stone, from a Barrow near Wetton, called Browns Low, 15th June.
- 236 **T.** Three Flints, found in a Barrow on Vincent Knoll, 25th June.
- 237 **C.** Three Instruments of calcined flint, from the second Barrow at Elkstone, 31st August.

FLINTS FROM YORKSHIRE TUMULI,

FOUND IN

1849.

- 238 **R.** Two rude Flints, found with an urn at Crosscliff, near Pickering, 22nd February.
- 239 **R.** Circular Knife and other Flint, found with burnt bones in another Barrow near Crosscliff, 28th March.
- 240 **R.** Good Arrow and two other Flints, from a Barrow six miles north of Pickering, 14th August.
- 241 **R.** Flint, from a Barrow eight miles north of Pickering, 17th October.
- 242 **R.** Spear and three other Flints, from the cist of a Barrow near Cawthorn Camps, 26th November.
- 243 **R.** Three good Flints, from a Barrow near Cawthorn Camps, 4th December.
- 244 **R.** Two Flints, found under a large urn at Gindle Top, 20th December.

1850.

- 245 **R.** Six Flints, found with a drinking cup in a Barrow near Pickering, 23rd January.
- 246 **R.** Spear and four other Flints, found behind the head of a skeleton in a cist near Pickering, 6th February.
- 247 **R.** Spear and two other Flints, found in a Barrow in the same field as the last, 7th February.
- 248 **R.** Seven Flints, mostly very fine, found along with bits of urns and two skeletons, in a long Barrow near Cropton, 9th March.
- 249 **R.** Spear and three other Flints, from a Barrow near Newton-under-Rawcliff, 3rd April.

- 250 **R.** Rough flint Spear and bits of urn, from a Barrow eight miles east of Pickering, 4th May.
- 251 **R.** Five Flints and pieces of Romano-British pottery, from a Barrow seven miles north of Pickering, 22nd May.
- 252 **R.** Fine Spear and two other Instruments, from a Mound six miles east of Pickering, 19th June.
- 253 **R.** Spear and three other peculiarly shaped Flints, from a Barrow thirteen miles east of Pickering, 10th July.
- 254 **R.** Two Instruments, found with skeletons, six miles east of Pickering, 28th August.
- 255 **R.** Spear and two other Instruments, from a Barrow four miles north of Pickering, 29th August.
- 256 **R.** Spear and Arrow point, from the site of a removed Barrow near Pickering.
- 257 **R.** Good Spear, and Arrow point, found where a tumulus had been taken away near Cawthorn Camps.
- 258 **R.** Calcined Spear, found with a large Bead in a Mound near Pickering that had been previously opened.
- 259 **R.** A collection of calcined flint Instruments, found about six miles north of Pickering upon the sites of many tumuli that have disappeared; comprising thirty-two pointed Instruments like Spears, eighteen Arrow heads, one neat circular-edged Knife, twelve Knives or Flakes, one boring Instrument, seven carefully chipped elongated flints, two chipping Blocks, and seventy-two round-ended Instruments, in all, one hundred and forty-five in number.
- 260 **C.** Five Instruments and chippings, from the third Barrow at Dam Gate, Staffordshire, 23rd November.
- 261 **C.** Flint Knife, from the second Barrow at Dam Gate, 5th November.

1851.

- 262 **C.** Five Instruments, from a Barrow at Broadlow Ash, 1st March.
- 263 **C.** Barbed Arrow and a rubbed Instrument, from Calton Moor, 26th April.
- 264 to 265 **T.** Fine Instrument, 4 inches long, found at the knees of a skeleton, and two smaller Instruments found with another skeleton on re-opening Bee Low, 3rd May.

- 266 **C.** Two Flints, from a Barrow on Ecton Hill, 13th May.
- 267 **T.** Four inferior Instruments, from a Barrow by the Wardlow road, 16th May.
- 268 **T.** Four Instruments, found with a skeleton near Monsal Dale, 16th May.
- 269 **T.** Neat Instrument, found lying on a detached skull in the same Barrow, 23rd May.
- 270 **T.** Arrow point, found with another skeleton in the same Mound, 23rd May.
- 271 **T.** Beautiful Spear head, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and two other Flints, one of them circular, found with several skeletons in a cist vaen in a Barrow near the last, 29th May.
- 272 **T.** Barbed Arrow and another Flint, from the same Mound, 3rd June.
- 273 **T.** Calcined Javelin head, found in the second Barrow near Wardlow, 27th June.
- 274 to 276 **T.** Lance head from primary interment, two Instruments, and calcined Flint, taken from burnt bones in a Barrow near Staker Hill, 2nd July.
- 277 **R.** Three round-ended white Flints, from the Moors north of Pickering.
- 278 **C.** Spear head and toothed flint (saw?) from the large Three Lows Barrow, Staffordshire, 11th July.
- 279 **C.** Circular Flint, from a Barrow at the Brund, near Sheen, 21st June.
- 280 **C.** Three Flints, from another Barrow near Sheen, 17th July.

FLINTS FROM YORKSHIRE TUMULI, IN 1854,
CONTINUED.

- 281 **R.** Rude Spear and three other Flints, from a Barrow eight miles north of Pickering, 14th November.
- 282 **R.** Two calcined Arrows, one very fine, found with burnt bones in a Barrow near the last, 19th November.
- 283 **R.** Remarkable pointed Weapon of large size, rubbed smooth after chipping, and six other Instruments, found with a skeleton in a cave beneath a tumulus nine miles north of Pickering, 26th November.
- 284 **R.** Elliptical calcined Flint, found with burnt bones in a Barrow near the last, 3rd December.

- 285 **R.** Four good Flints, from a Barrow near the last, 4th December.
- 286 **R.** Rude Spear and two other Instruments, found at the right hand of a skeleton in a Barrow ten miles north of Pickering, 7th December.
- 287 **R.** Spear and two circular Instruments of white flint, from a Barrow near the last, 10th December.
- 288 **R.** A few Instruments of flint, mostly circular-ended, from another tumulus near the last, 12th December.
- 289 **R.** Lance and three other Instruments of calcined flint, from another Mound in the same locality, 18th December.

1851.

- 290 **R.** Lance and Arrow points, found at the head of a skeleton in a Barrow seven miles east of Pickering, 22nd January.
- 291 **R.** Beautiful Spear or Dagger of calcined flint, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found with the basaltic Celt (List L. No. 73,) accompanying a skeleton in a tumulus seven miles east of Pickering, 24th January.
- 292 **R.** Rude Spear, three other Flints, and bit of an urn, found with a skeleton in a Barrow near the last, 30th January.
- 293 **R.** Spear head, rather rough, found along with a small flint Celt (List L. No. 74,) near a skeleton in a Barrow five miles north of Pickering, 5th February,
- 294 **R.** Two fine Arrows and a circular Instrument, found with a skeleton in a Barrow four miles north of Pickering, 6th February.
- 295 **R.** Spear and small Knife of calcined flint, found with burnt bones and small cup in a Barrow seven miles north of Pickering, 8th February.
- 296 **R.** Spear head, barbed Arrow, and two other Flints, found with a skeleton in a tumulus six miles north of Pickering, 11th February.
- 297 **R.** Two Spears and a round-ended Instrument of calcined flint, from a Barrow six miles north of Pickering, 13th February.
- 298 **R.** Calcined Spear and two other Instruments, found

- with a small cup among burnt bones in a Mound four miles east of Pickering, 18th February.
- 299 **R.** Broken Dagger and Knife of grey flint, from a Barrow four miles east of Pickering, 28th February.
- 300 **R.** Rough Instrument and Arrow of flint, found with a skeleton in a Barrow four miles north east of Pickering, 20th March.
- 301 **R.** Rude Instrument, found with a bronze Dagger eleven miles east of Pickering, 3rd April.
- 302 **R.** Six Instruments, from a Barrow eleven miles east of Pickering, 9th April.
- 303 **R.** Three Instruments, from a Barrow four miles north west of Pickering, 24th April.
- 304 to 306 **R.** Beautifully chipped Lance head 3 inches long, broken Dagger about the same length, and a rough Spear of yellow flint, found with three different skeletons in a long Barrow four miles north west of Pickering, in May.
- 307 **R.** Instrument of flint and kidney-shaped stone, found with beads in a Mound six miles north west of Pickering, the second of those opened 28th May.
- 308 **R.** Spear and other Flint, from a skeleton in a tumulus four miles north west of Pickering, 10th June.
- 309 **R.** An exceedingly curious collection of twenty-one flint Instruments or Tools of varied shapes, found with a whale's bone and an excavated stone accompanying a skeleton in a burial place north east of Pickering, 30th July.
- 310 **R.** A collection of calcined flint Weapons and Instruments, seven hundred and twelve in number, found on the sites of destroyed Barrows on a Warren about six miles from Pickering, during the years 1850 and 1851, as lot 259. They comprise fourteen barbed Arrow heads, thirty-eight other neatly chipped Arrows, one hundred and thirty-two of ruder make, forty-four Spears and Knives, ninety-two Flakes, three hundred and thirteen circular-ended Implements, twenty-six chipping Blocks, and fifty-three indescribable Instruments.
- 311 **C.** Circular Instrument, from a large Mound near Leek, called Cock Low, 29th December.

1852.

- 312 **T.** Three Instruments of burnt flint, found with the bronze Awl (List G. No. 275,) at the shoulder of a skeleton in Waggon Low, 25th June.
- 313 **T.** Flint Arrow and piece of slender bone, found with burnt bones in the same tumulus.
- 314 **C.** Three very rude Flints, found on re-opening Slip Low in August, 1851.
- 315 to 317 **C.** Triangular smooth Instrument, barbed Arrow with serrated edge, and a small piece of flattened bone, found with a skeleton and burnt bones; also, eleven other rather rude Instruments, found by re-opening Arbor Hill, 30th and 31st July.

YORKSHIRE FLINTS CONTINUED.

- 318 **R.** Very neat Arrow head, half of a clay Bead, and a pointed piece of bone, found with skeletons in a Barrow on Heslerton Wolds, Yorkshire, 28th December, 1851.

1852.

- 319 **R.** Two rude Spears, from a Barrow near Seambridge.
- 320 **R.** Fine Instrument nearly 4 inches long, and two smaller, all calcined, from a Barrow near the last.
- 321 **R.** Five Instruments of varied shape, from a Barrow at Kingthorpe.
- 322 **R.** Fine Spear and two other Implements, from a Barrow near the last.
- 323 **R.** Arrow point and three other Flints, one of them fine, from a Barrow near Ebberston.
- 324 **R.** Two rude Instruments, from a Barrow near Pickering.
- 325 **R.** Three rather inferior Flints, from a Barrow near Middleton, Yorkshire.
- 326 **R.** Four Instruments, from a tumulus near Newton.
- 327 **R.** A collection of one hundred and five Flints, containing twenty-seven of the circular type, twenty-eight rude Arrows, twenty-one Flakes, and twenty-nine of large size, all calcined, found upon the Moors and Warrens near Pickering, in 1852, as lots 259 and 310.

1853.

- 328 **C.** Six calcined Flints, two of them large and good specimens, found with burnt bones on re-opening Little Lea, Staffordshire, 16th April.

YORKSHIRE FLINTS RESUMED.

- 329 **R.** Five poor Flints, from a Barrow two miles north of Pickering, 17th February.
- 330 **R.** Four Instruments, one of them large and good, from a Barrow near the last, 23rd February.
- 331 **R.** Delicately chipped barbed Arrow and two other Flints, from a Barrow near the last, 24th February.
- 332 **R.** Five Instruments of flint, one large, from a tumulus on Allerstone Warren, 5th April.
- 333 **R.** Nine Instruments, two of them good, from another tumulus at Allerstone, 13th April.
- 334 **R.** Five Instruments, from another Mound near the last, 14th April.
- 335 **R.** Seven Instruments, including a fine calcined Spear taken from burnt bones, from another Barrow on Allerstone Warren, 15th April.
- 336 **R.** Spear and five other Instruments, from a Barrow at Kingthorpe, 21st April.
- 337 **R.** Neat Arrow and block of Flint, found with a Jet Ring at Kingthorpe, 20th September.
- 338 **R.** Beautiful vitrified SPEAR, ten other Flints, small piece of perforated stone, and a bit of jet, from a tumulus three miles north of Pickering, 23rd September.
- 339 **R.** Neat Arrow from burnt bones, and five other Flints, from a Mound on Allerstone Warren, 16th February, 1854.
- 340 **R.** Arrow, and spherical Stone, found among the remains -of a Barrow at Dalby.
- 341 **R.** Neat Arrow, and another Flint, found upon a Mound at Twusdale.
The same where the stone Axe (List G, No. 256) was found.
- 342 **R.** Five Flints, from a Barrow near Pickering.
- 343 **R.** Six Flints, found upon a Mound one mile from Pickering, where the drinking cup (List N. No. 140,) was exhumed.

- 344 **R.** Eight Flints, found upon a Barrow at Crosscliff.
- 345 **R.** Four Flints, one large, and a fragment of perforated pottery, found upon a Barrow at Newton.
- 346 **R.** Large barbed Arrow (imperfect) and eight other Flints, found upon two Barrows near Newton.
- 347 **R.** Seven Instruments, found upon a Barrow near Pickering.
- 348 **R.** A collection of two hundred and eleven Flints, found upon Warrens near Pickering, where many tumuli have formerly stood; they are nearly all calcined, and may be classed into thirty-nine Spear heads, thirty-eight Arrow points, twenty chipping Instruments, fifty-six round-edged Implements, and fifty-eight Flakes.

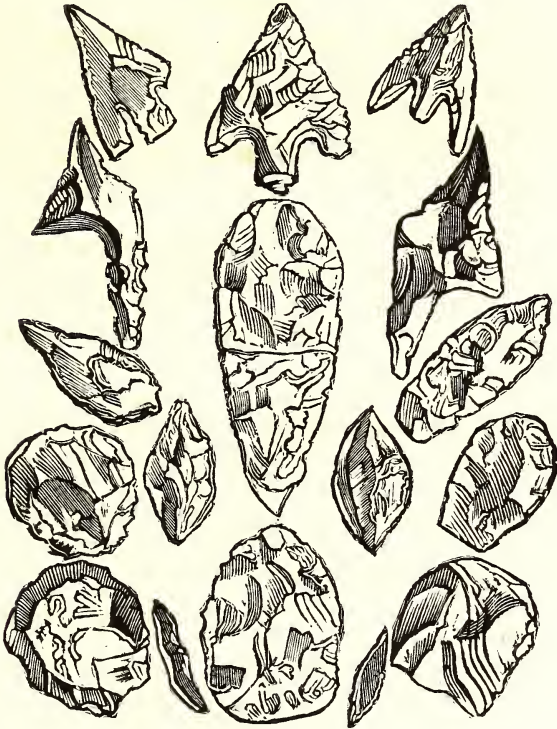
1854.

- 349 **P.** Circular Flint, found with the skeleton of a young person in a Chink of the Tufa rock, Monsal Dale, Derbyshire, May, 1854.
- 350 **T.** Rude Instrument of white flint, found beneath the head of a skeleton in the second Barrow at Bole Hill, 29th September.

INSTRUMENTS OF FLINT,

CASUALLY FOUND IN THE PROGRESS OF CULTIVATION, &c., IN VARIOUS LOCALITIES.

LIST K.



1 W. DAGGER, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found in 1786 in ploughing

over a small hill in the neighbourhood of Matlock called Blakelow, probably a Barrow, and given by the late Adam Wolley to White Watson.

Represented by the middle figure in the cut.

- 2 to 11 **W.** Various Instruments, some very fine, found in the Township of Middleton by Youlgrave from 1832 to 1843, including a large oval instrument evidently used for dressing skins of animals.
- 12 **W.** Beautiful barbed JAVELIN head, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found near the Tumulus at Waggon Low, Cronkstone.
Represented by the upper figure of the cut.
- 13 **W.** Delicately executed barbed ARROW head of white flint, found at Smerrill in 1827.
- 14 to 69 **W. & P.** Arrow heads and a variety of other Implements, found on the Middleton Estates from 1829 to 1840; many were discovered among the vestigia of ancient occupation on Upper Oldhams.
- 70 **P.** Beautifully chipped Arrow head, from Smerrill Moor, 1842.
- 71 to 140 **P.** Instruments of different kinds, found in the neighbourhood of Middleton at various periods from 1839 to 1844.
- 141 to 145 **P.** Instruments, found near Hurdlow, March, 1844.
- 146 to 162 **P.** Implements, from localities in and about Middleton, 1843—4.

1844.

- 163 to 164 **T.** Instruments, from Brassington Moor, 10th May.
- 165 to 166 **P.** Arrow heads, from near Liffs Low, Biggen, May.
- 167 to 168 **P.** Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 169 **P.** Arrow head, found near Cold Eaton, June.
- 170 to 177 **P.** Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 178 **P.** Arrow head, found near Liffs Low, in June.
- 179 to 183 **P.** Arrow and other Flints, from Middleton.
- 184 to 185 **T.** Arrow and other Flints, from Hawks Low, Parwich, June.
- 186 to 195 **P.** Arrow points, &c., from Middleton Moor.
- 196 to 197 **P.** Arrow heads, found near Liffs Low, in July.
- 198 to 211 **P.** Arrows, &c., including some fine specimens from different Farms at Middleton.

- 212 **P.** Circular-ended Flint, from Upper Haddon Moor, August.
 213 to 247 **P.** Weapons, &c., from different Middleton Farms, to February, 1845.

1845.

- 248 **P.** Arrow head, found at Oneash.
 249 **P.** Four Instruments, one an Arrow, from Middleton Moor.
 250 **P.** Two round-ended Instruments, from Newhaven Lodge.
 251 to 257 **P.** Instruments discovered on Middleton Moor.
 258 **P.** Circular Flint, from Alsop Moor.
 259 **P.** Eight Flints, from Cold Eaton.
 260 to 262 **P.** Seven Weapons, &c., from Middleton.
 263 **P.** Three Arrows and a round Flint, from Smerrill Moor.
 264 to 268 **P.** Eighteen Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
 269 **P.** Five Instruments, from Alsop Moor.
 270 to 274 **P.** Forty Flints, including six fine Arrow heads, from Middleton Moor.
 275 **P.** Circular Instrument, found on Alsop Moor.
 276 to 279 **P.** Eleven Implements, from Middleton and Oldhams.
 280 **P.** Forty-three various Instruments, from Newhaven Lodge.
 281 to 283 **P.** Thirty-four Instruments, including a white Arrow head, from Middleton.
 284 **P.** Two Arrow heads, from Alsop Moor.
 285 **P.** Two Arrow points, from Hartle Moor.
 286 to 288 **P.** Thirty-one Instruments, many round, from Kenslow.
 289 **P.** Spear head, from Hartle Moor, 25th June.
 290 **P.** Two Arrows, one very fine, from Newhaven.
 291 to 293 **P.** Thirty-four Instruments, one extremely fine, from Middleton.
 294 **P.** Six Flints, from Alsop Moor.
 295 **P.** Ten more, from near Middleton.
 296 **P.** Fine large Arrow, found at Newhaven.
 297 **P.** Two fine Arrows, from Kenslow.
 298 **P.** Fine and curious Javelin head, bought in London, August, 1845.

299 **P.** Two calcined Instruments, found in an urn with burnt bones near Scarborough in 1846.

These should have been included in the preceding list.

300 **P.** Two Arrow points of yellow flint, found in digging a sewer near the Church, Great St. Helens, Bishopgate, June, 1844. From Mr. Rhodes' collection.

1846.

301 **P.** Large Instrument, found near Biggen,

302 **P.** Another, found at Stonecliff Quarry, Darley Dale.

303 to 304 **P.** Fine Arrow head and another Instrument, from Middleton Moor.

305 **P.** Arrow head, from Newhaven.

306 to 307 **P.** Spear and calcined Flint, from Middleton Moor.

308 **P.** Spear head, found near Biggen.

309 to 318 **P.** One hundred and three Arrows, round Instruments, and others, found in various Farms at Middleton: some are of superior workmanship, and one of the circular Implements has been cut from a Sand Agate.

319 **P.** Three Instruments, found near Grindleford Bridge.

320 **P.** Thirty-six various Instruments, from Newhaven Lodge.

321 **D.** Fine Lance head, found on Hartle Moor.

322 **P.** Two Instruments, from Alsop Moor.

323 **P.** Small round Flint, from Smerrill Moor.

324 to 325 **C.** Three Instruments, from the neighbourhood of Wetton.

326 to 327 **P.** Seven Instruments, found near Grindleford Bridge, supposed in an urn.

1847.

328 **P.** Seventeen Flints and a piece of Slate, from Newhaven Lodge.

329 **P.** Arrow head, from Kenslow.

330 **P.** Ten Instruments, mostly calcined, from Newhaven Lodge.

331 to 335 **P.** Thirty-eight Instruments, from Middleton Moor.

336 **P.** Twelve Flints, some good, from Stanton and Hartle Moors, April.

337 **P.** Twenty Instruments, from Middleton Moor.

- 338 **D.** Two Flints, found in the garden at Lomberdale.
- 339 **P.** Ten Flints, found near Arborlow.
- 340 **P.** An Instrument, from Smerrill Moor.
- 341 to 344 **P.** Four fine Implements, from Middleton Moor.
- 345 **P.** Three Instruments, from Smerrill Moor.
- 346 to 348 **P.** Twenty-nine Instruments, found about Middleton.
- 349 **P.** Nineteen Flints, some good, from Newhaven.
- 350 **P.** Six Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 351 **D.** Rude Arrow point, from Elton Moor.
- 352 to 353 **P.** Seven Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 354 **D.** Arrow point and round Flint, from Brassington Moor, 9th May.
- 355 **P.** Sixty-one Instruments of various forms, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 356 **T.** Circular Flint, found near Arborlow, 15th May.
- 357 **T.** Arrow point, found on Oneash Farm, the same day.
- 358 to 359 **P.** Eleven Instruments, found near Newhaven.
- 360 to 362 **P.** Fifteen Instruments, found on Middleton Moor.
- 363 **P.** Large and fine Instrument, found on Youlgrave Moor, 17th May.
- 364 to 366 **P.** Thirty-five Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 367 **P.** Five Flints, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 368 to 372 **P.** Eleven Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 373 **P.** Two rude Implements, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 374 **P.** Three Flints, one good, from near Arborlow.
- 375 **P.** Round Flint, from Grindleford Bridge.
- 376 **P.** Two Arrow heads, from Biggen.
- 377 **P.** Four Flints, from Hartle Moor.
- 378 **D.** Three Flints, from Ringham Low.
- 379 **D.** Two poor Instruments, from Elton Moor.
- 380 **P.** Neat Arrow, from Smerrill Moor.
- 381 **P.** Arrow head, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 382 **D.** Three Instruments, from the Church land, Middleton.
- 383 **C.** Two calcined Flints, from the Boroughs, Wetton.
- 384 to 388 **P.** Forty-six Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 389 **P.** Five Flints, from Bakewell Moor.
- 390 to 392 **P.** Twenty-four Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 393 **P.** Four Flints, found near Tideswell.
- 394 **P.** Two Instruments, found near Birchover.

- 395 to 402 **P.** Thirty-one Flints, some good, from Middleton Moor.
- 403 **P.** Forty-four Instruments, some fine, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 404 to 408 **P.** Fifteen others, from Middleton Moor.
- 409 **D.** Curious circular Instrument, found near Biggen in November.
- 410 to 413 **T.** Circular Instruments, from Middleton Moor.

1848.

- 414 **P.** Four Instruments, from Smerrill Moor.
- 415 to 416 **D.** Six Flints, including a neat Arrow, from Middleton Moor.
- 417 **P.** Instrument, from Hartle Moor.
- 418 **P.** Arrow and two others, from Middleton Moor.
- 419 **T.** Five Flints, found near Parcelly Hay, 6th March.
- 420 to 423 **P.** Six Weapons, including two fine Spears, from Middleton Moor.
- 424 **D.** Instrument, from Hopton Moor.
- 425 **P.** Eleven Flints, five of them circular, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 426 **D.** Small round Flint, found in the Garden at Lomberdale.
- 427 **P.** Arrow head, found at Oldhams.
- 428 **P.** Seventeen Flints, some fine, from Newhaven.
- 429 to 442 **P.** Ninety-six Instruments, including some very fine, found about Middleton.
- 443 to 444 **P.** Fine Dagger, and eight other Flints, from Upper Haddon Moor.
- 445 to 447 **P.** Thirteen Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 448 to 450 **P.** One hundred and twelve Instruments, including a large oval Flint, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, ground to a fine edge for a Currier's knife, found at Newhaven.
- 451 **P.** Twelve Instruments, from Benty Grange, near Monyash.
- 452 to 455 **P.** Twelve Instruments, found on Middleton Moor.
- 456 **P.** Fine Dagger, 6 inches long, found close to Andle Stone, Stanton Moor, 29th April.
- 457 to 459 **P.** Thirty-nine Weapons, &c., including a curious example of a Dagger in the process of manufacture, three beautiful spear-shaped Arrows, and other good specimens, from Newhaven Lodge.

- 460 to 461 **P.** Thirty-five Instruments, found in the neighbourhood of Oldhams.
- 462 **P.** Twelve Instruments, from Benty Grange.
- 463 **P.** Spear head, from Middleton Moor.
- 464 **P.** Instrument, from Smerrill Moor.
- 465 to 469 **P.** Twenty-five Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 470 **P.** Arrow head, from the Moors near Scarborough, in Sand Agate.
- 471 **P.** Chipping Block, from Stanton Moor.
- 472 to 474 **P.** Thirty Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 475 **P.** Two Instruments, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 476 to 478 **P.** Twenty-three Instruments, including two fine Arrows and a Spear, from the neighbourhood of Arborlow, &c.
- 479 **P.** Three Flints, from Hurdlow.
- 480 to 481 **P.** Nine Flints, including a fine Spear, from Middleton Moor.
- 482 **P.** Eleven Instruments, from Benty Grange.
- 483 to 493 **P.** One hundred and twenty-six Weapons and Implements containing some rare and curious Arrow heads, from the Middleton Farms.
- 494 **P.** Round Instrument, from Gratton.
- 495 **P.** Two Flints, one round, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 496 to 518 **P.** Two hundred and five Weapons and Instruments, from different parts of Middleton Moor.
- 519 **P.** Thirty Flints, from the neighbourhood of Newhaven.
- 520 to 529 **P.** Ninety-three Instruments, including a barbed Arrow, from Middleton Moor.
- 530 **P.** Two more, from Upper Haddon.
- 531 **P.** Ten others, from Meadow Place.
- 532 to 533 **D.** Two Instruments, from the Middleton Estate.
- 534 **P.** Thirty-eight Flints, found on Sheldon Moor.
- 535 **P.** Four Instruments, found near Arborlow.
- 536 **P.** Thirty-four others, from Newhaven.
- 537 **P.** Nine rough Instruments, from Challenge Low.
- 538 to 540 **P.** Twenty-seven Flints, some good, from Middleton Moor.
- 541 **P.** Twelve others, some very fine, from Newhaven.
- 542 to 543 **P.** Thirteen Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 544 **P.** Fifteen more, from Newhaven.

- 545 to 548 **P.** Twenty-five Flints, from Middleton Moor.
 549 **C.** Circular Instrument, from Castern, Staffordshire.
 550 **P.** Eleven Flints, from Newhaven.
 551 **P.** Eight Instruments, from Benty Grange.
 552 **D.** Instrument, found in the Garden at Lomberdale.
 553 to 554 **P.** Ten Instruments, found on Middleton Moor.
 555 **D.** Lance head, from Smerrill Moor.
 556 **C.** Spear head of yellow flint, found on Grindon Moor.
 557 to 558 **P.** Thirteen Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
 559 **P.** Twelve more, from Benty Grange.
 560 **P.** Three others, from the Raw Pieces.
 561 **P.** Forty-seven Instruments, from Newhaven Lodge.
 562 to 570 **P.** Forty-seven Instruments, some fine, from Middleton Moor.
 571 **P.** Three round Flints, from J. Webster's land, near End Low.
 572 **P.** Eleven Flints, from Newhaven Lodge.
 573 **P.** Beautiful barbed Arrow, found on Kenslow.
 574 to 575 **D.** Seven pointed Instruments, mostly small, and some fragments of coarse pottery, from a site of ancient occupation on Manton Common, Lincolnshire. Presented by William Fennell, Esq.
 576 **P.** Two Instruments, from Youlgrave Moor.
 577 to 578 **P.** Six others, from Middleton Moor.
 579 **D.** Spear-shaped Flint, from Manton Common.
 580 **T.** Oval Instrument, and Ball of chert, found on Middleton Moor.
 581 **P.** Nine Instruments of flint, and one of slate, from Newhaven.
 582 **D.** Six Flints, and a rounded Slate, found in Stanton Upper Park.

1849.

- 583 **P.** Eight Instruments, from Youlgrave Moor.
 584 **P.** Beautiful Arrow with barbs, from Middleton Moor.
 585 **D.** Three circular Instruments, from Callenge Low.
 586 **D.** Long Flake, found at Benty Grange.
 587 **P.** Twenty-nine Instruments, mostly rude, from Newhaven.
 588 **P.** Spear and two Arrows, found on Smerrill Moor.
 589 **P.** Fine Arrow and another Flint, found near Kenslow.

- 590 **P.** Block of Flint from which flakes have been struck for the purpose of manufacturing weapons, found on Smerrill Moor.
- 591 **D.** Three Instruments from Middleton Moor. Presented by Charles Carson.
- 592 to 594 **P.** Seventy-three Instruments, from the neighbourhood of Newhaven, including a fine Arrow and two minute Lancets.(?)
- 595 to 599 **P.** Twenty-six Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 600 **P.** Four circular Flints, from Bakewell Moor.
- 601 to 602 **P.** Three Arrow heads, one pointed at both ends, from Middleton Moor.
- 603 **P.** Eight Instruments, from Newhaven.
- 604 **P.** Two round-ended Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 605 **P.** Large and fine Spear head, and another Instrument, from Callenge Low.
- 606 **P.** Ten Instruments, from Grange Mill.
- 607 **P.** Ten fine Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 608 **P.** Five Flints, two of them fine, from Benty Grange.
- 609 **P.** Eighteen Flints, nearly all good, from Newhaven.
- 610 to 612 **P.** Ten Instruments, found in the neighbourhood of Middleton.
- 613 **P.** Two Flints, from Upper Haddon.
- 614 **P.** Large rough Instrument, from Callenge Low.
- 615 **P.** Eight Flints, from Benty Grange.
- 616 **P.** Ten Flints, one of them fine, from Middleton Moor.
- 617 **P.** Seven others, from Gratton Moor.
- 618 to 620 **P.** Twenty-nine Flints, including a fine barbed Arrow, from Middleton Moor.
- 621 to 622 **P.** Seventy-four Instruments, comprising a few extra fine, from Newhaven.
- 623 **P.** Six Flints, from Crowdecote.
- 624 **P.** Six more, from Newhaven.
- 625 to 626 **P.** Eleven Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 627 **P.** Twelve others, from Callenge Low.
- 628 to 631 **P.** Twenty-four others, including a doubly pointed Arrow, from Middleton Moor.
- 632 **P.** Twenty more, also comprising an Arrow pointed at each end, from Elk Low.

- 633 to 635 **P.** Fifty-four Instruments, containing some very good, from Middleton Moor.
- 636 **C.** Six others, from Wetton.
- 637 **P.** Round-edged Flint, from Smerrill Moor.
- 638 to 641 **P.** One hundred and ninety-one Instruments, found in various parts of Middleton Township, comprising many extraordinary examples, and a barbed Arrow.
- 642 **P.** Thirty Flints, one of them fine, found at Pike Hall.
- 643 to 644 **P.** Sixty-one Instruments, some fine, from the neighbourhood of Newhaven.
- 645 to 647 **P.** Twenty-nine others, some of them fine, from Middleton Moor.
- 648 **P.** Five Instruments, including a Spear of yellow flint, from Hartle Moor.
- 649 **D.** Three Flints, including a neat Arrow, found by Mrs. Bateman, near Youlgrave, 2nd May.
- 650 to 654 **P.** Twenty-nine Instruments, some good, from Middleton Moor.
- 655 **D.** Round-edged Instrument, found on Low Moor, near Parwich.
- 656 to 658 **P.** Eighty-four Flints, found on Middleton Moor, including three remarkably beautiful Arrows.
- 659 **P.** Rude Arrow, from Liff's Low.
- 660 **P.** Twelve Instruments, some large and fine, from Oldhams.
- 661 **P.** Six more, from Smerrill Moor.
- 662 to 663 **P.** Twenty-three others, from Middleton Moor.
- 664 **P.** Two beautiful Arrows, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 665 to 667 **P.** Forty-nine Flints, many good, from Middleton Moor.
- 668 **P.** Spear head, from Minninglow.
- 669 to 670 **P.** Nine Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 671 **P.** Twenty-four others, from Newhaven.
- 672 **P.** Ninety-six more, some of them fine, from Bakewell Moor.
- 673 **P.** Thirty others, some good, from Middleton Moor.
- 674 **P.** Twenty Flints, including a curious Ball, from Newhaven.
- 675 **P.** Ten others, found near Hartington.
- 676 **P.** One hundred and ten Instruments, from Newhaven Lodge.

- 677 **P.** Fifty-three more, from Vincent House.
- 678 to 682 **P.** One hundred and thirty-one others, from Middleton Moor.
- 683 **P.** Fifteen Instruments, from Newhaven.
- 684 to 685 **P.** Forty-one Flints, from Middleton Moor, including a barbed Arrow and others, fine.
- 686 **P.** Ten Flints, from Low Field.
- 687 **P.** Twelve others, from Meadow Place.
- 688 **P.** Splendid barbed Arrow and three other Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 689 **P.** Four Flints, from Smerrill Moor.
- 690 **P.** Four more, found near Arborlow.
- 691 **C.** Twenty-one others, found near Swinscoe.
- 692 **C.** Six Flints, from Ellmeadows, near Grindon.
- 693 **P.** Six more, from near Kenslow.
- 694 **P.** Barbed Arrow, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 695 **P.** Round Flint, from Pike Hall.
- 696 **P.** Two fine large Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 697 **P.** Fourteen excellent Instruments, from Smerrill Moor.
- 698 **D.** Five Instruments, from Greatrocks.
- 699 **P.** Twenty-six Instruments, from Middleton Moor.
- 700 **P.** Twenty-four others, from Newhaven.
- 701 to 706 **P.** One hundred and ninety-two others, including many fine, and two barbed, from Middleton.
- 707 **C.** Fifty-one Flints, from the neighbourhood of Wetton.
- 708 **C.** Five others, found near Blore.
- 709 **P.** Seven more, from Low Field.
- 710 **P.** Circular Instrument, from Smerrill Moor.
- 711 **P.** Fifteen Flints, from Benty Grange.
- 712 **C.** Three others, from Throwley.
- 713 **C.** Nine more, from Castern.
- 714 **C.** Nine others, from Musdin.
- 715 **C.** Twelve others, from Lady Low, near Blore.
- 716 **C.** Seven more, from Swinscoe.
- 717 **P.** Small Spear, from Hartington.
- 718 **P.** Thirty-three Flints, from Pike Hall.
- 719 **P.** Nineteen others, from Minninglow.
- 720 **P.** Seven Flints, one fine, found near Arborlow
- 721 **P.** Seven others, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 722 **C.** Three others, from the Borough Fields, Wetton.

- 723 to 724 **P.** Seventeen Instruments, some good, from Middleton Moor.
- 725 **P.** Circular Instrument, from Nottinghamshire.
- 726 **D.** Three others, from Middleton Moor.
- 727 **D.** Eight others, from Stanton Moor.
- 728- **D.** Arrow head, from Fryden.
- 729 **P.** Round Flint, from Smerrill.
- 730 **D.** Five Arrow points, from Manton Common.
- 731 **P.** One hundred and thirty-four Instruments, some extremely fine, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 732 **D.** Two Instruments, one large, from Greatrocks.
- 733 **P.** Ten others, from Newhaven.
- 734 **P.** Broken Arrow, from Hartle Moor.
- 735 **C.** Large Knife, found near Wetton.
- 736 **P.** Rubbed Chisel, found near Arborlow in November.
- 737 to 739 **P.** Four Implements, from Middleton Moor.
- 740 **P.** Four others, from Smerrill,
- 741 to 742 **P.** Seven more, from Middleton.
- 743 **P.** Six others, from Monyash.

1850.

- 744 **P.** Fine Dagger and four others, found near Longstone.
- 745 **P.** Another fine Dagger, found on Oneash Farm.
- 746 **P.** Ninety-four Instruments, mostly found in Dilland Hollow, Middleton.
- 747 **P.** Forty-three Instruments, from Callenge Low.
- 748 **P.** Seventy-five others, from Benty Grange.
- 749 to 754 **P.** Two hundred and forty-five various Flints, including many fine, and one barbed, from the Middleton Farms.
- 755 **P.** Thirty-six Flints, found on Smerrill Moor, mostly good, three barbed.
- 756 to 765 **P.** Sixty-one others, including many fine Arrows, two of which are barbed, found on Middleton Moor.
- 766 **P.** Five good Flints, one of them a fine barbed Arrow head, found on Youlgrave Moor.
- 767 **P.** Four others, from Low Field.
- 768 **P.** Six others, from Hartle Moor.
- 769 **D.** Two Flints, from Stanton Moor.
- 770 to 771 **P.** Forty-one others, from Bakewell Moor.

- 772 **P.** Two fine Arrow heads, found near Longstone.
- 773 **P.** Barbed Arrow head, found on Bonsal Moor.
- 774 **T.** Arrow head, found near Church Sterndale, 20th June.
- 775 **D.** Arrow point, found at Wild Park, near Derby.
- 776 **D.** Spear head, from Five Wells, Taddington.
- 777 **D.** Fine Spear and circular Flint, from Brun Cliff, given by Mr. John Alsop.
- 778 to 781 **P.** One hundred and ten Instruments, many fine, one barbed, from the neighbourhood of Newhaven.
- 782 **P.** Barbed Arrow, from Vincent House.
- 783 **C.** Five Flints, from Bincliff, Wetton.
- 784 **C.** Twenty-eight Flints, including one barbed, from Castern.
- 785 **C.** Forty-seven others, from the neighbourhood of Wetton.
- 786 **C.** Sixty-seven others, from Musdin, some of them good, one barbed.
- 787 **C.** Eight Instruments, found near Long Low, Wetton, including one very large, and like some figured in the *Archæologia*, Vol. XIII, page 204.
- 788 **C.** Twenty-two Flints, found upon Ilam Moor.
- 789 **C.** Eighteen others, found at Blore.
- 790 **C.** Three others, from the Bongs, near Wetton.
- 791 **C.** Seven Flints, from Caudon.
- 792 **C.** Seven others, from Swinscoe.
- 793 **C.** Spear head, found on Wever Hill.
- 794 **C.** Thirty-two Flints, one barbed, from Throwley.
- 795 **C.** Nineteen Flints, found on Ilam Moor, which have all been broken from one block of flint, and, although rude, are mostly fitted for Instruments.
- 796 **C.** Mass of Flint, from which Instruments have been cut, found at Gateham.
- 797 **P.** Twenty-nine Flints, from Newhaven.
- 798 **D.** Three others, from Bole Hill.
- 799 **P.** Seventeen more, from Callenge Low.
- 800 to 801 **P.** Four others, one very large and rude, found near Arborlow.
- 802 **C.** Spear point and other Instrument, from Borough Fields, Wetton.
- 1851.**
- 803 **T.** Instrument of flint and extremity of a stone Celt,

found in the Kitchen Garden, Middleton Hall, 23rd January.

- 804 **C.** Circular Flint, from Borough Fields.
- 805 **P.** Rare Arrow head of Basanite, with a tang, found near Monsal Dale.
- 806 **D.** Two Instruments, from Greatrocks.
- 807 **P.** Four Flints, found near Hartington.
- 808 **P.** Good round Flint, found near Newhaven.
- 809 **T.** Three Flints, one of which has been barbed, found near Taddington, 22nd April.
- 810 **D.** Eighteen others, found near Upper Haddon.
- 811 to 823 **P.** Four hundred and seventeen Weapons and Instruments, collected upon the Middleton Estates, including extraordinary specimens of most of the usual types; the Arrow heads, however, excelling the others.
- 824 **P.** Fifty-three others, collected upon Smerrill Moor, containing five barbed Arrows, six other beautiful Arrows, and a Spear.
- 825 **P.** One hundred and forty others, found at Newhaven Lodge, affording five fine Arrows and a curious Instrument with a polished circular edge.
- 826 **P.** Thirty-seven Flints, from Benty Grange.
- 827 **P.** Eighteen others, including three fine Arrows, from Challenge Low.
- 828 **P.** Three poor Instruments, from Newhaven.
- 829 to 830 **P.** Ninety-seven others, including four fine Arrows, from Youlgrave Township.
- 831 **P.** Eighteen Flints, from Bole Hill, including a barbed Arrow and an Instrument that has been used for pounding.
- 832 to 838 **C.** One hundred and eight Instruments, including three pounders, collected upon various Farms in and around Wetton and Ilam.
- 839 **C.** Two good round-ended Flints, from Archford Moor.
- 840 **C.** Spear and Cutter, found near Warslow.
- 1852.**
- 841 **P.** Sixty-eight Flints, including a double pointed Instrument, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 842 **P.** Good Spear of light coloured flint, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found at Pillough, near Rowsley.

- 843 **C.** Flint, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with round end, found by the way side Middleton Moor, a very fine example.
- 844 **D.** Plain Instrument, found at Kilmore, near Cashel.
- 845 **C.** Fifteen others, including a fine Spear, found in laying out the ornamental grounds at Buxton.
- 846 **D.** Seven others, from Stanton Moor.
- 847 **P.** Seventeen Flints, mostly poor, from Newhaven.
- 848 **P.** Twenty Instruments, including a fine Dagger, found near Biggen.
- 849 **P.** Pear-shaped Arrow, found in the Garden at Rowter Hall.
- 850 **P.** Four good Instruments, from Callenge Low.
- 851 **D.** Three others, from Hurdlow.
- 852 **D.** Two more, from Pike Hall.
- 853 **P.** Three others, from Youlgrave Moor.
- 854 to 864 **P.** One hundred and thirty-seven others, collected upon the Middleton Farms, including among many desirable specimens, four barbed Arrows and a fine elliptical Instrument, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.
- 865 **P.** Thirty-eight Instruments, collected on Smerrill Moor, including a barbed Arrow and other interesting varieties.
- 866 **P.** Eighty-three others, rather inferior, from Newhaven Lodge.
- 867 **D.** Neat Arrow head, found near Biggen. Given by Joseph Heathcote.
- 868 **P.** Three Flints, from Pike Hall.
- 869 **C.** Eighteen others, from Musdin.
- 870 to 873 **C.** One hundred and twenty-four Instruments, collected on Farms about Ilam and Wetton.

1853.

- 874 **P.** A small collection of seven extremely fine and curious flint Weapons, found near Manheim, in Germany, consisting of three Daggers, one of them $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; two Spear heads; a curious semicircular Saw or Knife; and a rare Arrow head of triangular section and serrated edges.
- 875 **P.** A collection of fifty Instruments and one hundred and twenty other pieces of Flint, mostly found in a round hole in the ground in a Field on the Fryden Farm, near Newhaven, discovered by ploughing.

Evidently the stock of a manufacturer.

- 876 **P.** One hundred and nine Instruments, from Newhaven Lodge, including two barbed Arrows, and other good specimens.
- 877 **P.** Twenty-three others, from Pike Hall.
- 878 **P.** Nineteen Flints, from Minninglow, including a chip from a Celt.
- 879 to 880 **P.** Two Flints, found on Kenslow, one of them being part of a very fine Instrument with a sharp edge, probably a Currier's knife.
- 881 **P.** Seven Flints, including a Spear, found near Newhaven.
- 882 **P.** Barbed Arrow, from Winster Moor.
- 883 to 887 **P.** Seventy-eight Instruments, collected on the Middleton Farms, including a very fine Spear and a barbed Arrow.
- 888 **P.** Thirty-three others, mostly small and fine, including an Arrow with long barbs of the Wiltshire type, from Smerrill Moor.
- 889 to 891 **P.** Fourteen Flints, from Middleton Moor.
- 892 **D.** Six Flints, from Hurdlow, given by George Needham.
- 893 **P.** Eight others, from Winster Moor.
- 894 **D.** Two Arrow heads, from Elton Moor.
- 895 **D.** Three Instruments, from Stanton Moor.
- 896 **D.** Two others, from Heathcote.
- 897 **C.** Fourteen others, found at Castern, Staffordshire.
- 1854.**
- 898 **P.** Beautiful Spear of light coloured flint, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, of the type peculiar to Ireland, bought in Dublin, July.
- 899 **D.** Spear and circular-ended Instrument, given by Mr. Tisseman, of Scarborough.
- 900 **D.** Ten Instruments, found on Manton Common. Given by Mr. Roberts.
- 901 **C.** Twenty others, from the neighbourhood of Wetton.
- 902 **P.** Rough circular instrument, from Hartle Moor.
- 903 **P.** Three good Instruments, from Cowlow.
- 904 **P.** Twelve Flints, from Upper Haddon, including a fine thick Spear and a splendid barbed Arrow.
- 905 **P.** Two elliptical Arrows, from Monyash.
- 906 **P.** Neat Spear and round-ended Flint, from Elton Moor.
- 907 **P.** Four neat Instruments, from Gratton Moor.
- 908 **P.** Two circular Instruments, from Youlgrave Moor.

- 909 **P.** Nine Instruments, from Pike Hall.
- 910 **T.** Eleven others, collected on Brun Cliff Farm.
- 911 **P.** One hundred and ten more, collected at Newhaven Lodge.
- 912 **P.** Thirty-three Flints, from the neighbourhood of Newhaven, containing some remarkably fine Arrows, one of them barbed.
- 913 **P.** Sixteen fine Instruments, collected on Smerrill Moor, including a straight Knife with rubbed edge.
- 914 to 925 **P.** Two hundred and fifty-nine Instruments of various descriptions, collected in different parts of the Township of Middleton, including many very beautiful specimens, among which may be particularized, a curious pounding Instrument, a fine rubbed Knife, a fine Dagger $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, two barbed Arrows, and some other scarce varieties of the same Weapon.
- 926 **D.** Neat Instrument of the circular type, from Arborlow.

STONE CELTS OR ADZES.

LIST L.

- 1 **W.** Thick Celt of basalt, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found near Haddon Hall in 1785. From White Watson's collection.
- 2 **W.** Portion of a Celt of green coloured stone, which appears to have been purposely defaced, found in Gib Hill Barrow in 1824.
- 3 **W.** Beautiful Celt, 5 inches long, of variegated green stone approaching to sienite, found near Monyash in 1826.
- 4 **W.** Celt of toadstone, $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, decomposed on the surface, found with several others in planting near the Fair ground, Newhaven, in 1827, of thick and narrow shape, a fine specimen.
- 5 **W.** Celt of the hone slate of Westmoreland, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found as the last.
- 6 **W.** Another of basalt, $4\frac{7}{8}$ inches long, found as the last.
- 7 **W.** Portion of a Celt, made of the hone slate of Westmoreland, found in planting at Cross Flats, Middleton, 1828.
- 8 **W.** Celt of fine argillaceous slate, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches long, found near Youlgrave in 1831.
- 9 **W.** Another of the same material, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found near Monyash in 1832.
- 10 **W.** Celt of toadstone with decomposed surface, $5\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, found near Newhaven in 1833.

- 11 **W.** Celt of basalt, $6\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, found on Bakewell Moor, highly polished and slightly injured.
- 12 **W.** Small Celt of dark coloured stone, 3 inches long, found near Youlgrave in 1830.
- 13 **W.** Celt of flint, well polished, found on Youlgrave Moor.
- 14 **W.** Celt of basalt, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, from the same locality as the last, 1832.
- 15 **P.** Thick Celt of fine argillaceous slate, found near Arborlow, 1839.
- 16 **T.** Beautiful Celt of long and narrow shape, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, made from grey flint, neatly chipped, and in part highly polished, found with the next, behind the shoulders of a skeleton in a Barrow called Liffs Low, near Biggen, in July, 1843.
- 17 **T.** Another, very similar to the last, but broader and shorter, measuring only $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches, found as the last.

These two Instruments exceed any specimen that we have yet seen, in beauty of material, excellence of workmanship, and the perfection of their condition.

- 18 **D.** Instrument of dark coloured flint, of square form, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, one side flat, the other convex, the ends, which are sharp, are slightly semi-circular as in most celts; the whole surface is smoothly ground down, and the instrument is possibly unique, and may have been applied for the purpose of dressing the flesh side of skins. Found at Lean Low, near Newhaven, in July, 1843, and presented by Mr. John Alsop.
- 19 **D.** Flat Celt of black limestone, with indented sides, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found on Middleton Moor in 1839. Given by John Lucas, Esq.
- 20 **P.** Curious Instrument of very fine and hard slate, 7 inches long, smoothly rubbed by the sharpening of Celts upon it; it is of celt-like form, but has concave sides; found at a considerable depth in Mill Street, Bakewell, in excavating for a sewer in January, 1844.
- 21 **P.** Celt of fine green hone slate, found on Smerrill Moor, 1826, (broken.)
- 22 **T.** Small celt-shaped Instrument of white flint, with a highly polished round edge, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found, with

many other Instruments, in a Tumulus on Elton Moor, 18th June, 1844.

- 23 **P.** Small Celt of dark stone, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in Wales.
- 24 **D.** Portion of a large Celt of light coloured basalt, found upon Hartle Moor with the next.
- 25 **D.** Fine Celt of Westmoreland hone slate, $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found as the last, and with it presented by William Wain, 1845.
- 26 **P.** Celt of light coloured basalt, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found at Newhaven Lodge, 1845.
- 27 **P.** Celt of green slate, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found as the last.
- 28 **P.** Another of compact black limestone, 4 inches long, found as above.
- 29 **P.** Large Celt or Axe head of basalt, 7 inches long, 4 inches wide, with a groove cut round the thickest end, by which it has been vertically attached to a withy handle, as many blacksmith's tools are still mounted. Found in 1838, in digging foundations for the National Schools, West Hackney, Middlesex.

From Rev. Stephen Isaacson's collection.

- 30 **P.** Imperfect Celt of green slate, found near Arborlow in 1844.
- 31 **P.** Carefully rubbed flat Celt of yellow flint, 5 inches long, found near Taddington in 1845.

A beautiful specimen, but injured by the finder having perverted its original application to the more recently discovered purpose of igniting tinder by the assistance of a steel. See some late speculations on the uses of Celts in a paper on the early ethnology of Britain, read at the Meeting of the British Association at Liverpool, September, 1854.

- 32 **P.** Celt of green slate, found near Mounyash in 1845.
- 33 **P.** Imperfect Celt of the same stone, found on Smerrill Moor in the autumn of 1845.
- 34 **P.** Broken Celt of toadstone, found near Arborlow in 1845.
- 35 **P.** Upper part of a Celt of green slate, found on Middleton Moor, 1846.
- 36 **P.** Small portion of a flint Celt, found upon Sheldon Moor about the year 1840. When discovered it was quite perfect, but being afterwards used with the tinderbox

in the cottage of the person who found it, it now exhibits the inevitable result in the entire loss of its original shape.

- 37 **P.** Thick Celt of basalt, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found on Smerrill Moor about the 10th of March, 1847.
- 38 **P.** Small Celt of hone slate, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found at Gotam in 1845.
- 39 **P.** Half of a Celt of light coloured basalt, found near Newhaven Lodge, 1847.
- 40 **P.** Half of a very good Celt of the thick form, of basalt, found near Taddington.
- 41 **T.** Fragment of a Celt of hone slate, found on Middleton Moor, 30th September, 1847.
- 42 **T.** Basaltic Celt, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found on re-opening a Barrow at Cross Flatts, near Middleton, 10th February, 1848.
- 43 **P.** Basaltic Celt, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found near Newhaven, March, 1848.
- 44 **P.** Small Celt of hone slate, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found as the last.
- 45 **P.** Part of a Celt of fine argillaceous slate, found near Elklow, April, 1848.
- 46 **P.** Small Celt of Westmoreland slate, 3 inches long, found at Greenseats, Middleton Moor, 26th May, 1848.
- 47 **P.** Celt of hone slate, 4 inches long, of very narrow proportions, found near Gib Hill, Middleton Moor, 9th June, 1848.
- 48 **P.** Celt of compact sandstone, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found at Greenseats, June, 1848.
- 49 **P.** Portions of two others of hone slate, found as the last.
- 50 **C.** Small Celt of hone slate, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found in a Barrow at Green Field, Staffordshire, 2nd June, 1848.
Rather remarkably worked.
- 51 **T.** Part of a Celt of hone slate, found upon the Kenslow Knoll Barrow, 23rd August, 1848.
- 52 **P.** Extremely fine and large Celt of hone slate, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in Ireland. From the collection of the Rev. James Moekler.
- 53 **P.** Part of a Celt, of basaltic stone found upon Smerrill Farm, November, 1848.

- 54 **P.** Celt of yellow flint, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found at King's-Cross, London.
- 55 **D.** Square-formed Instrument, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, neatly chipped in flint, and ground to an edge at each end like No. 18, found at Callenge Low, about 1830, and presented by Mr. John Blore.
- 56 **P.** Half a Celt of slate, and a Whetstone, found near Greenseats, March, 1849.
- 57 **P.** Half of a Celt of hone slate, found as the last, June, 1849.
- 58 **T.** Mutilated Celt of hone slate, found not far from the last, 2nd October, 1849.
- 59 **P.** Celt-shaped Instrument of sand agate, 5 inches long.
- 60 **D.** A handsome Celt of dark coloured flint, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found upon Stanton Moor, November, 1848,
- 61 **P.** Celt of yellow silicious stone, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found at Otley, Suffolk, in 1849.
- 62 **P.** Miniature Celt of serpentine, (green) $1\frac{3}{8}$ inch long, found in Ireland.
- 63 **P.** A long narrow Celt of yellow flint, highly finished, measuring $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, found at Marham, near Swaffham, Norfolk. From Goddard Johnson's collection.
- 64 **D.** Small Celt, 2 inches long, made from a quartz pebble, found eighteen feet from the surface at Shales Moor, Sheffield, in 1849. Presented by Samuel Mitchell, Esq.
- 65 **R.** Celt of dark coloured stone, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found near Pickering, 1849.
- 66 **P.** Broken Celt of hard light coloured stone, found in Suffolk.
- 67 **P.** Broken Celt, found near Newhaven Lodge, April, 1851.
- 68 **P.** Imperfect Celt of flint, finely polished, found near Arborlow, 14th May, 1851.
- 69 **P.** Roughly chipped Celt of flint, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, apparently unfinished, found upon Kenslow, Middleton, June, 1851.
- 70 **P.** Imperfect Celt, found at Westow, near Kirkham, Yorkshire.
- 71 **P.** Celt of dark coloured stone, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found in the County of Westmeath, Ireland.
- 72 **P.** Celt of slate, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, found in Ireland.

- 73 **R.** Short Celt of basalt, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found with a beautiful flint Spear, accompanying a skeleton in a Barrow near Pickering, 24th January, 1851.
- 74 **R.** Broken Celt of grey flint, 2 inches long, found with a skeleton in a Barrow five miles north of Pickering, 5th February, 1851.
- 75 **D.** Small Celt of hone slate, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found on Elton Moor, near Pike Hall, in 1851. Presented by Benjamin Yates.
- 76 **P.** Celt of extremely hard light coloured stone, 7 inches long, found at Woodbridge, Suffolk.
- 77 **P.** Unfinished flint Celt, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, said to have been found with the bronze Celt (List M. No. 92) near Cambridge.
- 78 **P.** Broken Celt of light coloured stone, found upon Smerrill Moor, April, 1852.
- 79 **D.** Celt of hone slate, 4 inches long, found near Arborlow, 30th April, 1852.
- 80 **P.** Half a Celt of light coloured stone, found at Pike Hall, August, 1852.
- 81 **D.** Neat Celt of hone slate, 4 inches long, found upon Gratton Moor, and presented by Mr. George Sheldon, December, 1852.
- Found in the same field as the small bronze Celt No. 11 in the next list, which was discovered in a Tumulus.
- 82 **P.** Beautiful flint Celt of the square-sided or Scandinavian type, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, nicely polished and very sharp, found near Manheim, Germany.
- 83 **P.** Broad square-shaped flint Celt, 4 inches in length, of the Scandinavian type, found as the last, and like it very sharp on the edge and nicely polished.
- 84 **P.** Celt-shaped Gouge of dark coloured stone, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found near Manheim.
- 85 **P.** Celt-shaped Gouge, like the last, but rather more slender, found as the above.
- 86 **P.** Broken Celt of hone slate, found at Arborlow, May, 1853.
- 87 **P.** Small Celt of hone slate, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found on Youlgrave Moor, May, 1853.
- 88 **P.** Celt-shaped Instrument of basalt, 5 inches long, with

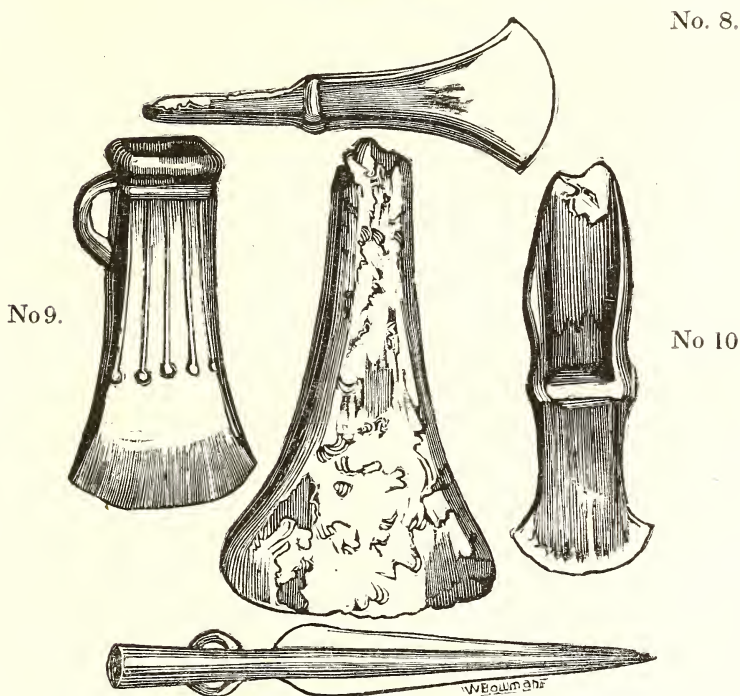
a cavity worked in each side, probably to attach the handle, found near Biggen, June, 1853.

A very unusual specimen.

- 89 **P.** Stone Celt, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with the edge injured, found at Smerrill, July, 1853.
- 90 **D.** Cast of a very remarkable Celt, ornamented by angles left in relief by rubbing down the stone of which it is made. The original was found in Guernsey, and is in the collection of F. C. Lukis, Esq., by whom this cast was presented.
- 91 **P.** Broken Celt of hone slate, found near Arborlow, April, 1854.
- 92 **P.** An exceedingly fine square-sided CELT of mottled flint, 8 inches long.
- 93 **P.** Square-sided CELT of yellow flint, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 94 **P.** Square-sided CELT of grey flint, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 95 **P.** CELT of green schistose stone, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 92 to 95 are of types peculiar to Northern Europe.
- 96 **P.** Pretty Celt of green stone, 3 inches long, found in Ireland.
- 97 **P.** Celt, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, of variegated green stone like sienite, found with human bones in the Thames, 1854.

BRONZE CELTS,
PALSTAVES, AXES, CHISELS,
&c.

LIST M.



1 W. Half socketed Celt or PALSTAVE, found upon
10

Winster Moor in 1766, from White Watson's collection, 6 inches long.

The right hand figure of the woodcut represents the typical form of the half-socketed Celt or Palstave of the northern Archæologists.

- 2 **W.** ANOTHER, similar, found near Ashover Fire Engine, length 6 inches. From White Watson's collection.
- 3 **W.** Full socketed Celt, slightly ornamented with raised lines terminating in bulbs, found in 1807, near Brough by Castleton in Derbyshire, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches long. See the opposite plate.

An account of the discovery of this celt, with an engraving, is given in Marriott's Antiquities of Lyme, 1810, page 303.

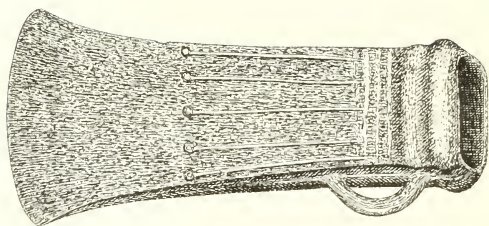
- 4 **W.** Large Flat Celt or AXE head of primitive type, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, found upon Hartle Moor, in 1824. Represented by the middle figure of the above woodcut.
- 5 **W.** Full socketed CELT, found at Lincoln in 1824; length $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
- 6 **W.** ANOTHER of the same description but smaller, found as the last, 3 inches long.
- 7 **W.** PALSTAVE, found at Biddulph, Staffordshire, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 8 **W.** Small celt-shaped CHISEL, $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, with a stopridge about the middle to prevent the splitting of the handle, found near Biggen Grange, Derbyshire. Represented by the uppermost figure in the woodcut.
- 9 **W.** Full socketed CELT, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, exactly similar to No. 3, found at Peak Forest, Derbyshire, in 1828, and presented by the Rev. John Duncalf, of Wormhill, August, 1828.

Figured at the left hand side of the woodcut.

- 10 **W.** PALSTAVE, $4\frac{7}{8}$ inches long, found in planting on the Upper Oldhams, near Middleton, in 1832.

Figured on the right hand side of the woodcut.

- 11 **T.** Very small CELT of the most primitive type, closely resembling the stone celts in form, found along with a flint spear deposited with a skeleton interred near the outer edge of a Barrow called Borthor Low, near Middleton, 4th September, 1843, 2 inches only in length.
- 12 **P.** PALSTAVE, found at Stonecliff Quarry, Darley Dale, 1st July, 1844.



*A Colt found in 1808 at
Brough near Castleton in
Derbyshire in the possession
of Mr. W. Bateman.*

- 13 **P.** Lower part of a large flat CELT, like No. 4, found upon Oker Hill, Darley Dale, about 1840.
- 14 **D.** PALSTAVE precisely like No. 12, found near Horsley Castle, Derbyshire. Presented by Mr. Roberts, of Derby, 1844.
- 15 **P.** Fine large PALSTAVE, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found close to the river Bradford, near Youlgrave, in 1843.
- 16 **P.** Narrow-edged PALSTAVE with a loop at the side, found on Banstead Downs, near Epsom, 1843.
- 17 **P.** Small socketed Celt, found as the last.
- 18 **T.** Flat Celt or AXE, of elegant outline, found with a skeleton in a Barrow called Moot Low, near Dove Dale, 2nd June, 1845.
- 19 **P.** CELT of rude shape, approaching the form of the stone examples : an Irish specimen.
- 20 to 21 **P.** Two PALSTAVES of the ordinary form.
- 22 **P.** Celt or AXE of extremely rude workmanship, rather honeycombed by corrosion, found on the Moors near Scarborough in 1846.
- 23 **P.** Fine full socketed CELT with recurved angles. From Mr. Rhodes' collection, March, 1846.
- 24 **P.** Remarkably fine PALSTAVE with axe-shaped blade, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, found in ploughing over a Tumulus near Longstone, called Blake Low, 1846.
- 25 **P.** Heavy PALSTAVE of rather coarse workmanship, found on the Moors near Scarborough, 1847.
- 26 **P.** Small PALSTAVE rough from the mould.
- 27 **P.** Full socketed CELT of peculiar form, the cutting edge being no wider than the socket, and quite square.
- 28 **P.** CELT of the full socketed type with loop, found with the large spear (List G. No. 129) near Agelthorpe, Yorkshire, 1848.
- 29 **T.** Flat Celt or AXE, found along with a bronze Dagger deposited with a skeleton in a Barrow at Shuttlestone, Derbyshire, 3rd June, 1848.

This Celt retains on one side the impression of fern leaves upon which the body of its owner reposed at the time of his interment; an account of the discovery, illustrated by an engraving of the Celt and dagger, is printed in the seventh Volume of the Journal of the British Archæological Association, 1850, pp. 210 to 220.

- 30 **P.** Slightly ornamented PALSTAVE. From the collection of Mr. Wormald, of Fulford, near York, July, 1848.
- 31 to 32 **P.** Two socketed CELTS, from the same collection; from their colour and condition, evidently found with No. 30.
- 33 to 35 **P.** Three socketed CELTS, from the collection of Mr. Newman, of London.
- 36 **P.** Irish CELT of the most primitive type, constructed expressly to imitate the same weapon of stone.
- 37 to 41 **P.** Five CELTS of a slightly improved description, of a form peculiar to Irish specimens.
- 42 to 45 **P.** Four PALSTAVES, discovered in Ireland.
- 46 to 47 **P.** Two small socketed CELTS with loops, of the oval or compressed shape usually exhibited in examples from Ireland.
- No. 36 to 47, inclusive, were bought at the sale of Mr. Redmond Anthony, of Piltown, July, 1848.
- 48 **P.** PALSTAVE of the ordinary type, beautifully covered with blue patina.
- 49 **D.** PALSTAVE very similar to the last, found in Cornwall, and presented by the Rev. Saltren Rogers, 30th October, 1848.
- 50 **P.** Curious CHISEL-shaped Celt, 6 inches long, with the stopridge at the sides only, and not as usual on the front and back, of very rude workmanship, found in Ireland.
- 51 **P.** Large flat AXE-shaped Celt, found in Kilkenny.
- 52 **P.** Small CELT of the earlier form, found in Monaghan.
- 53 to 54 **P.** Two PALSTAVES, found as No. 52.
- 55 **P.** Socketed CELT with loop, found as the last.
- 56 **P.** Very small socketed CELT with loop, only $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, found in Monaghan.
- 57 **P.** Fine AXE-shaped celt, found in a bog in Ireland.
- 58 **P.** CELT of early type and medium size, found at Mill Field, Derbyshire, 1848.
- 59 **P.** Unusually large PALSTAVE, 9 inches long, with overlapping or three quarters socket. From the collection of Thomas Blayds, Esq.
- 60 to 65 **D.** Six full socketed CELTS with loops, found with the bronze Spears, (List G. 159 to 161) in cutting a

- drain near Bilton, Yorkshire, February, 1848. Presented by Charles Moore Jessop, Esq.
- 66 **P.** Fine AXE-shaped Celt, found in Roscommon.
- 67 **P.** PALSTAVE, found as the last.
- 68 to 69 **P.** Two small PALSTAVES, similar to No. 26, rough from the casting, found at Fakenham, Suffolk, 1849.
- 70 **P.** Broken PALSTAVE of larger size, found as the last.
- 71 **P.** Full socketed CELT, nicely patinated, found on Stanton Moor, January, 1850.
- 72 **P.** CELT of early type, found in the County of Cork.
- 73 **P.** Broken PALSTAVE, found as the last.
- 74 to 75 **P.** Two socketed CELTS, found as the last.
- 76 **R.** Socketed CELT, from Yorkshire.
- 77 **R.** Socketed CELT, found along with the broken skull of a Wolf (List W. No. 16) on the Wolds near Scampstone, Yorkshire, 1850.
- 78 **D.** PALSTAVE slightly ornamented, and covered with a beautiful green patina, found in the spring of the year 1850, in setting potatoes at Grind, near Buxton. Presented by Mr. Mycock.
- 79 **P.** PALSTAVE, found in 1840, in Woolmer Forest, Hampshire, at the depth of twelve feet, along with the series of bronze personal ornaments, Nos. 210 to 215 inclusive, of list G.
- 80 **P.** Fine CELT of the earlier form, found in Ireland.
- 81 **P.** An exceedingly curious Irish CELT of early type, with the corners of the cutting edge curled back in an elegant manner.
- 82 **P.** A small and narrow specimen of the full socketed CELT.
- 83 **P.** Early flat AXE-shaped Celt, found in the south of Ireland, curious as being perforated like some specimens of stone. From the collection of Mr. Redmond Anthony, of Piltown.
- 84 to 85 **P.** Two specimens of the PALSTAVE, with overlapping socket.
- 86 **P.** Broken PALSTAVE, found at Keighly, Yorkshire.
- 87 **P.** ANOTHER imperfect example finely patinated.
- 88 to 91 **P.** Four small Irish CELTS of the full socket type.

- 92 **P.** PALSTAVE, 5 inches long, said to have been found with the unfinished flint Celt (List L. No. 77) near Cambridge.
- 93 **P.** Fine PALSTAVE with recurved corners, found in draining near Chatsworth in 1851. Weight, $17\frac{3}{4}$ ounces.
- 94 **D.** CAST taken from a bronze Celt mould with two unequal sides, found near Bangor in 1800. Presented by Joseph Clark, Esq., of Saffron Walden.
- 95 **P.** Full socketed CELT, slightly ornamented, and well patinated, measuring 4 inches in length, found near Manheim.
- 96 **P.** ANOTHER of the same kind rather curiously ornamented, found with two others (one a Palstave) in cutting the London and Birmingham Railway, in Buckinghamshire.
- 97 to 98 **P.** Two Flat CELTS, found in Ireland, both curiously ornamented by hammering; one of the axe-shaped type has a herring bone pattern on each side; the other, of a slightly advanced kind, has longitudinal furrows terminating in others carried across the instrument. Purchased in Dublin.
- 99 **P.** Remarkably narrow CELT of early type, with the sides neatly hammered up, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 100 **P.** PALSTAVE, 7 inches long, with the half socket for receiving the handle much more contracted than usual.
- 101 **P.** PALSTAVE like the last, but slightly broken.
- 102 **P.** Looped and socketed CELT, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with some very curious ornamentation at the sides, in which may perhaps be traced a representation of the primitive stone celt, the prototype of the entire series.
99 to 102 are types peculiar to the Continent.
- 103 **P.** BRONZE AXE, 6 inches long, with an eye or perforation to receive the shaft as the modern axe; weight $27\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; well patinated, perfectly genuine, and of extreme rarity.
- 104 **P.** CELT MOULD of schistose stone, measuring 7 inches by 6, with three hollows for casting the earliest type of celt; found in an old burial ground about two miles from Carrickfergus. From Mr Croker's collection.

CELTIC POTTERY,

COMPRISING THE FOUR UNDERMENTIONED
VARIETIES :

I. SEPULCHRAL URNS, *or such as have either contained or been inverted over calcined human bones.*

II. SMALLER VASES, *usually found with unburnt bodies, but occasionally with, though not containing, burnt bones ; apparently intended to contain an offering or supply of food for the spirit of the deceased.*

III. DRINKING CUPS. *Tall and highly ornamented vessels of thin pottery correctly designated by their present name by Sir Richard Colt Hoare.*

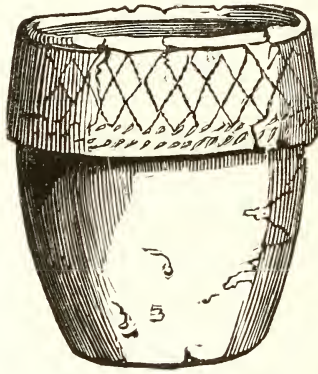
IV. INCENSE CUPS. *Diminutive vessels thus termed by the same Antiquary from the fact of their always accompanying calcined bones, being generally found inside urns of the first class ; and not unfrequently perforated by two or more holes. The name of Incense Cup is retained in this List as being generally understood : their actual use is still unknown.*

LIST N.

- 1 **W.** Beautifully ornamented VASE, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, with a groove or moulding round the widest part in which are four stops or knops, each perforated so as to allow a cord to pass through. It was found with another of the same

kind, but of larger size, in demolishing a Tumulus near Ashford, Derbyshire, in 1832, and now contains calcined bones from the same Mound. Presented by Mrs. Selina Bayley.

- 2 **W.** Small sepulchral URN, 5½ inches high, containing burnt bones, found upon Stanton Moor in 1799. From White Watson's collection.

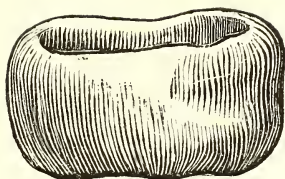


No. 2.



No. 3.

- 3 **W.** Small INCENSE CUP, found with the last. From White Watson's collection.
- 4 **W.** Fragment of a VASE of red ware of Romano-British origin, found near the surface of the Kenslow Barrow, 1821.
- 5 **W.** Fragments of two dark coloured VASES of the same period, found in the Mound called Ringham Low, Middleton, 1821.
- 6 **W.** Ornamented fragment of a large sepulchral URN, found in Larks Low Barrow, near Middleton, 30th May, 1825.

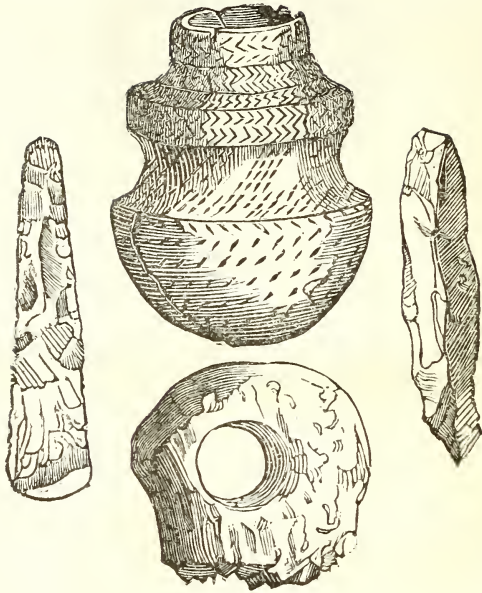


No. 7.

- 7 **W.** INCENSE CUP of firmly baked clay, perfectly plain, found upon a slab of limestone placed over the mouth of No. 6.

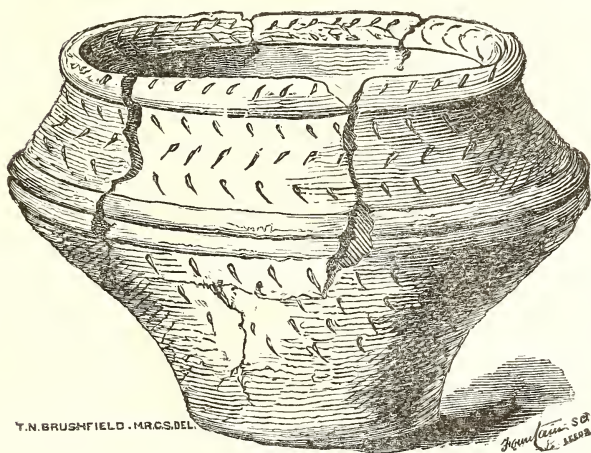
1843.

- 8 **T.** Fragments of a DRINKING CUP, found in Bee Low, June.
- 9 **T.** Fragments of an extremely hard VESSEL slightly glazed inside, found near the surface in the centre of the Galley Low Barrow in June.
- Probably mediæval, unless deposited with the Anglo Saxon remains found in this mound which appeared to have been somewhat disturbed since their interment.
- 10 **T.** VASE of imperfectly baked clay, found with skeletons of a junior age in the same Mound.
- 11 **T.** Small VASE with two holes on each side, perfectly plain, found near the last.
- 12 **T.** Fragments of POTTERY, found in a Barrow near the Railway, near Minninglow, 12th July.
- 13 **T.** Highly ornamented DRINKING CUP, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found with a skeleton in the same Barrow.



- 14 **T.** Small VASE of very peculiar form, neatly ornamented, found with an assemblage of beautiful flint weapons, behind the shoulders of a skeleton in Liffs Low Barrow, 14th July.
- 15 **T.** Fragments of coarse POTTERY, from other parts of the same Mound.
- 16 **T.** Portions of a thick VESSEL, from a Barrow on Brassington Moor, 19th July.
- 17 **T.** Fragments of two kinds of EARTHENWARE, found inside an open cist formed of large stones at Green Low, Brassington Moor, 19th July.
- 18 **T.** Fragments of an ornamented URN, found in Elklow Barrow, 5th August.
- 19 **T.** Small piece of POTTERY, found in one of the open cists at Stony Low, Brassington Moor, in August.

- 20 **T.** Pieces of two sorts of EARTHENWARE, from Hawkslow, 12th August.
- 21 **T.** Upper part of a VASE, found with the bones of infants in the Barrow on the summit of Wolfscote Hill, 23rd August.
- 22 **T.** Part of a very plain VESSEL, found with skeletons in one of the open cists at Bole Hill, 24th August.
- 23 **T.** Small portions of a dark coloured VESSEL, found with a miniature bronze Celt in Bother Low Barrow, 4th September.

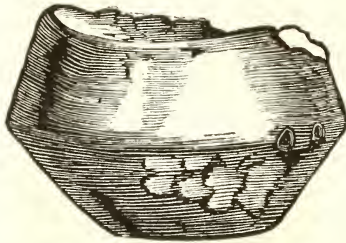


No 24

- 24 **T.** Small ornamented VASE of dark coloured clay, found with a secondary interment in a Barrow at Crosslow, 9th September.
- 25 **T.** Larger VASE of coarse clay very slightly ornamented, found with another interment in the same Barrow.
- 26 **T.** Another VASE of thicker ware, and ornamented, found with earlier interments in the same Mound.
- 27 **T.** Smaller VESSEL of coarse texture, found near the last.

1844.

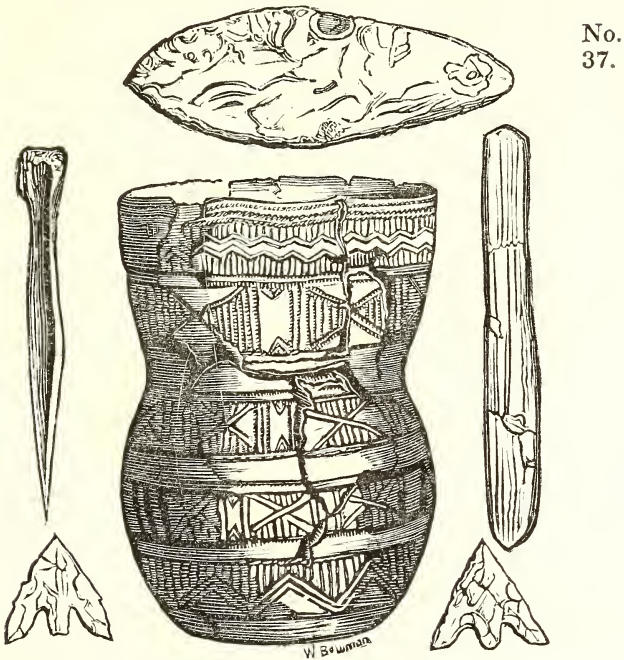
- 28 **T.** Large sepulchral URN, much broken, containing calcined human bones, from among which a bronze spear head was taken, found as a secondary deposit in a Barrow called Moot Low, near Grange Mill, 6th May.
- 29 **T.** Highly ornamented DRINKING CUP, from a Barrow on Brassington Moor, called Sliper Low, 8th May.
Engraved at page 248 of the first volume of the Journal of the Archæological Institute of Great Britain.
- 30 **T.** Fragments of an ornamented DRINKING CUP, much decayed, inside which was a large collection of flint Instruments, found in a Barrow upon Elton Moor, 18th June.
- 31 **P.** Portions of two large URNS, found in a Barrow at Stone Low, Baslow Moor, about the year 1830.



No. 32.

- 32 **P.** Small INCENSE CUP with two holes in one of its sides, found inside one of the above.
- 33 **T.** Piece of firmly baked POTTERY and several pieces of burnt clay, from an earthen Mound near the course of the Roman road on the Oldhams Farm, Middleton, 30th July.
- 34 **T.** Fragments of a DRINKING CUP, from a mutilated Barrow on the Oneash Farm, 31st July.
- 35 **T.** Remains of a large sepulchral URN, found inverted over a secondary interment of calcined bones in Rolley Low Barrow, near Wardlow, 6th August.

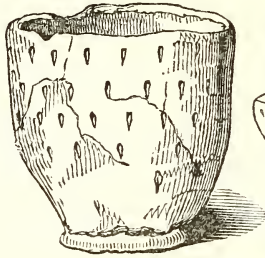
- 36 **T.** Ornamented VASE for containing food, found with the primary interment in an intact chamber in the same Barrow.
- 37* **D.** Piece of the larger URN found with No. 1 near Ashford in 1832. Presented by Mr. Benjamin Sellers.



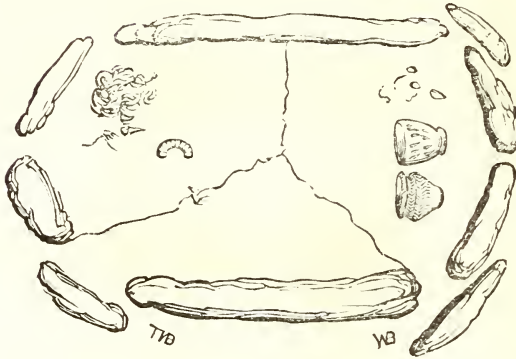
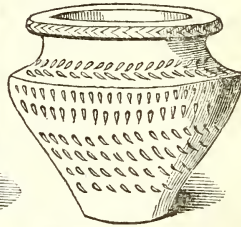
- 37 **T.** Tastefully decorated DRINKING CUP, found with some beautiful weapons of flint accompanying a skeleton in Green Low, Alsop Moor, 25th April, 7½ inches high.
- 38 **T.** Small pieces of URNS, found in a Barrow near Sheldon, 6th May.
- 39 **T.** Large sepulchral URN containing the original deposit of calcined bones, found in another Barrow near the last.

- 40 **T.** Small pieces of POTTERY, from Brier Low, 12th May.
 41 **T.** Lower part of a VASE, found with infantile bones at Hindlow, 15th May.
 42 **T.** Portions of a VESSEL, from Carder Low, 21st May.

No. 43.



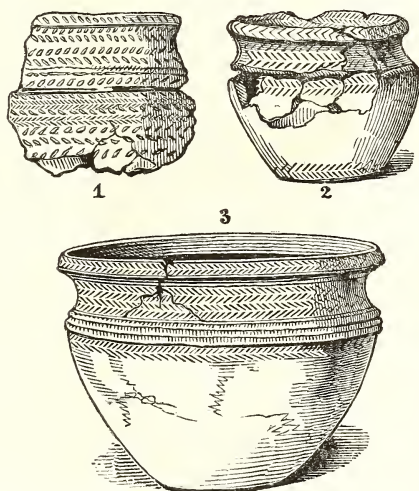
No. 44.



URNS AND CIST FROM ARBORLOW.

- 43 **T.** Rudely ornamented VASE retaining a portion of its original contents in the form of a cake at the bottom, found along with the next in a Cist accompanying burnt bones in a Barrow at the south entrance of the Circle at Arborlow, 23rd May.
 44 **T.** Another VASE more highly ornamented, found with the last, now filled with the burnt bones with which it was deposited: $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter at the widest part.

- 45 **T.** Upper part of a nicely ornamented sepulchral URN inclosing a deposit of burnt bones and a flint spear, from Gratton Hill, Wetton, 28th June.
- 46 **T.** Upper part of ANOTHER with bones, found as the last.
- 47 **T.** Side of ANOTHER with deposit, found as the two last.
- 48 **T.** Fragment of an ornamented VESSEL, from a Barrow upon Ilam Moor, 2nd July.
- 49 **T.** Fragment of VESSEL, from a Barrow at Bitchinhill, 8th July.
- 50 **T.** Part of an elegant DRINKING CUP, found in a Barrow on Ilam Moor, 12th July.
- 51 **T.** Part of another plainer CUP, found as the last.
- These two cups were found along with partially calcined bones of oxen, they have been broken, and the pieces submitted to fire previous to their being buried.
- 52 **T.** Rude VASE, from Three Lows, Wetton, 7th June.
- 53 **T.** PIECES of four others, from the same Mound.
- 54 **T.** Upper part of a curiously ornamented sepulchral URN containing its deposit of burnt bones, found in a stone chamber upon Hartle Moor, 12th June.



- 55 **T.** VASE remarkably well decorated, from the same place.
No. 3 of cut.
- 56 **T.** Upper part of ANOTHER, from the same sepulchre.
- 57 **T.** Small CUP, rather imperfect, found at the same time.
No. 2 of cut.
- 59 **T.** Part of another very beautiful VASE, found as the
four last. No. 1 of the cut.
- 59 **T.** Globular sepulchral URN of very sandy ware and
coarse execution, with two holes through one side, con-
taining burnt bones; which was a late interment very
near the surface of the large Tumulus at Steep Low,
opened the 21st June.
- 60 **T.** Fragments of an URN, found on Gratton Hill, near
Alstonfield, on the same day.
- 61 **P.** Neat VASE, found in agricultural operations near
Stanton, in November.

1846.

- 62 **C.** A few fragments of a DRINKING CUP, from Deep
Dale, May.
- 63 **T.** Elaborately ornamented DRINKING CUP, from a
skeleton in a Barrow near Castern, 29th July, 8½ inches
high.

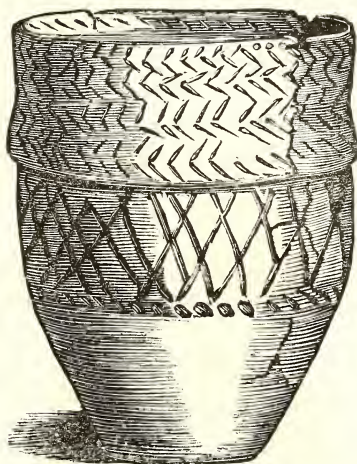


No. 63.

- 64 **T.** Small piece of an URN, from a Barrow at Priestcliff Low, 1st September.
- 65 **T.** Upper part of a neatly ornamented VASE, found, with the skeletons of young persons decorated with coal beads, in Cowlow Barrow, 29th August.
- 66 **T.** Fragments of POTTERY, found in the same Mound.
- 67 **T.** Ornamented VASE, found beneath a large stone in a Barrow on Narrowdale Hill, 19th September, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 68 **T.** Large funeral URN, quite plain, with its contents, found in the same Mound.
- 69 **T.** Fragments of two highly ornamented DRINKING CUPS, found in the smaller Barrow upon Callenge Low 30th November.

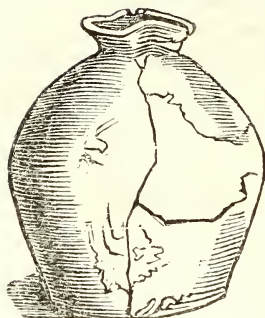
1847.

- 70 **P.** Greater part of a large sepulchral URN, from a Barrow near Scarborough, January.
- 71 **P.** Small VASE found in a Cist on Stanton Moor, 2nd February.



No. 72.

- 72 **T.** Very fine sepulchral URN, found inverted over a deposit of calcined bones, now placed within it, in a Barrow at Flax Dale, Middleton, 6th February, 14 inches high.



No. 73.



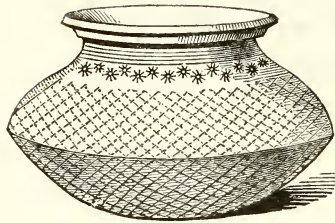
- 73 **T.** Romano-British VASE of red earthenware, found, with an iron Knife, accompanying a skeleton in a Tumulus at Brun Cliff, 20th February.
- 74 **T.** Decorated VASE, from Lean Low Barrow, 23rd February.
- 75 **D.** Fragments of three URNS, with their deposits, extracted from Tumuli upon Stanton Moor by the Rev. B. Thornhill, many years since, and presented by W. P. Thornhill, Esq., M.P.
- 76 **P.** Fine sepulchral URN, found upon Stanton Moor, 13th October.
- 77 **P.** Smaller URN, neatly ornamented, found with the last.
- 78 **P.** Part of another large URN, found at the same time.

1848.

- 79 **T.** Small VASE, prettily ornamented, found with calcined bones (now placed within it) in a stone chamber near the apex of the Gib Hill Tumulus, 15th January.
- 80 **T.** Fragments of three VESSELS, found on re-opening Kenslow Barrow, 2nd February.
- 81 **T.** Fragments of an ornamented DRINKING CUP, found in a rock grave with the primary interment at Parcelly Hay, 6th March.

- 82 **P.** Ornamented VASE, found along with another in a Cist in a Barrow near Scarborough in February.
- 83 **T.** Well decorated VASE, found in a rock grave in a Barrow near Bostorn, Dove Dale, 30th March.
- 84 **P.** Broken VESSEL with convex bottom, of black ware, and fragments of another, larger, of coarse red ware, both of Romano-British or Saxon manufacture, found at Dalston, Middlesex, in March.
- 85 **C.** Small VASE, decorated all over, found with the skeleton of a child at Mare Hill, Staffordshire, 25th May, 5 inches high.
- 86 **C.** Portions of an URN which contained burnt bones, and pieces of an ornamented DRINKING CUP, found as the last.
- 87 **C.** Magnificent DRINKING CUP, $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, found, with some very fine barbed Arrows of white flint, deposited with a skeleton at Mouse Low, 21st June.
- 88 **C.** Fragments of two URNS, found near Grindon, 5th July.
- One was decorated by an uncommon punctured pattern, the other was of late pottery, having been moulded on the wheel and fired in a kiln.
- 89 **T.** Small unornamented VASE, from Crake Low, near Tissington, 6th July.
- 90 **T.** Small and elegant DRINKING CUP, found in a Barrow at Dowel, near Sterndale, 10th July, 7 inches high.
- 91 **T.** DRINKING CUP, rather more globular in form than usual, decorated round the upper part with parallel grooves, found with the skeletons of a girl and infant in the first Barrow at Blakelow, near Longstone, 17th July, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 92 **T.** Fragments of other ornamented VASES, from the same Barrow.
- 93 **P.** Large and curiously ornamented SAXON URN of red earthenware, $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter in the widest part, and 11 inches high, discovered in the foundations of the Houses of Parliament, Westminster.

From Mr. Newman's collection; and engraved in the Journal of the Archæological Association Vol. II, page 102.



No. 93.

- 94 **C.** Two imperfect GLOBULAR URNS of Anglo Saxon type, found near the surface of the second Barrow on Musdin Hill, 18th July.
- 95 to 96 **T.** Two very nice VASES rather like Nos. 43 and 44, found in a Cist, in a Cairn on Longstone Edge, 29th August.
- 97 **T.** Beautifully ornamented DRINKING CUP, found with a slender skeleton at Rusden Low, Middleton, 11th November.
- 98 **T.** Fragments of another CUP, and also of vessels of later pottery, found in other parts of the same Mound.
- 99 **D.** Bottom of a large URN, from the neighbourhood of Stanton, December.

1849.

- 100 **C.** Beautiful INCENSE CUP, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, ornamented all over, and perforated in two places, found among calcined bones near Throwley, 10th February.
- 101 **C.** Handsome VASE of small size, from Far Low, Cauldon, 21st April; and part of a larger vessel, found in the same Mound about a year before. The former is $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches high.
- 102 **T.** Fragments of an ornamented VASE, found in a Cist, along with juvenile remains, on Low Moor, Parwich, 5th May.
- 103 **C.** Highly ornamented DRINKING CUP, and fragments of two other Vases, from a Tumular Cemetery, called Top Low, 12th May.
- 104 **C.** Remarkably pretty VASE, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, with a border

ornamented by vertical ribs, and four perforated knobs or handles, found with a skeleton by re-opening the Wetton Hill Barrow, 24th May.

- 105 **C.** Pieces of a plain VASE, found with flints, &c., at Hazleton, 26th and 30th May.
- 106 **C.** Bits of URN and a few bones, from a Barrow at Gateham, 31st May.
- 107 **C.** Small unornamented INCENSE CUP, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, and upper part of a small sepulchral Urn of red clay, with a broad border neatly decorated, in which it was found; from a Barrow near Blore, 2nd June.
- 108 **C.** Part of a large plain SEPULCHRAL URN with its deposit, from a Barrow near Stanshope, 5th June.
- 109 **C.** Part of a large ornamented URN, from a Barrow on Ecton Hill, 12th June.
- 110 **D.** INCENSE CUP, near 4 inches high, rudely ornamented with diagonal lines crossing each other; found inside a larger Urn containing burnt bones covered with a square flat limestone, in a Cist discovered by cutting the Rowsley and Ambergate Railway near Matlock Bridge, in February, 1848. Presented by Mr Campbell.
- 111 **C.** Small ornamented VASE and fragments of others, found in the fourth Barrow on Musdin, 23rd June, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 112 **T.** Parts of two URNS of coarse and hard Romano-British pottery, found in fragments upon the floor of an earthen Mound at Minninglow, 20th July.
- The fragments, after being broken, have been submitted to the action of fire made upon the spot where they were found.
- 113 **C.** Broken URN, from a Barrow on Cauldon Hill, 30th June.
- 114 **T.** Fine SEPULCHRAL URN, $11\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, well ornamented, with its contents, found as a secondary deposit in a Barrow on Ballidon Moor, 30th July.
- 115 **C.** Part of a VESSEL of black pottery, of swelling form with narrow neck, probably Romano-British, from a Barrow on Cauldon Hill, 28th July.
- 116 **T.** Small piece of nicely ornamented POTTERY, from a Barrow near Rycestone, 13th August.
- 117 **C.** Fragments of a large unornamented SEPULCHRAL

- URN of thin pottery, with its deposit of burnt bones, found near Throwley, 18th August.
- 118 **C.** Portions of a very large globular SEPULCHRAL URN, one piece perforated as No. 59, from another Barrow near the last, 19th September.
- 119 to 121 **C.** Two beautifully ornamented DRINKING CUPS and part of another equally handsome, all of rather small size, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found with skeletons in a Barrow near Stanshope, 17th and 24th November.
- 122 **C.** Part of a small and neat URN with a deep border, found with burnt bones in the small Barrow at Three Lows, 8th December.

1850.

- 123 **C.** Part of a fine funereal URN and fragments of a Drinking Cup, found at Browns Low, Wetton, 15th June.
- 124 **D.** Fragments of a large URN, found on Acklam Wolds, Yorkshire, in 1849. Presented by Mr. William Bowman.
- 125 **C.** Plain VASE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found with a skeleton at Hanson Grange, 3rd August.
- 126 **C.** Part of a very beautifully ornamented VASE, found in the second Barrow at Elkstone, 31st August.

VESSELS FROM YORKSHIRE TUMULI IN THE
NEIGHBOURHOOD OF PICKERING.

1849.

- 127 **R.** Part of a large sepulchral URN, finely ornamented with a dotted pattern, found at Cawthorn Camps, near Pickering, 1840.
- 128 **R.** Broken URN with slightly ornamented border, measuring 11 inches in height, from Crosscliff, 22nd February.
- 129 **R.** Another large and fine sepulchral URN with ornamented border, found with the last. Height $13\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- 130 **R.** Beautiful INCENSE CUP, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, ornamented with a border of lozenges terminating in dots, and perforated with two holes through one side; also fragments of the sepulchral Urn in which it was enclosed; from a Barrow seven miles north of Pickering, 7th August.

- 131 **R.** Fine SEPULCHRAL URN, 10 inches high, found close to the next, in a Barrow six miles north of Pickering, 14th August.
- 132 **R.** Another fine SEPULCHRAL URN, 11 inches high, found with the last.
- 133 **R.** Fine VASE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, with the border ornamented by the chevron pattern; and fragments of another; found eight miles north of Pickering, 17th October.
- 134 **R.** Small and rare variety of the INCENSE CUP, 3 inches diameter and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch high, ornamented with dots, found with calcined bones at Saintoft, near Cawthorn, 25th October.
- 135 **R.** Very fine VASE, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, ornamented with dots and zigzags, from a Barrow near Cawthorn; the second of those opened 26th November.

From a stone chamber in the midst of a circle of upright stones, the whole of which were hidden by the upheaped mound.

- 136 **R.** VASE, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, found at the head of a skeleton, with the next article in a Barrow near Cawthorn, 4th December.
- 137 **R.** Beautiful VASE, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, ornamented with very small punctures, and four perforated knobs, found with the last.
- 138 **R.** Portion of a small GLOBULAR VESSEL, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, most elaborately decorated with a herring bone pattern, found with burnt bones on Allerstone Common, 10th December.
- 139 **R.** Very large and fine SEPULCHRAL URN, $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, with a border ornamented by a tightly twisted thong being coiled round it whilst soft, found under a flat stone at Gindle Top, 20th December.

1850.

- 140 **R.** Remarkable DRINKING CUP, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, decorated by cartouches of network, and having a loop or handle at one side, found in a Barrow one mile north of Pickering, 23rd January.

Vessels of this description, with the addition of the handle are of the greatest rarity; the writer is acquainted with but one other example, which was discovered near Whitby.

- 141 **R.** Thick VASE of very rough clay mixed with small stones, and dotted all over as by the application of the end of a small stick, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, found behind the head of a skeleton in a stone chamber near Pickering, 6th February.

Now deposited with the skeleton in a glass case in the collection.

- 142 **R.** Large and elegantly shaped SEPULCHRAL URN, $14\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, with a thick moulded border richly ornamented inside as well as outside, found with the two next in a Barrow in the same field as the last, 7th February.

This is one of the most beautiful urns in the collection; and the shape, which is remarkably elegant, seems chiefly to have prevailed in Yorkshire, as several other specimens of the same type appear further on in this list, all of them having been found in the same locality: none have, as yet, occurred in Derbyshire or Staffordshire.

- 143 **R.** Curious VASE of red pottery, decorated in rather an uncommon way with punctures and angular lines, found as the last.

A very nice and perfect specimen.

- 144 **R.** VASE, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, found with another interment (a skeleton) in the same Mound as the last.

- 145 **R.** Curious plain INCENSE CUP of conical form, 3 inches diameter at the widest part, and $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, found with burnt bones six miles north of Pickering, 13th February.

- 145 **R.** Beautiful VASE, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches high, covered with minute ornamentation, and having on the bottom a broad cross formed by several lines of punctured dots intersecting at right angles in the centre, found at the head of a skeleton at Newton-upon-Rawcliffe, 3rd April.

Unique as to ornament.

- 147 **R.** Very fine VASE, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, from a Barrow six miles east of Pickering, 19th June.

- 148 **R.** Plain tall looking VASE, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, from a Barrow fifteen miles north of Pickering, 9th July.

- 149 **R.** Part of the rim of a large URN, 9 inches diameter, from a Barrow eight miles north of Pickering, 16th July.

- 150 **R.** VASE, almost plain, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found at the head of a skeleton six miles east of Pickering, 28th August.

- 151 **R.** Plain VASE, 7 inches high, found with the next in a Barrow four miles north of Pickering, 29th August.
- 152 **R.** Plain INCENSE CUP, 3 inches diameter, found with the last.
- 153 **R.** Fragments of seven different VESSELS, some of them very neatly decorated, found upon the sites of Barrows that have been destroyed in the neighbourhood of Pickering.
- 154 **P.** Part of a small plain CUP, found in December, 1850, at the head of a skeleton in the remains of Crake Low Barrow, Tissington, Derbyshire, by men opening a stone quarry.

1851.

- 155 **C.** Neatly ornamented VASE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found with a skeleton at Broad Low Ash, 1st March.
- 156 **T.** Beautifully ornamented DRINKING CUP, $6\frac{5}{8}$ inches high, found with a skeleton in Bee Low, 3rd May.
- 157 **T.** VASE and fragments of others, from a Barrow by the Ashford and Wardlow road side, 16th May.
- 158 **T.** Slightly ornamented VESSEL, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found with a skeleton in a Barrow near Monsal Dale, 23rd May.
- 159 **T.** DRINKING CUP, $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, found with two detached skulls in the same Barrow.
- 160 **T.** Small VASE, richly moulded and decorated all over like No. 1, found with the skeleton of a child in a small square Cist in the same Mound, 24th May, $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches high.
- 161 **T.** Fine SEPULCHRAL URN, 12 inches high, with an ornamented border, found inverted over a deposit of burnt bones in a Barrow near the last, 29th May.
- 162 **T.** DRINKING CUP, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, rudely ornamented by the finger nail being impressed on the clay whilst soft, found with a skeleton in a rock grave near Staker Hill, 2nd July.
- 163 **T.** Portion of an ornamented VESSEL, found with skeletons in a stone Cist in the same Mound as No. 161.
- 164 **C.** Small pieces of an URN, from a Barrow at Newton Grange, 30th August.

YORKSHIRE URNS CONTINUED.

1850.

- 165 **R.** Beautifully ornamented SEPULCHRAL URN, 11 inches high, with border decorated inside like No. 142, with its deposit of burnt bones; from a Barrow nine miles north of Pickering, 26th November.
- 166 **R.** Plain spherical INCENSE CUP, 2 inches high, from a Barrow ten miles north east of Pickering, 7th December.
- 167 **R.** Plain VASE, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, from a Barrow in the same neighbourhood.
- 168 **R.** VASE, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, beautifully decorated with the herring bone pattern, from a Barrow near the last, 12th December.
- 169 **R.** VASE, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with the border minutely ornamented with the impress of a tightly twisted cord, from a Tumulus near the last, 18th December.
- 170 **R.** Smaller VASE, 5 inches high, ornamented with a dotted pattern, subsequently found in the same Barrow.
- 171 **R.** Curious mis-shapen VESSEL, with a border decorated with diamonds produced by the application of a twisted cord; found with calcined bones in a Barrow near the last, 21st December.

1851.

- 172 **R.** VASE, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with small knobs placed at intervals in the moulding of a border decorated with twists and a row of punctures, from a Barrow seven miles east of Pickering, 24th January.
- 173 **R.** Small dark coloured CUP, rudely ornamented by punctures disposed in a zigzag form, found inside the last.
- 174 **R.** INCENSE CUP, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, found with burnt bones seven miles north of Pickering, 8th February.
- 175 **R.** Plain URN, 9 inches high, containing burnt bones; also piece of another with herring bone border, from a Barrow about a mile nearer Pickering, 11th February.
- 176 **R.** Plain INCENSE CUP, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, found with calcined bones, four miles east from Pickering, 18th February.

- 177 **R.** Part of an extremely coarse URN of upright shape, found with burnt bones in a Barrow near the last, 28th February.
- 178 **R.** Rudely ornamented VASE, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, found with a skeleton four miles north east of Pickering, 20th March.
- 179 **R.** Upper part of a roughly ornamented URN, 8 inches diameter, containing calcined bones, from a Barrow eleven miles east of Pickering, 25th March.
- 180 **R.** Beautifully moulded URN, $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, containing burnt bones, from a Tumulus near the last, 9th April.
- 181 **R.** Piece of the upper part of another very beautiful VASE, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches across, from the same Barrow.
- 182 **R.** INCENSE CUP, 2 inches high, most elaborately decorated all over the outside with punctures; the rim and the bottom are each ornamented by a single wreath of the herring bone pattern; from a Barrow four miles north west of Pickering, 24th April.
- 183 **R.** Roughly ornamented VASE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, with a border, found with a skeleton in a Barrow near the last, 10th June.

1852.

- 184 **T.** Portions of two SEPULCHRAL URNS and three Incense Cups, found in a mutilated Barrow surrounded by a circle of six upright stones, near the Andle Stone, Stanton Moor, 10th April.
- 185 **C.** Small VASE, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height, with a moulded border covered with herring bone work, found at the feet of a skeleton discovered by re-opening the smaller Barrow at Bitchinhill, Staffordshire, June.
- 186 **T.** Small, rudely ornamented VASE, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found in the angle of a rock grave at Waggon Low, Cronkstone, 25th June.
- 187 **R.** DRINKING CUP, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, plainly ornamented with lines round the upper part, from a Barrow in the neighbourhood of Pickering.

YORKSHIRE URNS.

1853.

- 188 **R.** Portion of an extremely rude and coarse URN of

- upright form, 9 inches high, from a Barrow two miles north of Pickering, 17th February.
- 189 **R.** Lower portion of another URN of better workmanship, 7 inches high and $8\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter, found with the last.
- 190 **R.** Very remarkable elliptical VASE, nicely ornamented, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, the mouth measuring 6 inches by $4\frac{1}{2}$, from a Barrow on Allerstone Warren, 5th April.
- 191 **R.** Beautiful SEPULCHRAL URN, 13 inches high, with a wide ornamented border marked internally with small punctures, containing its original deposit, found in the vicinity of the last, 13th April.
Of the elegant shape of No. 142.
- 192 **R.** INCENSE CUP, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, slightly moulded, found amongst the calcined bones covered by the last.
- 193 **R.** Ornamented VASE, 6 inches high, with a border, from another Barrow in the same Warren. 14th April.
- 194 **R.** Small imperfect VASE, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, slightly moulded, found at the north side of a Barrow near the last, 15th April.
- 195 **R.** Curious coarse VASE, 4 inches high, with a rudely ornamented horizontal border, from the same Mound as the last.
- 196 **R.** INCENSE CUP, 2 inches high, ornamented with lozenges, &c., and containing wood ashes, found with calcined bones in a Barrow at Kingthorpe, 21st April.
- 197 **R.** VASE, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with richly ornamented border moulded with knobs at intervals, found with a skeleton in the same Barrow as the last.
- 198 **R.** Portion of a rude URN, 7 inches high, with plain moulded border, found with burnt bones in a Barrow at Kingthorpe, 20th September.
- 199 **R.** VASE of well baked clay, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with decorated border, found with calcined bones in a Barrow three miles North of Pickering, 23rd September.
- 200 **R.** Plain INCENSE CUP in the shape of a flattened sphere, 4 inches diameter and $1\frac{3}{4}$ high, containing ashes, found amongst burnt bones in a Barrow on Allerstone Warren, 16th February, 1854.
- 201 **D.** Portion of a Romano-British VESSEL, of dark coloured pottery, found in a stone Cist, with the skeleton of a

female, at Waltham, Leicestershire, 6th November, 1848.
Presented by George Norman, Esq.

- 202 **P.** Small SEPULCHRAL URN, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, of elegant shape, most beautifully ornamented with chevrons, punctures, and a fine herring bone pattern, containing burnt bones, found in Ireland.
- 203 **P.** Small VASE, 4 inches high, neatly ornamented with a herring bone pattern; the border injured; found in Ireland.
- 204 **P.** Piece of a large Sepulchral URN, most beautifully decorated, found in Ireland.
- 205 **P.** Imperfect VASE OF SANDSTONE, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, ornamented with diamonds, like the clay vessels, and bearing marks of exposure to heat, found in Ireland.

202 to 205 Purchased at the sale of Mr. T. Crofton Croker's Antiquities, 23rd December, 1854.

CALCINED HUMAN BONES.

EACH DEPOSIT CATALOGUED SEPARATELY
AS DISCOVERED.

LIST O.

- 1 **W.** Deposit in an urn, from Stanton Moor, 1799.
 - 2 **W.** A few, from a Barrow near Arborlow, 1824.
 - 3 **W.** Deposit, from a Mound by Ashford Lane, 1832; now in an urn.
 - 4 **W.** Roman bones in a cinerary urn, found at Lincoln, 1825.
- 1843.**
- 5 **T.** Deposit, from Bee Low, near Youlgrave, including a curved and pointed animal bone.
 - 6 **T.** Another, from End Low, near Heatcote.
 - 7 **T.** Another, from the lesser of the two chief Barrows at Minninglow.
 - 8 **T.** Two others, from a Barrow near the Railway, Minninglow.
 - 9 **T.** Deposit, from a Barrow on Brassington Moor, 12th July.
 - 10 **T.** Another, with charred hazel nuts amongst it, from Elk Low.
 - 11 **T.** Two others, from Cross Low.
- 1844.**
- 12 **T.** Deposit in an urn with bronze spear, from Moot Low, Grange Mill, 6th May.

- 13 **T.** Another, from Sliper Low, 8th May.
- 14 **T.** Another, from Galley Low, 10th May.
- 15 **T.** Another, from a Barrow on Elton Moor, 10th June.
- 16 **T.** Large deposit, including calcined horns of the Red Deer, found under an inverted urn at Rolley Low, 6th August.

1845.

- 17 **T.** Deposit in a large urn, from Sheldon Moor, 6th May.
- 18 **T.** A few only, from Brier Low, 12th May.
- 19 **T.** Deposit, from the Cist in the Tumulus at the south approach to Arborlow, 23rd May.
- 20 **T.** Deposit, from an octagonal Cist at Taylors Low, Wetton, 28th May.
- 21 **T.** Very ancient deposit, found beneath a stone pavement in a large Mound of earth at Bassett Wood, 25th June.
- 22 **T.** A few bones, from "The Low," Alsop Moor, 30th May.
- 23 **T.** A few more, from Moot Low, Alsop Moor, 2nd June.
- 24 **T.** Deposit, from the Cist of Three Lows, Wetton, 7th June.
- 25 **T.** Another deposit, from the same Barrow, blackened by fire, but not thoroughly calcined.
- 26 **T.** Bones, from a Cist in a Barrow at Bostorn, 9th June.
- 27 to 30 **T.** Four different deposits, found in urns and cists upon Hartle Moor, 12th and 14th June.
- 31 **T.** Deposit with two bone pins, from a small square Cist at Castern, 14th June.
- 32 **T.** Bones in an urn, from Steep Low, 21st June.
- 33 **T.** Deposit, from a small Barrow on Gratton Hill, near Alstonfield, 21st June.
- 34 to 36 **T.** Three deposits, found in three urns in various parts of a Barrow on Gratton Hill, near Wetton, 28th June.
- 37 **T.** Deposit, from the first Barrow at Bitchinhill, 8th July.
- 38 **T.** Bones, found with fragments of an urn in the second Barrow at Bitchinhill.
- 39 to 40 **T.** Two deposits, from a Barrow on Ilam Moor, 16th July.

1846.

- 41 **C.** A few bones, from a Barrow at Deep Dale, May.
- 42 **T.** A few bones, from Stanshope, 20th July.

- 43 **T.** A few, from Windle Nook, 12th August.
 44 **T.** A few, from a Barrow on Wormhill Moor, 15th August.
 45 **T.** Small deposit, from another Barrow near the last, 19th August.
 46 **T.** A few bones, from the galleried Tumulus at Five Wells, 25th August.
 47 **T.** Two deposits, from Cowlow, 29th August.
 48 **T.** A few bones, from Priestcliff Low, 1st September.
 49 **T.** A few bones, from Dow Low, 5th September.
 50 **T.** Three deposits, two inurned, from a Cist upon Narrowdale Hill, 19th September.

1847.

- 51 **T.** Large deposit, found under an inverted urn at Flax Dale, Middleton, 6th February.
 52 **P.** Deposit in an urn, from Stanton Moor, February.
 53 **T.** Deposit, found on re-opening Lean Low, 23rd February.
 54 **T.** Deposit, found at the feet of a skeleton in a Barrow near Pilsbury, 30th August.
 55 **P.** Deposit in an urn, found on Stanton Moor, 13th October.

1848.

- 56 **T.** Deposit, from a stone chamber in Gib Hill, Middleton, 15th January, now placed in the vase discovered with them.
 57 **T.** Deposit, from the Cist of a Barrow near Bostorn, Dove Dale, 30th March.
 58 **T.** Deposit, from a Barrow on the "Comps," near Ecton, 6th May.
 59 **C.** Deposit, with a large pin, from Hang Bank, Ecton, 18th May.
 60 **C.** Two deposits, from a double Cist at Arbor Hill, 20th May.
 61 **C.** Two others, one found in an urn at Mare Hill, 25th May.
 62 **D.** Large deposit, with charcoal, found in a Barrow near Longnor by Mr. Charlesworth, 19th May, 1847, and given by him 9th June.
 63 **T.** Deposit, with much charcoal, found in a large earthen Tumulus, at Booth Low, Longnor, 9th June.

- 64 **T.** Three deposits, one including calcined Deer's horn, from Low Bent, near Longnor, 23rd June.
- 65 **C.** A few bones, from Round Low, 15th and 16th June.
- 66 **C.** A few, from Mouse Low, 21st June.
- 67 **C.** A few, from a Mound on Grindon Moor, 21st June.
- 68 **C.** Deposit, from Musdin Low, 5th July.
- 69 **C.** Two more, from another Barrow near the last, 18th July.
- 70 **C.** Two small deposits, from a Barrow in Castern Valley, 20th July.
- 71 **C.** A few, from Long Low, Wetton, 22nd July.
- 72 **C.** A few, from Wardlow, near Wootton, Staffordshire, 5th September.
- 73 **C.** Charred bones of several human skeletons, not reduced to ashes as usual, from a Barrow near Calton Moor House, 6th September.
- 74 **T.** Deposit, from Crake Low, 6th July.
- 75 **T.** Deposit, from a Cist in a Barrow on Longstone Edge, 29th August.
- 76 **C.** Deposit, with fragments of urn, from Ribden Low, 29th December.

1849.

- 77 **C.** A few bones, from Blore's field, Calton, 12th and 20th January.
- 78 **C.** Deposit, from the Cops, near Calton, 27th January.
- 79 to 80 **C.** Six deposits, one with an Incense Cup, from a Barrow near Throwley, 10th February.
- 81 **T.** Burnt bones, found at the head of a skeleton in a Barrow near Cross Low, 12th August, 1844.
- 82 **D.** Burnt bones mixed with charred wood, from Tumuli on Stanton Moor, opened by the Rev. Bache Thornhill. Given by W. P. Thornhill, Esq.
- 83 **C.** A few bones, from a Barrow at Cauldon, 14th April.
- 84 **T.** Some more, found near the surface at Grindlow, 30th April.
- 85 **C.** Two deposits, from Top Low, 5th and 12th May.
- 86 **C.** Deposit, from Hazleton, 26th and 30th May.
- 87 **C.** A few, from Gateham, 31st May.
- 88 **C.** Bones, from a Barrow near Blore, 2nd June.
- 89 **C.** Four deposits, from Stanshope, 1st, 4th, and 5th June.

- 90 **C.** Deposit, with part of an urn, from Hang Bank, 11th June.
- 91 **C.** Deposit, from Grindlow, 13th June.
- 92 **C.** Two deposits, from the fourth Musdin Barrow, 16th June.
- 93 **C.** Deposit, found on re-opening the first Musdin Tumulus, 5th July.
- 94 **C.** Deposit, found within an urn near Throwley, 18th August.
- 95 **C.** A few bones and bits of urn, from three different Barrows at Callow, near Mayfield, 28th August and 1st September.
- 96 **C.** Large deposit, from Lady Low, 15th September.
- 97 **C.** Deposit, from Three Lows, between Cotton and Ramshorn, 18th October.
- 98 **T.** A few bones, found with Romano-British pottery in a small Barrow near Minninglow, 20th July.
- 99 **T.** Deposit, found with an unburnt skeleton on re-opening the Barrow on Cronkstone Hill, 21st July.
- 100 **T.** A few bones, with a calcined bronze dagger, which formed a late interment in the smaller of the two principal Barrows at Minninglow, re-opened 27th July.
- 101 **T.** Deposit in a fine urn, and some others, found casually in a Barrow on Ballidon Moor, 30th July.
- 102 **T.** A few bones, from a Mound near Ryestone, 13th August.
- 103 **T.** Deposit, found on re-opening Flax Dale Barrow, Middleton, 1st November.
- 104 **C.** A few bones, from Stanshope, November.
- 105 **C.** Large deposit, from Three Lows, Wetton, 8th December.
- 106 **C.** Bones, from the Cops, Warslow, 24th December.

1850.

- 107 **C.** Bones, from Blake Low, Warslow, 23rd February.
- 108 **C.** Others, from Scrip Low, Stanton, Staffordshire, 16th March.
- 109 **C.** Deposit, found with a bronze dagger, in Lady Low, Blore, 13th April.
- 110 **T.** A few bones, and pieces of urns, from the Barrow at Calton, near Chatsworth, 4th May.

- 111 **C.** Bones, from a Barrow between Cotton and Ramshorn, 27th April.
- 112 **C.** Burnt bones, found with skeletons on Ecton Hill, 9th May.
- 113 **C.** Two small deposits, from Browns Low, Wetton, 15th June.
- 114 **C.** Burnt bones, from a Barrow near Hanson Grange, 3rd August.
- 115 **C.** Large deposit, from the second Barrow at Elkstone, 31st August.
- 116 **R.** Concreted mass of calcined bones and lime, found in a Barrow near Pickering, Yorkshire, 23rd January.

1851.

- 117 **C.** Deposit, from Broad Low Ash, 1st March.
- 118 **C.** Another, from a Barrow on Calton Moor, 26th April.
- 119 **T.** Deposit, found beneath an urn in a Barrow near Monsal Dale, 29th May.
- 120 **T.** Bones, from the second Barrow near Wardlow, opened 27th June.
- 121 **T.** Others, from a Barrow near Staker Hill, 2nd July.
- 122 **C.** Bones, from a Mound at the Brund, near Sheen, 21st June.
- 123 **C.** Bones, from another Barrow near Sheen, 17th July.
- 124 **C.** Bones, found with a set of draughts, the remains of two combs, and some pieces of iron, all calcined, in a Barrow near New Inns, 9th August.
- 125 **T.** Small deposit, from Hollings Hill, 4th September.
- 126 **R.** Deposit, from a Barrow nine miles north of Pickering, 26th November, 1850.
- 127 **R.** A few small burnt bones in an Incense Cup, from a Barrow near the last, 3rd December.
- 128 **R.** Deposit in an urn, from a Barrow six miles north of Pickering, 11th February.
- 129 **R.** Burnt bones in an urn, found eleven miles east of Pickering, 25th March.
- 130 **R.** Others in a beautiful urn, from a Barrow near the last, 9th April.
- 131 **T.** Burnt bones, comprising the remains of a full grown person and an infant, with teeth of animals, &c., unburnt,

found on re-opening the Larks Low Barrow, Middleton, 24th October.

- 132 **C.** Bones, from the Tumulus at the south extremity of the long earthwork at Long Low, Wetton, October.

1852.

- 133 **T.** Bones, found with pieces of several urns near Andle Stone, Stanton Moor, 10th April.
- 134 **T.** Small deposit, from Waggon Low, Cronkstone, 25th June.
- 135 **C.** Small deposit, with bits of urn, from a Mound near Blore, 29th July.
- 136 to 140 **D.** Five deposits of burnt bone, one containing iron nails, and another a triangular pebble; found in Roman cinerary urns on the Mount, York, in July, and presented by Robert Cook, Esq.
Now placed in other Roman cinerary urns.
- 141 **C.** Bones, and fragments of an urn, found by re-opening Arbor Hill, 30th July.
- 142 **C.** A few bones, and pieces of pottery, from a Barrow at Stanshope, 31st August.

1853.

- 143 **T.** Small deposit, with charcoal, two pieces of lead ore, and some sandstone boulders, found in the corner of a large Cist in a Barrow called Hob Hursts House, on Baslow Moor, 3rd June.
- 144 **C.** Deposit, found on re-opening Little Lea, between Castern and Wetton, 16th April.
- 145 **T.** A few bones, from one of the Barrows upon Knowl Hill, Swarkestone, June.
- 146 **P.** Deposit of calcined Human Bones in an urn, (List N. 202,) found in Ireland. Purchased at Mr. Croker's sale, 22nd December, 1854.



SKELETONS, SKULLS, AND
SEPARATE BONES,
EXHUMED FROM TUMULI, CHIEFLY OF THE
CELTIC PERIOD, IN
DERBYSHIRE, STAFFORDSHIRE,
AND
YORKSHIRE.

LIST P.

- 1 **W.** Fine SKULL, found in Kenslow Knoll Barrow, 1821.
- 2 **W.** Teeth, from a Barrow near Arborlow, July, 1824.
- 3 **W.** Teeth, from Cronkstone Hill, May, 1825.
- 4 **W.** Teeth, anchylosed Vertebrae, and Stag's horn, from Cross Flatts, December, 1827.
- 5 **W.** Human Teeth, and a few bones of animals, found in the chink of a rock at Rusden Low, 1828.
- 6 **W.** Lower Jaw of a young person, turned black from tannin, found in the Rowlovs, near Middleton, 8th November, 1831.

1843.

- 7 **T.** Teeth, from Bee Low, June.
- 8 **T.** SKULL, from Lean Low, June.
- 9 **T.** Child's SKULL, from End Low, June.
- 10 **T.** Upper Maxillary and Teeth, from the centre of Galley Low, June.
- 11 **T.** SKULL of aged female.
- 12 **T.** SKULL and Femur of a tall man.
- 13 **T.** Child's SKULL.
- 14 to 16 **T.** Parts of the Skulls of three other children.
10 to 16 discovered in different parts of the same Barrow.
- 17 **T.** Lower Jaw, from a Cist in the large Barrow, Minninglow, 5th July.
- 18 to 21 **T.** Jaws and Teeth, from a Barrow near the Railway, Minninglow, 12th July.
- 22 to 23 **T.** Fine SKULL, Pelvis, and other bones of a principal interment, and portions of another skeleton, from Liffs Low, 14th July.
- 24 **T.** Teeth, from Green Low, Brassington Moor, 19th July.
- 25 to 26 **T.** Imperfect SKULL and Jaws of another, from Elk Low, 5th August.
- 27 to 28 **T.** Teeth of a great number of persons, from two Cists at Stony Low, Brassington Moor, 8th August.
- 29 to 30 **T.** Portions of the Skulls of two children, from Wolfscote Hill, 23rd August.
- 31 to 32 **T.** Parts of two Skulls and other bones, from Cists at Bole Hill, Bakewell Moor, 24th August.
Of narrow boat-like form; see a typical specimen of this variety of cranium figured at page 69 of Wilson's Pre-historic Annals of Scotland, 8vo., 1851.
- 33 **T.** Lower Teeth, from Borthor Low, near Middleton, 4th September.
- 34 to 40 **T.** SKULLS of seven individuals, from a Barrow near Cross Low, opened 9th September.
No. 36 was the principal interment.

1844.

- 41 **T.** Imperfect Skull and leg bones of a young person, from Moot Low, Grange Mill, 6th May.
- 42 to 43 **T.** Remains of about four individuals, from Sliper Low, Brassington Moor, 8th May.

- 44 to 45 **T.** Parts of two Skulls and other bones, found by re-opening Galley Low, 10th May.
- 46 **T.** Fragments of two interments, from Elton Moor, 10th June.
- 47 **T.** Fragments of about six individuals, from a Barrow at Cales, 31st July.
- 48 to 51 **T.** Two fine SKULLS and others not so good, from Rolley Low, 6th August.
- 51* **T.** Remains of about six Skeletons, from Upper Haddon Moor, 7th August.
- 52 **T.** Remains of an individual, from a Barrow in a plantation near Cross Low, 13th August.

1845.

- 53 **T.** Fine characteristic HEAD and other bones, found with some beautiful flints in Green Low, Alsop Moor, 25th April.
- 54 **T.** Bones, from a Barrow near Sheldon, 6th May.
- 55 **T.** Part of a Cranium, and a large humerus, from Brier Low, 12th May.
- 56 **T.** Bones of five individuals, mostly infants, from the first Barrow opened at Hindlow, 15th May.
- 57 **T.** Part of a Skull, from the second Barrow at Hindlow.
- 58 **T.** Bones from two individuals, from the the third Barrow at Hindlow.
- 59 to 60 **T.** Parts of Skulls, and long bones, from two skeletons found in Carder Low, 21st May.

The Femur of No. 60, which was a secondary interment, measures $20\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length.

- 61 **T.** Bones, from Taylors Low, Wetton, 28th May.
- 62 **T.** SKULL, in good condition, found with bronze dagger in a Barrow at New Inns, 28th May.
- 63 **T.** A few Bones of an athletic Anglo Saxon, found with the iron umbo of a shield in a grave hill, called The Low, near Alsop-in-the-Dale, 30th May.
- 64 **T.** Fragments of Skulls, from Painstor Barrow, near the last.
- 65 to 66 **T.** Remains of two persons, from Moot Low, near Dove Dale, 2nd June.
- 67 **T.** Part of a Skull, from Netlow, found with coal ornaments, 4th June.

- 68 to 70 **T.** Three SKULLS, two of them in good condition, from Three Lows, Wetton, 7th June, also remains of infants.
- 71 to 72 **T.** Two SKULLS, one very fine, from Bostorn, Dove Dale, 9th June.
- 73 to 75 **T.** Portions of three Skulls, from Castern, 14th June, also pieces of others, found in a disjointed state.
- 76 **T.** Teeth of a Saxon female, from Stand Low, near Dove Dale, 19th June, found with glass beads, &c.
- 77 **T.** Imperfect Skulls and other Bones, from Gratton Hill, near Alstonfield, 21st June.
- 78 to 79 **T.** Similar Skulls, from Gratton Hill, near Wetton, 28th June.
- 80 **T.** Portions of a Skull, and other bones, from Ilam Moor, 2nd July.
- 81 **T.** Human Bones, together with those of the Ox, partially burnt, found in a Barrow on Ilam Moor, 12th July.
Probably a sacrificial deposit.
- 82 **T.** Part of a very thick Cranium, from a grave on Ilam Moor, 16th July.
- 83 **T.** Part of a Skull, from a Barrow on Wetton Hill, 28th July.

1846.

- 84 to 85 **T.** Two SKULLS, from a Barrow near Castern, 29th July; one found with an elaborately ornamented drinking Cup.
- 86 **T.** Remains of a female Skeleton, found with jet beads; also some other human fragments; from Windle Hill, 12th August.
- 87 **T.** Skull, found with a bronze dagger in a Mound near the last, 15th August.
- 88 **T.** Portions of two Skeletons, from a dilapidated Barrow near the last, 19th August.
- 89 **T.** Remains of about twelve persons, the crania of about three presenting examples of the narrow boat-shaped form; from the galleries in the Tumulus on Five Wells Hill, 25th August.
- 90 **T.** Remains of about eight individuals, from the interesting Barrow at Cowlow, 29th August.

- 91 **T.** Fragments of two human beings, from Withery Low, 1st September.
- 92 **T.** Portions of two more, one with bronze dagger, from Dow Low, 5th September.
- 93 **T.** Part of the Skull of a young person and the beak of a Hawk, from Sliper Low, Wetton, 12th September.
- 94 to 95 **T.** Two imperfect Skulls, from two Barrows at Callenge Low, opened 30th November.
- 96 **T.** Fragments of two human Skulls and many bones of animals, found in the Fleets, Moot Low, near Middleton, 7th December.

1847.

- 97 **T.** Head of a young person, found with a vase on re-opening Lean Low, 23rd February.
- 98 **T.** Skull of an aged man, and other bones, still retaining their solidity, though the heads of the joints are worn away by the percolation of water; from a Cist Vaen in the chambered Tumulus at Ringham Low, near Monyash, 17th March.

Popular tradition states, that a bell in the neighbouring church was found in this tumulus—whence its name Ringham Low; a clumsy way of accounting for the derivation.

- 99 to 100 **T.** Two imperfect Skulls, found in a Barrow at Gotam, 1st April and 23rd August.
- 101 **T.** Remains, from three interments from Pilsbury, 30th August.

1848.

- 101* **T.** Fragments of Skull, found on re-opening, Kenslow, February.
- 102 **T.** Fine SKULL, from a rock grave at Parcelly Hay, 6th March; also pieces of another from a secondary interment.
Engraved in "Crania Britannica" by Davis and Thurnham.
- 103 **T.** Beautiful female SKULL and other bones; also portion of a child's head, from a Barrow near Gib Hill, Middleton, 15th March.

Several hundred coal beads were found about the neck of this skeleton.

- 104 **T.** Two imperfect Skulls and a Cow's horn, from Sharp Low, Tissington, 27th March.
- 105 **T.** Fragments of two interments, from a Barrow near the last, 30th March.

- 106 **T.** SKULL, and part of another, from a Barrow at Bostorn, 3rd April.
- 107 **T.** Small piece of a child's head, unburnt, found with calcined bones in a Barrow at the Comp, Wetton, 6th May.
- 108 **T.** SKULL and Thigh bones, the latter stained green from contact with bronze weapons, found in the Barrow at Shuttlestone, 3rd June.
- 109 **T.** Portions of a Skeleton, from Crake Low, 6th July.
- 110 **T.** SKULL of the principal interment from Fnd Low, near Heathcote, 13th July, accompanied by a bronze dagger.
- 111 **T.** Three imperfect Skulls, rather small, from an extremely ancient Tumulus at Moneystones, near Hartington, 15th July.
- 112 **T.** SKULL of a young female, and remains of about six other interments, from a Barrow called Blake Low, on Longstone Edge, 24th July.
- 113 **T.** Fragmentary remains of several persons, from the second Barrow on Longstone Edge, 24th July.
- 114 **C.** Portions of two interments, from Arbor Hill, 20th May.
- 115 **C.** Parts of six Skulls, from Mare Hill, 25th May.
- 116 **C.** Imperfect Cranium, found with a bronze dagger near Grindon, 19th June.
- 117 **C.** Very large SKULL with frontal suture, found with a collection of beautiful flint weapons at Mouse Low, 21st June.
- 118 **C.** Remains of two young Skeletons, from Green Field, Castern, 24th June.
- 119 **C.** Human remains, partially calcined, from Musdin Low, 5th July.
- 120 **C.** Imperfect Skull, found near the surface in Thorncliff Low, 10th July.
- 121 **C.** Portion of a Skeleton, from Musdin Hill, 18th July.
- 122 **C.** Parts of two bodies, from Castern Valley, 20th July.
- 123 **C.** Part of a Skull, found on the floor of an ancient dwelling, in the Boroughs, Wetton, August.
- 124 **C.** Skull of the primary interment from Thorncliff Low, found with a bronze dagger, 30th August.
- 125 **C.** Beautiful SKULL and part of another not so good, found with iron weapons upon Readon Hill, 4th Sept.

- 126 **C.** Bones, from a Barrow near the last, 5th September.
 127 **T.** Bones of two bodies, from the third Barrow on Longstone Edge, 29th August.
 128 **T.** Damaged Skull of a female, and two others still worse, from Rusden Low, Middleton, 10th November.
 129 **C.** Portions of two interments, from Over Low, Stanton, Staffordshire, 20th December.
 130 **C.** Parts of two more, from Ribden Low, 29th December.

1849.

- 131 **C.** Parts of Crania, from a Barrow near Calton, 12th and 20th January.
 132 **T.** Part of a Cranium, from Borthor Low, 5th February.
 133 **P.** A few Bones, from a destroyed Mound at High Low, near Monyash, 12th February.
 134 **C.** CHILD'S SKULL, in beautiful preservation, and part of the head of an Ox, from Cops Low, near Stanton, Staffordshire, 3rd February.
 135 **C.** Part of a Skull, from Stonesteads, 7th April.
 136 **C.** Part of a Skull, from Lomberlow, 7th April.
 137 **C.** Parts of Skulls, and some animals' ribs, upon which a human skeleton was placed, from Far Low, 21st April.
 138 **T.** Three SKULLS, found with coal beads in Grindlow, near Upper Haddon, 30th April.
 139 **T.** Portions of Jaws, from the second Barrow at Grindlow, May.
 140 **T.** Four imperfect Skulls, from Vincent Knoll, 24th May.
 141 **C.** Five Skulls, rather imperfect, and bones of the Wild Boar and other animals, from Top Low, Swinscoe, May.
 142 **C.** Remarkably fine and characteristic SKULL of an aged man, found with a beautiful vase in Wetton Hill Barrow, 24th May.
 142* **C.** Another fine SKULL, of elevated shape, found as a secondary interment in the same Barrow.
 143 **C.** Portions of two Skulls, from the large Barrow at Stanshope, 1st and 5th June.
 144 **C.** Cranium, from a Barrow upon Bunster, 6th June.
 145 **C.** SKULLS, and other bones, from about thirteen different individuals; also bones of animals, from the stone cham-

ber in the Long Low Barrow, near Wetton, 8th June.

Among the most perfect of these remains are three Skulls—of a man, a female, and, apparently, a girl; all exhibiting, in excess, the peculiar boat shape before noticed in this list; by some considered as the type of an ancient race, by others as merely a tribal or family variation.

- 146 **C.** Portions of two Skulls, from Hang Bank, re-opened 11th and 12th June.
- 147 **C.** Parts of three Skulls, from the fourth Barrow opened on Musdin, 16th June.
- 148 **C.** Parts of three Skulls, from a Barrow between Bitchinhill and Throwley, opened 18th and 19th July; one with a coal stud and flints.
- 149 **C.** Skull, from a Barrow at Deep Dale, re-opened 4th August.
- 150 **C.** Teeth, &c., from a Barrow on Throwley Moor, 29th September.
- 151 **C.** Remains of five individuals, three of them young, from a Barrow at Ramscroft, Stanshope, 17th and 24th November.
- 152 **C.** Cranium, from a small Barrow at Three Lows, Wetton, 8th December.
- 153 **C.** Two ancient Crania, and fragments of a third, from the Cops, near Warslow, 24th December.
- 154 **T.** Skull and some other bones of an Anglo Saxon, from a Tumulus near Chelmorton, 23rd June.
One of the thigh bones had been fractured and re-united.
- 155 **T.** Skulls and bones of four persons of the flint period, from a Mound near the last, called Nether Low, 5th July.
- 156 **T.** Remains of a Saxon female, from a grave hill at the top of the Hurst, near Hurdlow, 7th July.
- 157 **T.** Similar remains, from another small Barrow near the last, 10th July.
- 158 **T.** Ancient SKULL, found by re-opening Cronkstone Hill, 21st July.
- 159 **T.** Remarkably fine SKULL and remains of others, from a Tumulus on Ballidon Moor, 30th July.
Engraved in Davis and Thurnham's, *Crania Britannica*.
- 160 **T.** Bones, from several individuals, discovered in a Mound near Ryestone Grange, 13th August.

- 161 **D.** SKULL, found in a Barrow near Parwich. Presented by N. B. Twigge, Esq.

1850.

- 162 **C.** Remains of six SKULLS, from a Barrow on Ecton Hill, 9th May.
- 163 **C.** Parts of the SKULLS of two adults and an infant, found by re-examining the first Castern Barrow, June.
- 164 **T.** Imperfect SKULL, and other bones, from the skeleton of a Saxon, found in a Mound near Hasling House, 3rd June.
- 165 **T.** Part of a SKULL, found with Coal beads in a Barrow on Hill Head, near the last, 5th June.
- 166 **T.** SKULL, and bones of two other individuals, from a Barrow on Staker Hill, 5th June.
- 167 **T.** Two SKULLS of the flint period, from a Barrow opposite to Vincent Knoll, on the other side of the road, 25th June.
- 168 **C.** Perfectly preserved SKULL, probably of a young female, from a Barrow on Bailey Hill, Hanson, 3rd August.
- 169 **C.** Imperfect SKULL, and portion of another, from the second Barrow opened at Elkstone, 31st August.
- 170 **P.** Remains of two individuals, from the destroyed Mound at Crake Low, 'Tissington, October.
- 171 **R.** Imperfect SKULL, found with a bronze dagger in a Cist eighteen feet deep in a Barrow near Cawthorn Camps, Yorkshire, 26th November, 1849.
- 172 **R.** ARTICULATED SKELETON, in fine preservation, accompanied by the bones of a child, a small vase of coarse clay, a flint spear, and remains of the branches of trees, found in a square Cist Vaen of flagstones in a Barrow near Pickering, 6th February, 1850.
Placed at full length in a glass case.
- 173 **R.** Parts of two human SKULLS, and the skeleton of a dog, found in a Tumulus near Pickering, 4th April.

1851.

- 174 **T.** Teeth, from a Barrow near Taddington, called Sliper Low, 22nd April.
- 175 **T.** Pieces of bone from about three individuals, found in a Mound upon Crakendale Pasture, near Bakewell, 23rd April.

- 176 **C.** SKULL of one individual, and fragments of two others, from a Barrow at Broad Low Ash, 1st March.
- 177 **T.** SKULL of a young person, found with a pretty drinking cup in Bee Low Tumulus, 3rd May.
- 178 **T.** Short round-shaped Skull, found in a rectangular Cist Vaen of flat limestones in the same Mound.

From the arrangement of the other bones, and the position in which this cranium was found, it was abundantly evident that the skeleton had been denuded of its flesh previous to interment; a custom occasionally practised by many nations both in ancient and modern times, but supposed to be most prevalent amongst the Patagonians,

- 179 **T.** Skull, accompanied by bronze pins, found near the surface of the same Tumulus.
- 180 **T.** Four imperfect Skulls, found in a Barrow near Monsal Dale, 16th and 23rd May.
- 181 **T.** Two rather small CRANIA without the lower jaws, found detached from any other bones, though perfectly undisturbed, in the same Barrow.
- 182 **T.** SKULL of an aged person, found with a large bone pin and vase in the same Barrow.
- 183 **T.** FINE SKULL, found in a Cist Vaen not far from the two crania in No. 181, in the same Mound.
- 184 **T.** Imperfect SKELETON of a child, found with a beautiful vase in a small square Cist in the same Barrow, 24th May.

Now articulated and placed in a glass case.

- 185 **T.** Fragments of four individuals, found in a place that had been previously disturbed in a Barrow by the Wardlow road side, 16th May.
- 186 **T.** Imperfect SKULL of a female, and four infants, found in a square Cist Vaen, in a Barrow near Monsal Dale, 29th May.
- 187 **T.** MALE SKULL, found immediately beneath the last.
- 188 **T.** Pieces of a child's SKULL, and jaws of a Hog, from another part of the same Mound.
- 189 **T.** Fragments of a human SKULL, and the teeth and jaws of a canine animal, from the same Barrow.
- 190 **T.** CRANIUM, from a skeleton found on the east side of the same Tumulus, 3rd June.
- 191 **T.** Lower Jaws, and patella, from the first Barrow opened at Wardlow on the 27th June.

- 192 **T.** FEMALE SKULL, green at the ears from contact with a small piece of bronze, found in a rock grave in a Barrow near Staker Hill, 2nd July.
- 193 **T.** Skull, found with two bone lance heads higher up in the same Mound.
- 194 **T.** Parts of two others, from the same Barrow.
- 195 **T.** A few human bones, and part of a Boar's tusk, from a mutilated Barrow on Anthony Hill, near Buxton, 4th July.
- 196 **R.** Imperfect Skull, found in a cavern beneath a Mound seven miles north of Pickering, 26th November, 1850.
- 197 **R.** Lower Jaw, and portions of human bone, from a Barrow ten miles north east of Pickering, 10th December, 1850.
- 198 **R.** Portions of the Skulls of two individuals, and some bones of the Hog, from a Barrow seven miles east of Pickering, 30th January, 1851.
- 199 **R.** Imperfect human Skull, and cranium of a Goat, found in a Cist Vaen in a Barrow six miles north of Pickering, 11th February.
- 200 **R.** Imperfect Skull of a child, found with jet beads in a Barrow six miles north west of Pickering, 28th May.
- 201 **R.** Bones of an individual who, from an osseus deposition on the inside of the vertebral column, must have had a stiff back; from a Barrow four miles north west of Pickering, 18th June.
- 202 **R.** Bones of a small Ox, found with the last.
- 203 **R.** Imperfect SKELETON of a tall young man, found with a numerous series of flint implements, and the bone of a large fish, in a Barrow six miles north east of Pickering, 30th July.
- 204 **C.** Part of a Skull, from a Barrow between Parwich and Pike Hall, 11th October.
- 205 **D.** A few pieces of human Bone, found upon the large Mound upon Longstone Edge, by T. N. Brushfield, Esq., October.
- 206 **C.** Parts of the Skulls of a full grown person and a child, found on re-opening Slip Low, Wetton, August.

1852.

- 207 **T.** SKULL and long bones, from the primary interment at Waggon Low, Cronkstone, found 28th June.

- 208 **T.** BEAUTIFUL SKELETON of rather slender proportions, accompanied by a small bronze awl, an instrument of flint, and the leg bone of an animal like a dog; which formed a secondary interment in the same Barrow, found on the 25th June.
Now articulated and placed at full length in a glass case.
- 209 **T.** Skull of a still later interment, which was accompanied by two iron knives, and bits of Stag's horn, from the same Mound.
- 210 **T.** Fragments of the Skull of an infant, from the same Barrow.
- 211 **C.** Skull of a young person, and piece of Stag's horn, found on re-opening Arbor Hill, 30th July.
- 212 **C.** Imperfect Skull, found with porcelain beads in the Boroughs, Wetton, 7th August.
Probably Romano-British.
- 213 **C.** Crowns of the teeth of a female, most probably Saxon, who had been interred with the amber beads and ornaments, List H. 124, found in a Tumulus near Wyaston, 10th September.
- 214 **C** Jaw of a Skeleton, found with an iron knife, &c., in the Boroughs, Wetton, 29th September.
- 215 to 223 **R.** Imperfect Crania of nine persons of various ages, chiefly of the elongated configuration; also two specimens of the sacrum, and two thigh bones measuring, respectively, $19\frac{1}{4}$ and $18\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, found in a very ancient Long Barrow near Heslerton-on-the-Wolds, 28th December, 1851.
- 224 **T.** Interesting and characteristic SKULL of the primary interment in a very ancient Barrow at Bole Hill, opened 29th September, 1854.

MISCELLANEOUS ANTIQUITIES
ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE
ROMANS, & ROMANIZED INHABITANTS
OF BRITAIN.

LIST E. I.

- 1 **W.** BRONZE FIGURE of a Gladiator unsheathing his sword, 8 inches high, of very fine work, said to have been dug up near the ruins of Herculaneum : given to the late John Gisborne, Esq., by General Armstrong, and presented to the late William Bateman, Esq., in 1821.

This fine bronze is probably not so ancient as the period to which it is here assigned ; it appears to have formed part of the collection of works of art in the possession of Charles I., being impressed with the letter C surmounted by a crown.



No. 2.

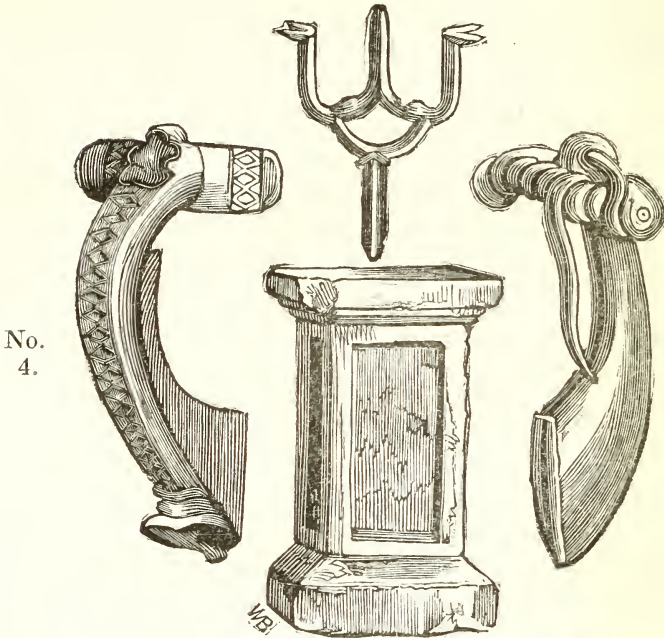
- 2 **W.** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT or Flute, the "Ossea Tibia," made from the leg bone of a Crane, $9\frac{1}{8}$ inches

long, found with a small urn in digging a foundation by the Fosse way at Lincoln, in 1824. Presented by Mr. Job Cartledge.

See Fosbroke's Dictionary of Antiquities, Vol. II., page 630.

- 3 **W.** BRONZE FIBULA or fastening for the dress, of the usual harp shape, found in excavating for a mill pond at Middleton by Youlgrave, November 1821.

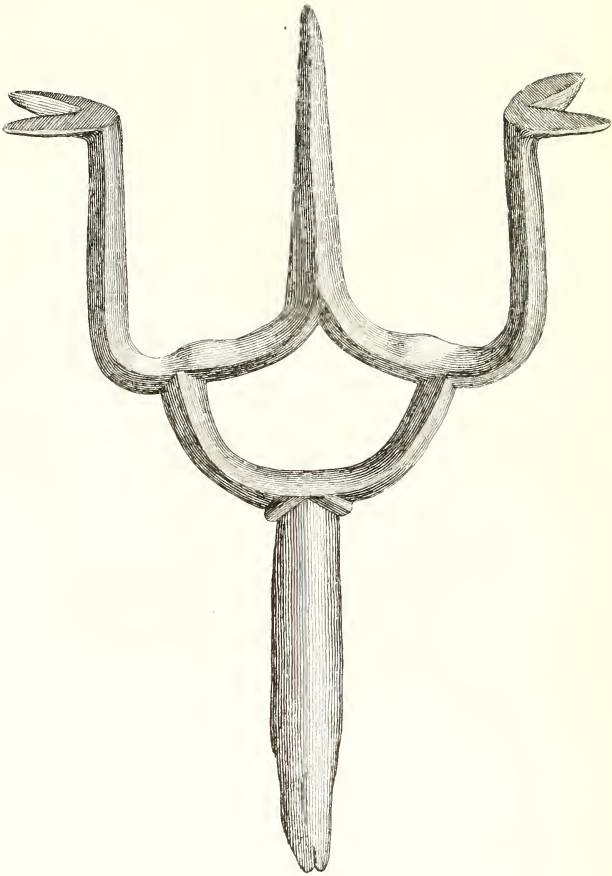
See opposite plate.



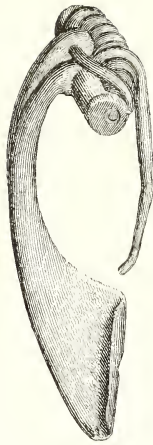
- 4 **D.** Another BRONZE FIBULA which has been slightly enamelled, and set with stones now lost, covered with a beautiful bright green patina, found in the garden at Rock Cottage, Middleton, in March, 1843. Presented by John Lucas, Esq.

The left hand figure in the woodcut.

- 5 **W.** A TRIDENT-shaped Instrument of bronze, represented of the full size in the plate, found in making a new road near Middleton, 16th May, 1822.



Brass Trident found at Huddleton in 1822



Roman Fibula found at Hiddleton in 1821

- 6 **W.** IRON KNIFE with a leaden handle, found near the Hall, Middleton, May, 1822, at the depth of two feet.
- 7 **W.** Part of a BRONZE BELL, found in an earthen vessel in digging foundations at Church Row, Bakewell, in 1808. From White Watson's collection.
- 8 **W.** Two fancifully decorated BRONZE KEYS, from Mr. Thomas Barritt's collection, Manchester, 1820.
- 9 **W.** BRONZE KEY with lozenge-shaped bow, found in making a road near Winster. From Rev. B. Thornhill's collection, 1827.
- 10 **W.** ANOTHER similar, found in the Orchard, Middleton, 1827.

Keys of this description may possibly be considered more modern than Roman times; and might with more certainty be attributed to the middle ages.

- 11 **T.** Fragments of 'TILE, from the Roman wall, Leicester.
- 12 **P.** Fragments of the tessellated ROMAN PAVEMENT, discovered in Jewry Wall Street, Leicester, September, 1830.
- 13 **P.** Small LACHRYMATORY of green glass, found in making the York and Scarborough Railway close to York in 1845.
- 14 **P.** Piece of coarse red tessellated PAVEMENT, from the City excavations, London, 1844.
- 15 **P.** Portion of MORTAR FLOOR, found as the last.
- 16 **P.** Pieces of FRESCO PAINTING from Roman walls, found as the last.
- 17 **P.** FRESCO, from Bishopgate Street, May, 1844.
- 18 **P.** TILE, measuring 16 inches by 11, from City excavations.
- 19 **T.** Broken TILES, from the Station at Brough, near Castleton, Derbyshire, 1844.
- 20 **T.** Iron ARROW POINT, found with Romano-British pottery in the foundations of dwellings at Smerrill, near Middleton, 12th July, 1844.
- 21 **P.** TILE, measuring 17 inches square, from the City excavations.
- 22 **P.** Upwards of thirty pieces of variously ornamented FLUE TILES, from the City.
- 23 **P.** TESSERÆ, from a Roman house beneath Fenchurch Street.

- 24 **P.** Two small bronze KEYS, found in Fish Street Hill.
- 25 **P.** PIECE OF BONE rudely carved with a Dog chasing a Hare, and some other fragments in bone and metal, from the Dissenters' Burial ground, Southwark, 1844.
- 26 **P.** Two BONE FERULES, from the City.
- 27 **P.** Side of a COMB (?) carved with circles, from Friday Street.
- 28 **P.** Piece of BONE from the hilt of a sword, from the Thames, July, 1844.
- 29 **P.** Bone DICE, from the Thames.
- 30 **P.** HANDLE of a small vase of green glass, from the City.
- 31 **P.** Eight pieces of tessellated PAVEMENT, found near the Royal Exchange, July, 1844.
- 32 **P.** TILE, from the City excavations, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches square, inscribed ****LON.
- 33 **P.** Fragment of a square VESSEL of green glass, from Shoe Lane, 1844.
- 34 **P.** Bronze FIGURE OF MERCURY with a purse, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 35 **P.** Bronze FIGURE OF A WARRIOR on Horseback, of fine work, but mutilated.
- 36 **P.** Three imperfect REEDED HANDLES, from glass urns, from the City.
- 37 **P.** Two pretty HANDLES, from smaller glass vessels, from the City.
- 38 **P.** Piece of a glass URN, (square) found as the last.
- 39 **P.** See List H. No. 68.
- 40 **P.** Part of a GLASS HANDLE, from the City, April, 1845.
- 41 **P.** Two circular pieces of TERRA COTTA, impressed on one side with the figure of an Elephant, and on the other with the letter A, found at the Coliseum, Rome.
- 42 **P.** LEADEN COFFIN, 5 feet 6 inches long, perfectly plain, containing the skeleton of a female, found near York in 1845.

The lead of which this curious coffin is composed, has evidently been *cast* in the form of a sheet, and not *rolled* as is the case at the present day.

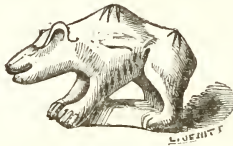
- 43 **P.** TWO BEADS, found in Jubber Gate, York, June,

- 1845; one of variegated glass, the other of clay, and hemispherical in shape.
- 44 **P.** BRONZE RING FIBULA, found close to the city walls at York, in making the North Midland Station in 1841.
- 45 **P.** BRONZE RING, found in a stone coffin at the same time.
- 46 **P.** A variety of small BRONZE ARTICLES upon a card, found in cutting the York and Scarborough Railway, 1845.
- 47 **P.** Several fragments of GLASS VESSELS, found as the last.
- 48 **P.** Several neatly wrought PINS AND BODKINS of bone and bronze, found in cutting the York and North Midland Railway, 1841.
- 49 **P.** Small bronze STEELYARD, found as the last.
- 50 **P.** Ornamental bronze corner for a CASKET, enamelled with white circlets on a blue ground, from the York and Scarborough Railway, 14th August, 1845.
- 51 **P.** BEAD of green glass, found in a cinerary urn as the last, 18th August.
- 52 **P.** Curiously indented BRICK, found in York, 1845.
- 53 **T.** Part of a HINGE or ornamented joint for a strap, nicely enamelled in angular compartments, found in the cutting of the York and Scarborough Railway, 22nd August, 1845.
- 54 **P.** Pieces of TILES impressed with the legend LEG. IX. HISP., found as above; also a fragment bearing the impress of part of a nailed sandal, caused by some one stepping upon it whilst the clay was soft.
- 55 **T.** Small pieces of FRESCO Painting, found as the last.
- 56 **P.** HEAD of a small terra cotta statuette of a female with the hair elaborately dressed, found as the last.
- 57 **P.** Small cylindrical PIPE of red clay, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, one of a number found in the Roman Bath discovered in preparing for the Railway Station, York, in 1840.
- 58 **P.** CLAY BEAD, found in cutting foundations in Lord Mayor's Walk, York, September, 1845.
- 59 **P.** Various pieces of green and white GLASS Vessels, found as the last.

- 60 **P.** Pieces of **TILE**, found in the same place.
- 61 **P.** **BRONZE PIN**, and other small articles, found as the last.
- 62 **P.** **VAULT OR TOMB** composed of twenty-one tiles, each measuring 21 inches by $15\frac{1}{2}$, and turned up at the sides, also impressed with a rectangular stamp inscribed **LEG. VI. VIT. P. F.**, found near York, September, 1845.

The tiles were placed with the upper ends inclining together so as to leave a drain-like space, within which the skeleton was deposited with the head resting upon a semicircular tile inscribed like the others. When found it was full of water that had percolated from the surface, a depth of about three feet.

- 63 **T.** Neck of a **GLASS Vase**, found near the North Midland Railway, York, 1845.

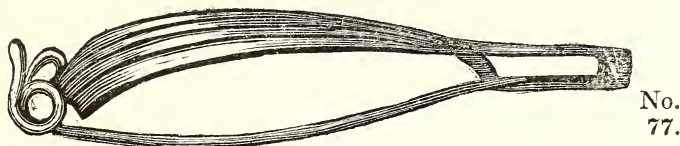


No. 64.



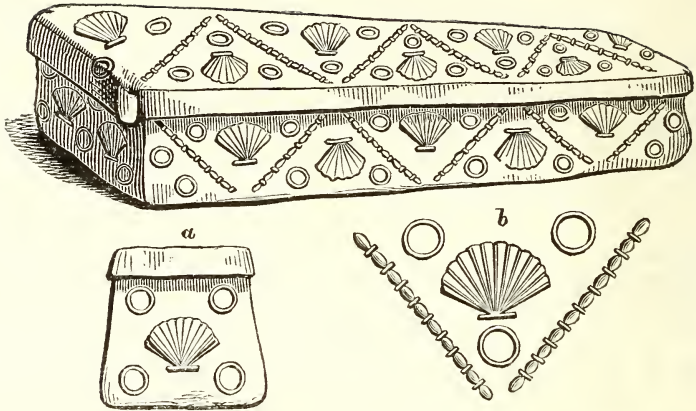
- 64 **P.** **JET ORNAMENT** in the shape of a Bear, pierced for suspension; another rather plain with two perforations, found with a small brass coin of Constantine the Great inside a small earthen vessel, (List G. I. No. 125,) at Bootham, York, 28th October, 1845.
- 65 **P.** Broken **ARMILLA** of thick bronze wire, and piece of sandstone that appears to have been used for a lamp, found near the Walls, York, November, 1845.
- 66 **D.** Piece of **CONCRETE** of lime and pounded tile, from the Roman Bath found at York in 1840.
- 67 **P.** Various pieces of Stag's horn, mostly sawed, found in Jubber Gate, York, September, 1845.
- 68 **P.** Small bronze **HANDLE** from a lamp, found in cutting through the Ramparts, York, 24th December, 1845.

- 69 **P.** Side of a bone **COMB**, ornamented with circles, found at the same place.
- 70 **P.** Bronze **RING**, found as above.
- 71 **P.** Bone **BODKINS**, found as above.
- 72 **P.** Eighteen clay **MOULDS** for casting Denarii of Severus, Julia Domna, Geta, and Caracalla, found at Caerleon (Isca Silurum.)
See Akerman's Coins of the Romans relating to Britain, 1844, page 89'
- 73 **P.** Small bronze **FIBULA** of the usual shape.
- 74 **P.** Bronze **HOOK** from the end of a strap or belt.
- 75 **P.** Two **RINGS**, one of bronze, the other of bone and slightly ornamented.
- 76 **P.** **TUMBLER** of green glass, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, slightly engraved with bands round the outside.
From Mr. Dodd's collection, 1846,—a nice specimen.



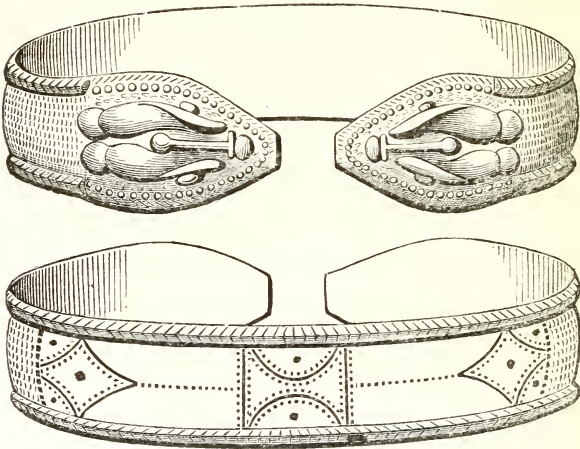
No.
77.

- 77 **P.** Bronze **FIBULA** of ingenious and elegant construction, found at Ringham Low, Monyash, 1845.
- 78 **P.** Two clay **BEADS**, found in London, 1845.
- 79 **P.** Small harp-shaped bronze **FIBULA**, found with the four next entries in cutting through the ramparts, York, February, 1846.
- 80 **P.** Small circular enamelled **FIBULA**.
- 81 **P.** Small enamelled **STUD**.
- 82 **P.** **PINS** in bronze, one plated and with octagonal head.
- 83 **P.** Various **FRAGMENTS** of bronze, on a card.
- 84 **P.** Two coarse clay **BEADS**, found at Dymchurch, Romney Marsh, 1844.



- 85 **P.** LEADEN COFFIN, 4 feet 3 inches long, intended to hold the body of a child, and curiously ornamented by casts in relief of *Pecten Maximus* separated by a raised beading, found at Colchester.

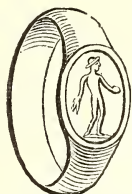
From analysis by Professor Faraday it appears that a small quantity of tin is present in the lead of which this coffin is made; an interesting notice of it may be seen in the second volume of the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, page 297.



No 86

- 86 **P.** Pair of elegant SILVER BRACELETS terminating

in Serpents' heads, found in Buckinghamshire about the year 1827, with the following article in a small urn containing a number of silver and large brass coins, none later than the reign of Verus, A. D. 161—169.



No. 87.

- 87 **P.** Massive SILVER RING set with a cornelian, engraved with a figure holding a patera, found as the last.
- 88 **P.** Sole of a leather CALIGA or Sandal studded with nails, from the City excavations.
- 89 **P.** Bronze FIGURE OF BACCHUS, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, rather imperfect.
- 90 **P.** BOSS, from a bronze vessel $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, representing the face of a Lion, of fine work, said to have been found in Wales.
- 91 to 92 **P.** Two curious bronze FIBULÆ.
- 93 **P.** Imperfect LACHRYMATORY of green glass, from the Thames, May, 1847.
- 94 **P.** Two pieces of Roman GLASS, from the City excavations, May, 1847.
- 95 **P.** Bronze LAMP, from Mr. Rhodes' collection.
- 96 **P.** Hemispherical clay BEAD, from Lothbury, 26th June, 1847.
- 97 **P.** BEAD of ribbed green porcelain, from Barbican, June, 1847.
- 98 **P.** BONE article from Lothbury.
- 99 **P.** Three FLAT CIRCLES of bone, perforated in the centre, from Lothbury.
- 100 **P.** Perforated DISC, cut from a piece of figured Samian ware, from the City, May, 1847.
- 101 Two double pointed leaden SLING BULLETS, from Sicily.

Most probably Greek, though one from the same collection was inscribed COS.

- 102 **P.** Small spherical piece of GLASS with a serpentine thread of white round it, from Sicily.
- 103 **P.** Three imperfect bronze FIBULÆ, found at Colchester.
- 104 **P.** THREE similar, found at Exning, near Newmarket.
- 105 **P.** FIBULA, found in Wood Street, Cheapside, 15th August, 1847.
- 106 **P.** WEIGHT (?) of glass in the form of a flattened sphere, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, found near Smerrill in 1845.
- 107 **P.** ANOTHER, from the City excavations.
- 108 **P.** Elegantly formed SILVER FIBULA with two circular knobs at the sides.
- 109 **P.** Bronze WINGED FIGURE, 5 inches high, probably intended to represent Cupid, extremely fine and patinated.
- 110 **P.** Harp-shaped bronze FIBULA with three settings of enamel down the front, found at Dalston, March, 1848.
- 111 **P.** Glass LACHRYMATORY, 5 inches high, found near St. Saviour's Church, Southwark.
- 112 **P.** ANOTHER, which has been burnt in the funeral pile.
- 113 **T.** Several long IRON NAILS from Roman coffins, found in their original situation around skeletons near the York and Scarborough Railway, York, September, 1845.
- 114 **P.** SACRIFICIAL VESSEL of bronze, with an elaborately ornamented handle, found at Prickwillow, in Ely, Cambridgeshire, in April, 1838, and engraved in the *Archæologia*, Vol. xxviii, page 436. The handle bears the name of the maker thus, "BODVOGENVS. F." and is decorated with figures of Dolphins, &c., in high relief, whilst upon the flat part is an elegant design produced by branches of the vine, principally executed in nigellum, though some of the leaves are inlaid with pure copper for the sake of contrast. From Mr. Goddard Johnson's collection.
- Well represented in the folding plate.
- 115 **P.** Small SANDALLED FOOT from a bronze statuette, found with the two next Numbers near Holgate Lane, York, April, 1848.
- 116 **P.** Part of an IRON KNIFE with a bronze handle in the form of a Griffin's head.



use of Urquiza

Bronze Vessel found in 1838 in the hamlet of Puckwallow in the Isle of Ely

- 117 **P.** RING FIBULA of bronze, two Pins, a Needle and Netting Rule of bone.
- 118 **P.** Small bronze SPOON with pointed end to the handle.
- 119 **P.** ANOTHER with flat handle. } Said to have been
 120 **P.** Platted bronze BRACELET. } found in Cambridge-
 121 **P.** Three good bronze PINS. } shire.
- 122 **P.** Two BEADS, one amber, the other jet, from Colchester.
- 123 **P.** Two pair of bronze TWEEZERS, from the Thames, 1838.
- 124 **P.** Two bronze LIGULÆ, and a Needle, from the Thames.
- 125 **P.** Harp-shaped FIBULA, from the Thames, 1836.
- 126 **P.** ANOTHER ornamented down the front, found as the last.
- 127 **P.** Circular STUD enamelled with a minute pattern as in some examples from the Merovingian cemeteries, found in Gracechurch Street in 1837.
- 128 **P.** Curious bronze KEY, from King William Street, 1836.
- 129 **P.** HEAD OF A YOUNG MAN most beautifully modelled in terra cotta, found in dredging in the Thames opposite Putney, 1844.
- 130 **P.** Two pieces of FRESCO Painting representing a human figure repeated between an ornamental diaper, from excavations in Crosby Square.
- 131 **P.** Three other pieces of PAINTED MORTAR, from Eastcheap.
 123 to 131 from Mr. Newman's collection of City Antiquities, 1848.
- 132 **P.** Bronze KEY, from Bury St. Edmunds.
- 133 **P.** Bronze STAMP, in the shape of a sandal, reading STEFANE. CERETIOLA. VIVATIS., patinated.
- 134 **P.** Square BOTTLE of green glass with reeded handle, 7 inches high.
- 135 **P.** Three small globular BOTTLES of thin glass.
- 136 **P.** Small bronze PATERA with handle, used for serving viands hot at table.
- 137 **P.** Five bronze STRIGILS, one stamped with a figure of a warrior on the handle. (Used in the Baths.)
- 138 **P.** Small bronze COLANDER beautifully wrought with an open-work pattern, and patinated, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter.
- 139 Vacant.
- 140 **P.** Small bronze STEELYARD.
- 141 **P.** Bronze HANDLE in the form of a dancing figure.

- 142 **P.** ANOTHER terminating in a Fawn's head, very fine.
134 to 142 from Mr. Blayds' Sale.
- 143 **W.** Small uninscribed ALTAR of sandstone, with pannelled sides, $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, found built up in the wall of an ancient cottage, Middleton, in 1831.
Represented by the centre figure of the woodcut at page 124.
- 144 **D.** Part of a Clay BEAD, and some teeth of animals, from a Roman Station described by Dr. Buckland at the first Congress of the British Archæological Association at Canterbury, September, 1844.
- 145 **P.** Curious bronze KEY.
- 146 **P.** Small bronze SPOON with a handle in the form of a Horse's head.
- 147 **P.** Elegant CINERARY URN of green glass with a handle on each side, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, in perfect preservation.
- 148 **P.** Beautiful GLOBULAR URN of very thin green glass, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, iridescent and quite perfect.
Both from Mr. Blayds' collection.
- 149 **P.** Bronze LIGULA, from Gerards Hall; Needle and leaden Pin, from the Thames, 1844.
- 150 **P.** Two bone NEEDLES and Pin, from Foster Lane, 14th September, 1844.
- 151 **P.** Two small and accurately coloured plaster models of the TESSELLATED PAVEMENT found in Threadneedle Street, 1841.
- 152 **T.** Cast of a sepulchral SLAB of white marble, inscribed
D. M. ONESIMO. VIX. AN. XIII. DOMITIVS.
ELAINVS. PATER. FILIO. B. M.
- 153 **P.** Votive BULL'S HEAD of bronze, of early work, with a ring for suspension.
- 154 **P.** ANOTHER, of very clever execution.
- 155 **P.** Small GLOBULAR VASE with narrow neck and elegant handle, of green glass, 4 inches high. A beautiful specimen.
- 156 **P.** Bronze STEELYARD weight, the hook terminating in a Swan's head.
- 157 **P.** Bronze IMPLEMENT in the form of a very thick ring upon the top of a ferule, apparently the head of a staff or standard.
- 158 **P.** Sandal-shaped POTTER'S STAMP of bronze, reading
G. SIGINI. VRSILLI.

- 159 **P.** Bronze FIGURE OF MARS, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches high, with spear and helmet, of good work, and patinated.
- 160 **P.** Bronze NEEDLE, 6 inches long, and a STYLUS for writing on waxed tablets, with a broad end for erasing.
- 161 **P.** Bone NEEDLE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 162 **P.** Small BRONZE CUP with ornamented border, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches diameter.
- 163 **P.** Small CUP with flat handle, apparently of the same metal as the polished mirrors of the Romans.
- 164 **P.** Curious bronze representing an EAGLE AND TWO EAGLETS in very high relief, evidently only part of a larger ornament, said to have been found at Richborough.
- 165 **P.** Bronze FIGURE OF HERCULES with the lion's skin, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, patinated.
- 166 **P.** Globular CINERARY URN of thin green glass, 6 inches high, iridescent and perfect.
- 167 **P.** Curious BOTTLE-SHAPED VESSEL of green glass, 6 inches high, in perfect condition and iridescent.
- 168 **P.** Fine bronze LIGULA.
- 169 **P.** BRONZE HELMET of the Roman foot soldiery, found near Chichester. From the collection of George Lane Fox, Esq., Bramham.
- This rare specimen has lain in the sea for some time, as an oyster has attached its shell to the crown and ingeniously adapted it to the shape of a projecting boss. One of similar form is in the armoury of Goodrich Court, and another is engraved in the *Vetusta Monumenta*.
- 170 **P.** Three plain bronze EARRINGS, found with a skeleton at Norwich.
- 171 **P.** Circular enamelled FIBULA, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inch diameter, found at Manchester, 1850.
- 172 **P.** Enamelled bronze ORNAMENT, 3 inches long, found as the last.
- 173 **P.** Fragment of a variegated GLASS Vessel, (perhaps one of the famous Myrrhine Vases) found as the last.
- 174 **D.** BRONZE LAMP ornamented with figures standing round a tripod, and other decorations. From the collection of Dr. Butler. Presented along with the two next articles by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, 13th March, 1850. 6 inches long.
- 175 to 176 **P.** Two bronze CANDELABRA, $17\frac{1}{2}$ inches high,

- supported on ornamental stands, each composed of three human legs emblematical of the Island of Sicily; purchased at Naples by the Duke of Devonshire.
- 177 **T.** Broken glass **WEIGHT** like Nos. 106—7, found on the beach at Bridlington Quay, 17th July, 1850.
- 178 **P.** Small square bronze **BELL**, 2 inches high.
- 179 **P.** Ribbed terra cotta **BEAD**.
- 180 **R.** Conical **STONE**, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, found with Romano-British pottery near Pickering, 1849.
- 181 **P.** Small plated **FIBULA** with cup-shaped ends.
- 182 **P.** Bowed **FIBULA** beautifully patinated.
- 183 **P.** Fluted **FIBULA** with projections at the sides so as to render it cruciform, like some of the Anglo Saxon period.
- 184 **P.** Bone **PIN** with slightly carved head.
- 185 **R.** Upper stone of a **QUERN** or Handmill, $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches across, made of hard but porous stone, with the original rhind and other ironwork secured by lead still remaining; found along with the next, and a considerable number of bones of animals, amongst which were the jaws of the Wild Boar, (List W. No. 15) near Old Malton, 1849.
- 186 **R.** Lower stone of a **POT QUERN** carved out of a block of limestone, with an aperture at the side for the discharge of the flour when ground; diameter of the grinding surface 11 inches. Found as the last.
- 187 **P.** Bronze **STRAINER** neatly perforated, supplied with an Etruscan handle.
- 188 **C.** Part of a reeded **HANDLE** from a glass vase, found in the Boroughs, Wetton, 1851.
- 189 **D.** Harp-shaped bronze **FIBULA**, and piece of coarse pottery, found with human and animal bones close to the river Lathkiln, near Conksbury, March, 1847. Presented by Thomas Masters, Esq.
- 190 **P.** Similar **FIBULA**, which appears to have been submitted to the action of fire, found at Malton.
- 191 **P.** Small **WHEEL**-shaped bronze, rough from the casting.
- 192 **R.** Splendid bronze **FIBULA**, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, in perfect preservation, found in cutting a new course for the river Derwent near Rillington, Yorkshire, 1851.
- 193 **P.** Small round **PENDANT** of yellow glass, with two heads impressed upon it in relief.

- 194 **P.** Bronze figure, 4 inches high, of the bearded **HERCULES** holding his knotted club, the slain Dragon, and one of the golden apples from the garden of Hesperides; found close to a human skeleton about five feet from the surface in an orchard near Peasholm Green, York, June, 1852.
- 195 **C.** Broken **DISC** cut from a piece of earthenware and perforated like No. 100, from the Boroughs, Wetton, July, 1852.
- 196 **P.** Silver **SPOON** with circular bit, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, from the Thames.
- 197 **P.** Large bone **PIN**, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with perforated head, from the Thames.
- 198 **P.** Bronze figure of a **PRIESTESS** clothed in flowing drapery, and holding a cup and patera; the eyes of of silver, and the whole finely patinated; 5 inches high, exclusive of the pedestal which is also antique.
- 199 **P.** Cast of a colossal bronze head of the Emperor **HADRIAN**, 16 inches high. The original, found in one of the piers of old London Bridge, was formerly in Mr. Newman's collection, whence it was purchased for the British Museum for the sum of £110. See Journal of the British Archæological Association, Vol. 1, page 286.
- 200 **C.** Slender bronze **PIN**, $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with the thickest end carved in the form of the foot of an Ox, found in the Boroughs, Wetton, 24th September, 1852.
A most remarkable instrument; possibly devoted to some superstitious purpose.
- 201 **C.** Small cylindrical **VESSEL**, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter, cut from a large bone, and ornamented with a chevron pattern, found as the last, a few days previous.
- 202 **P.** Bone **LIGULA**, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, from the City excavations, 1852.
- 203 **P.** Extremely rude bronze **KEY** without wards.
- 204 **P.** Bronze **STEWPAN** or sacrificial Vessel, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, with handle 8 inches long, found near Manheim, patinated.
- 205 **P.** **NECKLACE** of fourteen large beads of clay, and three ribbed beads of green earthenware, found as the last.

- 206 **D.** Bronze FOOT from a tripod or candelabrum, in the shape of a cloven hoof. Presented by C. R. Smith, Esq.
- 207 **P.** Bronze KEY, $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches long, finely patinated, found in ploughing in a field near Cuckney, Nottinghamshire, in 1804. From the collection of Charles Hurt, Esq., Wirksworth, 1853.
- 208 **P.** Square GLASS BOTTLE, 4 inches high, with handle supplied.
- 209 **P.** Bronze figure of the beardless HERCULES with lion's skin, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, finely patinated.
- 210 **P.** Curious bronze FIBULA with diamond-shaped plate in the centre, and an iron spring; the whole front neatly engraved, 3 inches long, of very late Roman or, perhaps, Frankish workmanship. From the collection of the Dean of St. Patrick.
- 211 **P.** Pretty circular FIBULA, $\frac{7}{8}$ ths of an inch diameter, with a six-pointed ornament filled with red, upon a ground of blue enamel, found at Colchester, 1854.
- 212 **P.** Bronze FIBULA of the usual shape, found at Aldborough, Yorkshire, 1854.
- 213 **P.** Bronze BUCKLE from the end of a strap, found as the last.
- 214 **P.** Three DISCS probably used in some game, one cut from a piece of Samian ware, another from a piece of an urn, and the last from a piece of close grained sandstone. Aldborough.
- 215 **P.** Cylindrical object of LEAD, nearly an inch and a half long, with a deep groove round it probably to receive a cord, so as to constitute an offensive weapon. Aldborough.
- 216 **P.** Neat bone PIN, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found at Aldborough.
- 217 **P.** Bronze KEY with square shank, found in cutting the York and Scarborough Railway, 1845.
- 218 **P.** Copper RING KEY, found in making a luggage railway inside the walls, York, 7th February, 1846.
- 219 **P.** Bronze BOSS, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches diameter, with an iron fastening at the back, said to have been found in Cambridgeshire.

One very similar is engraved in the Journal of the Archæological Association, Vol. II., page 56.

- 220 **P.** Slender bronze ARMILLA slightly ornamented round the outside. From Mr. Croker's collection.
- 221 **D.** MODEL in plaster of the Roman Amphitheatre at Dorchester, executed on a scale of 1 inch to 30 feet, by Charles Warne, Esq., and Mr. John Jacob, in 1851. Presented by the former, December, 1854.

ROMAN CINERARY URNS, AND OTHER VESSELS USED FOR SEPULCHRAL PURPOSES.

LIST F. I.

- 1 **W.** CINERARY URN of grey earthenware, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, the sides ornamented in the usual way by diagonal lines producing a diamond pattern, containing its original deposit, found at Lincoln, 1828. Presented by Mr. Job Cartledge.
- 2 **W.** Smaller VASE or Incense Cup, found at Lincoln in 1824, with the flute, No. 2 of the last list.
- 3 **P.** Cinerary URN, found in cutting the York and Scarborough Railway, 1845.
- 4 **W.** Fragment of a VESSEL with traces of green glaze, found with the bronze bell (List E. I., No. 7) and bones in digging the foundation of a house at Bakewell in 1808. From White Watson's collection.
Probably later than the Roman period.
- 5 to 10 **T.** Fragments of numerous VASES of coarse hard pottery, found on the surface of the large Barrow at Minninglow, with coins of Constantine, &c., July, 1843,

- 11 **D.** LACHRYMATORY of red clay, from Pompeii: from Watson's collection. Presented by Mr. James Frost.
- 12 **P.** Fragments of an URN dug from the foundation of the Congregational Chapel, Bakewell, June, 1844.
- 13 **P.** AMPHORA with the neck broken off, 6 feet 1 inch in circumference, inside of which were deposited three cinerary urns, found in Bread Street Hill, London, 30th July, 1844.
- 14 **P.** One of the sepulchral URNS found in the Amphora.
- 15 **P.** Light coloured URN, 11 inches high, from Foster Lane, August, 1844.
- 16 **P.** Part of an URN, found as the last.
- 17 **P.** Piece of a small URN, found as the last.
- 18 **P.** Small VESSEL of the same shape as the cinerary urns but only 3 inches high, found near St. Thomas' Hospital, 3rd September, 1844.

The nineteen next articles from the collection of the late Rev. Stephen Isaacson, were found in 1844 and 1845 in making a sea wall at Dymchurch, Kent.

- 19 **P.** Large coarse URN of a shape approaching some Anglo Saxon specimens: when discovered it contained the Samian patera and ampulla, 64 and 65 of the next list.
- 20 **P.** Elegantly shaped URN, 9 inches high, of the thin grey ware manufactured at Upchurch.
- 21 **P.** Part of a similar URN.
- 22 **P.** URN of fine grey pottery with the original deposit.
- 23 **R.** Part of an URN of red pottery.
- 24 **P.** Part of a small URN of slate coloured ware.
- 25 **P.** Part of a very coarse red URN.
- 26 **P.** Part of another coarse black URN.
- 27 **P.** Small grey INCENSE CUP.
- 28 **P.** ANOTHER rather larger and black.
- 29 **P.** ANOTHER of red pottery with a rib round it.
- 30 **P.** Portions, more or less broken, of upwards of twenty different URNS.
- 31 **P.** Large globular URN of black ware with narrow neck, as the Saxon examples, 9½ inches high.
- 32 to 34 **P.** Three smaller URNS of very similar form, all rather imperfect.

- 35 **P.** Part of an URN of coarse grey ware.
- 36 **P.** Portions of five different URNS.
- 37 **P.** Small painted URN, 4 inches high.
- 38 **P.** Three small CUPS, found in cutting the York and Scarborough Railway in 1845, as were also the ten following articles.
- 39 **P.** Four fine cinerary URNS, two of them with the original deposits.
- 40 **P.** Very small incense CUP.
- 41 **P.** Small urn-shaped CUP.
- 42 **P.** Cinerary URN containing a glass BEAD, found in August.
- 43 to 44 **P.** Two beautifully fresh cinerary URNS with deposits, found with the last, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high.
- 45 **P.** Curious URN ornamented with longitudinal indentations or flutings, found 12th September, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 46 to 47 **P.** Pieces of two URNS, found with the last.
- 48 **P.** URN (restored) found 25th September.
- 49 **P.** Dark coloured URN, rather injured, found in Bootham, York, 28th October, 1845.
- 50 **P.** Small urn-shaped VASE, found in making the Railway Station, York, in 1841.
- 51 **P.** Small URN, of the usual shape, with deposit, from Dymchurch, 1844.
- 52 **P.** Small URN, from Mr. Blayds' collection, 1849.
- 53 **P.** Small LACHRYMATORY of red earthenware.
- 54 **C.** Portions of two cinerary URNS, found in the Boroughs, Wetton, 1849.
- 55 **D.** Sepulchral VESSEL of red pottery, 5 inches high, with the neck broken off, found in 1844 in excavating near Goddards Castle, in the neighbourhood of Maidstone. Presented by T. N. Brushfield, Esq.
- Late Roman or Anglo Saxon.
- 56 **P.** Romano-British URN, 7 inches high, of globular shape, slightly ornamented with semicircles, found at Maidstone.
- 57 **P.** Romano-British URN of black ware, slightly ornamented, found as the last.

ROMAN FICTILE WARE, PRINCIPALLY OF DOMESTIC USE.

LIST G. I.

- 1 to 2 **W.** FRAGMENTS of pottery, from White Watson's collection.
- 3 **W.** HANDLES and Rims of vessels, found in making the garden for Rock Cottage, Middleton, in 1833.
- 4 **P.** Small CUP of Samian ware (broken) found with the Roman pavement, Jewry Wall Street, Leicester, 1830, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high.

The highly glazed coralline pottery, so generally known by the name of Samian ware, was at one time considered to be the peculiar manufacture of the Island of Samos, but modern discoveries have decided the matter differently, most of the examples found in England bearing names of Gaulish potters; it does not, however, appear to have formed a branch of native industry, as no kilns for its manufacture have as yet been discovered in Britain, though many have been described in which the coarser kinds of pottery were baked.

- 5 **P.** Piece of coarse POTTERY, found in the garden, Middleton Hall, 1844.
- 6 **D.** Seventeen pieces of figured SAMIAN Bowls, with representations of hunting scenes, &c., from the City excavations, 1844.
- 7 **P.** Part of a CUP of fine dark coloured ware.
- 8 **P.** Part of the rim of a MORTARIUM impressed with the name of the maker, ALBINVS.
- 9 **P.** NECK of an earthen bottle or ampulla.

- 10 **P.** BOTTOMS of two coarse vessels.
 11 **P.** Nine PIECES from various utensils.

7 to 11 found as No. 6.

- 12 **P.** Eight pieces of POTTERY, from the foundation of the Congregational Chapel, Bakewell, June, 1844.
 13 **T.** FRAGMENTS of various kinds of pottery, from the remains of ancient habitations near Smerrill, 12th July, 1844.

The next fifty entries were found in various parts of London in the year 1844, excepting only the two last which were found in 1845. Many of them bear the impress of the Potter's name across the bottom of the vessel.

- 14 **P.** Considerable part of a large PATERA, 11 inches diameter.
 15 **P.** Four pieces of SAMIAN, 16th July.
 16 **P.** Two pieces of SAMIAN, Bennett's Hill, 18th July.
 17 **P.** Six pieces of SAMIAN, Friday Street, 8th and 11th July.
 18 **P.** TWO others, Royal Exchange.
 19 **P.** TWO others, Moor Lane.
 20 to 21 **P.** Four pieces of SAMIAN, and a piece of glazed black ware, from St. Thomas' Hospital.
 22 **P.** Six pieces of SAMIAN, Fish Street Hill, 10th July.
 23 to 24 **P.** Part of a PATERA, and six pieces of Samian, Bishopgate Street.
 25 **P.** SAMIAN, from the City, 30th June.
 26 **P.** SAMIAN, from the Borough, 30th April.
 27 **P.** Part of a small Samian CUP, from Friday Street, 9th July.
 28 to 29 **P.** Part of an ornamented PATERA, and nineteen other pieces of Samian ware, found in various parts of the City.
 30 to 31 **P.** Two very elegant NECKS of ampullæ, admirably formed for pouring liquids, of light coloured earthenware.
 32 **P.** Piece of a MORTARIUM marked P. P., Fish Street Hill, 10th July.
 33 to 35 **P.** Another PIECE slightly ornamented, Bottle Neck, and one other, from Moorgate Street.
 36 **P.** Five pieces of SAMIAN, Moorgate Street.

- 37 to 38 **P.** Curious piece of pot, and part of a LAMP, Bread Street Hill, July.
- 39 to 43 **P.** Fragments of CUPS, Pateræ, and six other pieces of Samian, found as the last.
- 44 **P.** Piece of SAMIAN, from the Thames.
- 45 to 47 **P.** Two amphora HANDLES, and piece of ornamented pottery.
- 48 to 49 **P.** Part of a PATERA surrounded with a border of ivy leaves, and three other pieces of Samian ware.
- 50 **P.** Two pieces of a figured Samian BOWL, Trinity Lane.
- 51 **P.** PIECE of another, from London Bridge.
- 52 **P.** Two pieces of a curiously figured BOWL.
- 53 **P.** Perfect CUP of Samian ware, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, from the Thames, August.
- 54 **P.** Perfect PATERA of Samian ware, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, Thames.
- 55 **P.** Earthen LAMP, Friday Street, 18th September.
- 56 **T.** Five pieces of SAMIAN, found in Friday Street, September.
- 57 to 58 **P.** Seventy pieces, and portion of a BOWL of figured Samian ware, Foster Lane, September.
- 59 **P.** TWENTY more, from Shoe Lane, 7th November.
- 60 **P.** Four pieces of SAMIAN, from Aldersgate Street, 26th November.
- 61 **P.** TWO others, from Maiden Lane, 28th November.
- 62 **P.** THIRTY others, from Friday Street, January, 1845.
- 63 **P.** OTHERS, from Maiden Lane, 24th March.

The thirteen following entries were found in making a new sea wall at Dymchurch, Kent, in 1844.

- 64 **P.** Perfect AMPULLA of Samian ware, of elegant shape, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, found with the next article inside a coarse urn.
- 65 **P.** Perfect PATERA or shallow Bowl, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.
- 66 **P.** Half of a large Samian DISH or Patera, 11 inches diameter, which has been anciently fractured and neatly repaired by tin or leaden rivets, thus shewing the high estimation in which the bright red ware was held.
- 67 **P.** Two small pieces of figured SAMIAN similarly riveted.
- 68 **P.** Fifty pieces of SAMIAN.

- 69 to 71 **P.** HANDLES and Necks of large and small amphoræ.
- 72 **P.** Part of a curious PATERA of red ware.
- 73 **P.** ANOTHER, rather darker in colour.
- 74 **P.** PATERA of coarse grey earthenware.
- 75 **P.** PART of another, very similar.
- 76 **P.** Three pieces of a curious painted VASE.
- 77 **P.** FRAGMENTS of about twenty varieties of Pateræ, Amphoræ, &c.
- 78 **P.** Earthen LAMP ornamented with a border of vine leaves.
- 79 **P.** AMPULLA or Bottle of light coloured ware, of very elegant shape, 10 inches high, from Farringdon Street, December, 1844.
- 80 **P.** ANOTHER, rather less, found in Friday Street, January, 1845.
- 81 **P.** Earthenware LAMP ornamented with a seated winged figure, found behind the General Post Office, December, 1844.
- 82 **P.** Another imperfect LAMP, found as the last.
- 83 **P.** Earthen LAMP, from Friday Street, January, 1845.
- 84 **P.** Small CUP, from Farringdon Street, December, 1845.
- 85 **T.** Part of a MORTARIUM, found in the Townsides, Middleton, April, 1845.
- 86 **P.** Part of a VESSEL, from the City, April, 1845.
- 87 **P.** Part of a curious thin slate-coloured VESSEL of Upchurch pottery, from Dymchurch, March, 1845.
- 88 **P.** Bottom of a Samian CUP inscribed PATRIC, found as the last.
- 89 **P.** Three pieces of SAMIAN, from Doctors Common, 28th March, 1845.
- 90 **P.** TWELVE more, from Maiden Lane, 2nd April.
- 91 **P.** EIGHT others, from Addle Hill, 18th April.
- 92 **P.** Beautiful CUP, 3¼ inches high, of light coloured ware ornamented by wavy bands in relief, found at York, in cutting the Scarborough Railway, April, 1845.
- 93 **P.** LAMP, of red earthenware ornamented with rays and dots, found inside the last.
- 94 **P.** Small AMPULLA with handle, found with No. 92.
- 95 to 96 **P.** Five pieces of SAMIAN, and part of a patera, from the City, May.

- 97 **P.** Thirteen pieces of ornamented and painted EARTH-
ENWARE, found in the neighbourhood of York, as
were also the thirty-four next lots.
- 98 to 100 **P.** Numerous pieces of SAMIAN ware both plain
and figured, from the Scarborough Railway cutting, 1845.
- 101 **P.** Samian CUP, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, almost perfect, found as
the last.
- 102 **P.** Fragments of an indented VASE, painted of a chocolate
colour, with a middle brass coin incrustated to it, found as
the last, 13th August, 1845.
- 103 **P.** Three pieces of SAMIAN, one with AMMASVI
scratched upon it, found in Walmgate, 1845.
- 104 **P.** Small coarse BOTTLE covered with green glass
(probably mediæval) found as the last.
- 105 **P.** Small VESSEL used probably to feed a lamp, found as
the last.
- 106 **P.** Part of a PATERA of elegant form, Scarborough Rail,
19th August, 1845.
- 107 **P.** Many different specimens of EARTHENWARE, from
the same line.
- 108 **P.** Part of an elegant CUP.
- 109 **P.** Part of an ornamented VASE.
- 110 **P.** Part of an elegant VASE of red earth-
enware. } Scarborough
Rail.
- 111 **P.** Part of an ornamented BOWL.
- 112 **T.** Various examples of POTTERY }
- 113 **P.** POTTERY, found in Mickle Gate, August, 1845.
- 114 **P.** OTHER specimens, from Jubbergate, August, 1845.
- 115 **P.** EARTHENWARE, from Lord Mayor's Walk, Sep-
tember, 1845.
- 116 **P.** SAMIAN ware, found as the last.
- 117 **P.** Elegant VASE, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, of the thin painted ware,
manufactured in Northamptonshire, Scarborough Rail,
12th September.
- 118 **P.** Small painted VASE with indented or fluted sides,
found with the last.
- 119 **P.** SAMIAN ware, from York, 1845.
- 120 **P.** Miscellaneous EARTHENWARE, from York, 1845.
- 121 **P.** A few pieces of POTTERY with green glaze (probably
mediæval) found near St. Martin's Church, York, 1st
September, 1845.

- 122 **P.** SAMIAN, found near the north Railway, 1845.
- 123 **P.** SAMIAN, found in other parts of the town.
- 124 **P.** Elegant painted VASE with fluted sides, 9 inches high, found in Bootham, 27th October.
- 125 **P.** Small VASE which contained a figure of a Bear carved in jet; also some other pottery, found as the last.
- 126 **P.** SAMIAN, found as the last.
- 127 **P.** Two pieces of a Samian BOWL, from the Railway Station, 1841.
- 128 **P.** SAMIAN, found in cutting through the ramparts, 6th January, 1846.
- 129 **P.** Samian BOWL, nearly perfect, 8 inches diameter, ornamented with dogs chasing amongst trees, from Penley Grove Street, 6th January, 1846.
- 130 **P.** Three pieces of a fine Samian BOWL, found at York, 7th January.
- 131 **P.** Neck and handles of a DIOTA, found as No. 129.
- 132 **P.** Two specimens of SAMIAN ware with the pattern of foliage in intaglio, from the City excavations, June, 1847.
- 133 **D.** Four specimens of a scarce variety of SAMIAN ware, found at York, 1847.
- 134 **P.** Elegantly formed BOTTLE of grey Upchurch pottery, $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, found at Winchester. From Mr. Hughes' collection.
- 135 **P.** Small VASE, from the Thames, partially incrusted, March, 1848.
- 136 **D.** Small SHOVEL-shaped utensil of red pottery, found in a tomb near Pozzuoli, by the Rev. William Galley Giles, and presented by him, May, 1848.
- Fragments of similar implements are included amongst the miscellaneous pottery from York.
- 137 **P.** Large ornamented LAMP of red pottery, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.
- 138 **W.** Two pieces of a MORTARIUM, found at Upper Haddon, 1828.
- 139 **P.** Rim of a MORTARIUM, found in Lord Mayor's Walk, York, September, 1845.
- 140 **T.** Many fragments of Romano-British POTTERY, found near the surface at Robin Hood's Stride, Hartle Moor, June, 1845.

- 141 **P.** Circular perforated **WEIGHT** of baked clay, 5 inches diameter, from the Thames, 1844.
- 142 **P.** Terra cotta **FACE** of an animal like an Ape, from a vase, found in Foster Lane, 14th September, 1844.
- 143 **P.** Small terra cotta **LAMP** with two burners, stamped across the bottom with **CAESAR**.
- 144 **C.** Fragments of **MORTARLÆ** and other vessels for household use, found near Wetton in the Boroughs in 1848 and 1849.
- 145 **D.** Exceedingly curious terra cotta **LAMP** of circular form, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, ornamented with palm branches; similar to those discovered in the Catacombs at Rome with the bodies of Christian Martyrs, and having eleven burners. Presented by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.
- 146 **D.** Part of an earthenware **IMPLEMENT** like a candlestick, found at York, 1850.
- 147 **R.** Fragments of coarse dark coloured **WARE**, from Coston, near Pickering.
- 148 **R.** A few bits of Roman **POTTERY**, from Knapton, near Malton, 1851.
- 149 **C.** Pieces of Romano-British **POTTERY**, found near the Saxon Cemetry at Cotgrave, Nottinghamshire, 9th September, 1851.
- 150 **D.** Neck of a large **AMPHORA**, found at Brough, near Castleton.
- 151 to 156 **P.** Six small Gallo-Roman clay **LAMPS**, impressed with figures of birds and animals, found in the south of France.
- 157 **P.** Piece of **SAMIAN** with the figure of a Hare, from Bread Street, London, April, 1852.
- 158 **P.** Two pieces of **SAMIAN** bowls, one representing the battles of the Pigmies and Cranes, the other a hunting subject, from Cannon Street, 1852.
- 159 **D.** **CASTS** from three pieces of a curious Romano-British vase with figures representing the Planetary Deities, found at Chesterford, Essex. Presented by Joseph Clarke, Esq.
- 160 **D.** **CAST** of a very beautiful vessel with three handles, the neck modelled in the shape of the head of Jupiter

Ammon, and the principal handle springing from a boss representing Medusa's head; from the original in the Saffron Walden Museum, said to have been found in levelling a Tumulus in Wiltshire. Presented by J. Clarke, Esq.

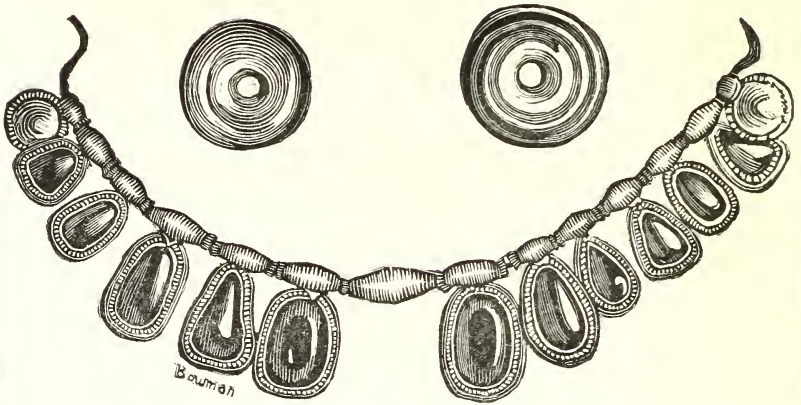
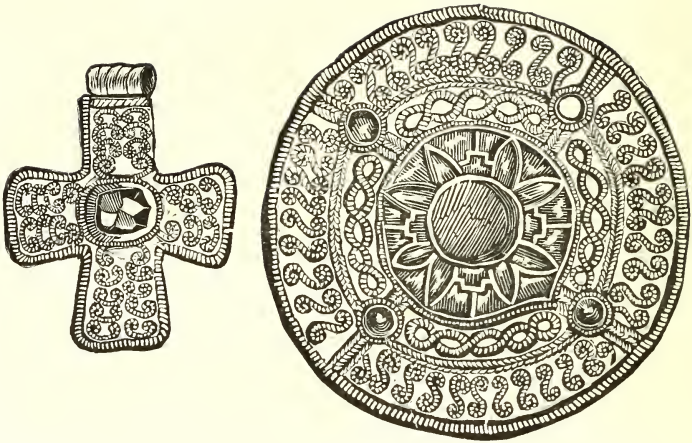
- 161 **D.** CAST of a fragment of Samian ware bearing an inscription in undeciphered characters, found in the Cathedral Yard in 1842. From the Rev. Canon Rogers.
- 162 **P.** MORTARIUM of red earthenware, 14 inches diameter, impressed with the name of SOLLVS the maker, found in Cock Lane, London, 7th May, 1844.
- 163 **P.** MORTARIUM of dark coloured earthenware, 14½ inches diameter, with oyster shells attached, dredged up from the Pan Rock, Whitstable, Kent.

162-3 from the collection of E. B. Price, Esq. See *Archæologia*, Vol. V, page 282.

- 164 **D.** CAST of a curious piece of an indented vase with figures in relief of Pagan Deities, from Chesterford, Essex. Presented by C. R. Smith, Esq.
- 165 **P.** Piece of a handsome VASE with a raised pattern of foliage laid on in white slip, found at Colchester, 1854.
- 166 **P.** Portion of a Samian BOWL, 9 inches diameter, embossed with the story of Arion playing on the lyre to the Dolphins, found at Aldborough, near Boroughbridge (Isurium) 1854.

It has been anciently broken and repaired by riveting in the usual way.

- 167 **P.** Part of the border of a shallow VESSEL of Samian ware used for triturating food, ornamented with a spirited lion's head in high relief, found at Aldborough, 1854.



ANGLO-SAXON JEWELS.

(ACTUAL SIZE.)

ANGLO-SAXON, FRANKISH,
AND
MEROVINGIAN ANTIQUITIES.

LIST H.

- 1 **W.** Small looped **CROSS OF PURE GOLD** ornamented with filagree work, and having a garnet cut in facets set in the centre, found in a Barrow on Winster Moor in 1776. From the collections of the Rev. John Mason, Adam Woolley, and White Watson.

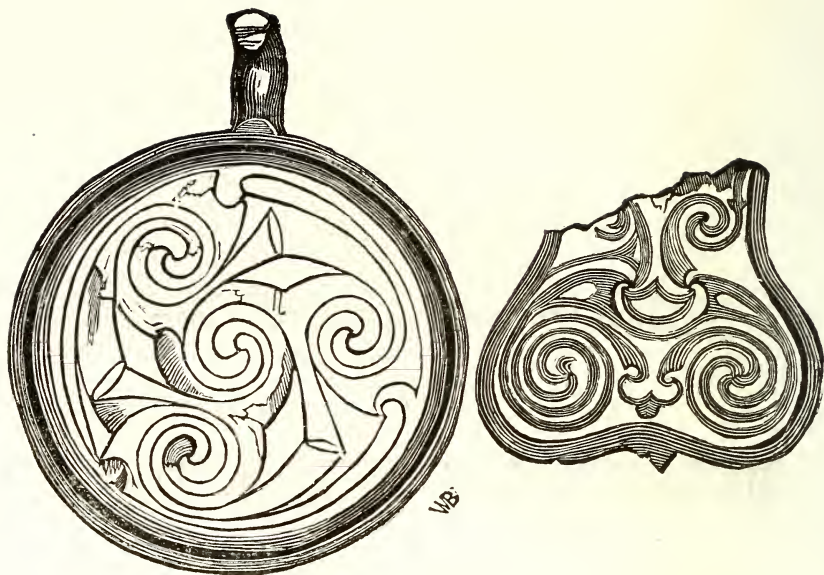
Represented by the upper left hand figure of the plate.

- 2 **T.** **MONILE OR NECKLACE** of fourteen pendant ornaments of pure gold, eleven of them set with garnets upon a chequered foil, the other three of gold alone. Found in a Barrow within a mile or two of the last in 1843.

Figured the lowest in the plate.

- 3 **T.** **TWO BEADS**, found with the last, one of opaque green glass, the other of white porcelain with a spiral thread of blue.

Represented in the middle of the plate.



No. 4.

- 4 **W.** ENAMELLED BULLA or pensile ornament of copper, the size of the cut; and part of another of similar manufacture, found in a Barrow on Middleton Moor in 1788. From White Watson's collection.

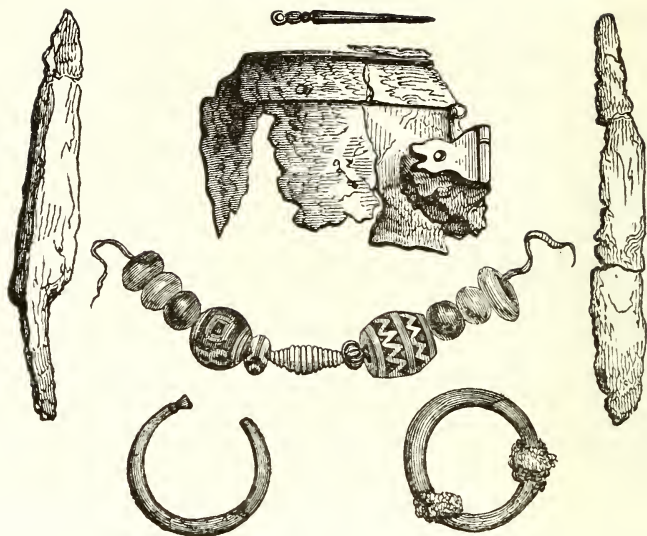
Described in the *Archæologia*, Vol. IX, page 189, by Dr. Pegge. The design upon the Bulla is almost identical with the ornamentation of an initial letter in a Saxon Manuscript of the seventh century, known as the *Textus Sancti Cuthberti*, preserved in the Cottonian Library.

- 5 **W.** Iron PIN which has formerly been set with a stone, from Gib Hill Tumulus, Middleton, 1824.
 6 **W.** Iron AWL, from a Barrow on Middleton Moor, 1824.
 7 **W.** Iron two-edged SWORD, 32 inches long, found in 1820 in a Barrow at Brushfield, Derbyshire. From Mr. Birds' collection.

The iron umbo of a shield was discovered at the same time.

- 8 **W.** Two iron KNIVES, from a Mound at Cross Flatts, Middleton, 1827.
 9 **T.** Iron KNIFE in its sheath, from a Mound near Minninglow, 1843.

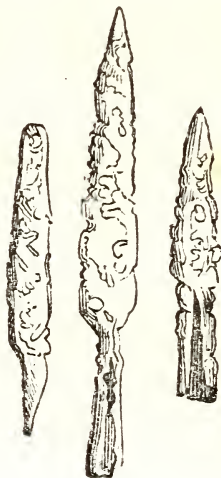
- 10 **W.** KNIFE, and another Instrument, from a grave hill on Kenslow, 1825.
- 11 **T.** Two ARROWS (?) and numerous fragments of corroded iron, found with No. 2.
- 12 **P.** Remarkably fine circular Saxon BROOCH OF GOLD, 2 inches diameter, finely ornamented with very superior filagree work, and set with red stones or pastes in compartments over a chequered foil, also with other red stones : at the back is riveted a silver plate.
- This valuable object was found with many other highly curious articles, now lost, in 1765 or 1766, by a farmer engaged in levelling a Tumulus on Winster Moor called White Low, at which period it came into the possession of Mr. John Mander, of Bakewell, who communicated an account of the discovery to the Society of Antiquaries (See *Archæologia* Vol. III, page 274). It was ceded to the present owner by Thomas Mander, Esq., of Bakewell. Engraved at the right hand side of the plate.
- 13 **T.** Fragment of IRON, from a grave near Arborlow, 8th October, 1844.
- 14 **T.** Iron KNIFE, from a grave beneath a Mound on Alsop Moor, called Stony Low, 25th April, 1845.
- 15 **T.** Iron KNIFE, found with a late interment in Carder Low, 21st May, 1845.
- 16 **P.** Central SETTING for a fibula of white porcelain with red wavy lines radiating from the middle, found in the Lydden cutting of the Dover and Folkstone Railway, 1845.
- 17 **C.** Iron SPEAR HEAD, 11¼ inches long, found with a skeleton in a Mound in the Boroughs, Wetton, in April, 1844.
- 18 **C.** Iron KNIFE, found at the same time.
- 19 **T.** Part of the UMBO, and sundry iron straps and rivets from a shield, found in a Barrow near Cross Low, 30th May, 1845.
- 20 **T.** PEBBLE, found in the hand of the skeleton of the warrior with whom the shield was interred.
- 21 **T.** Iron KNIFE, 5 inches long.
- 22 **T.** ANOTHER, rather smaller.
- 23 **T.** Two bronze RINGS.
- 24 **T.** BOX of thin bronze with a jointed handle in the shape of a Serpent's head.
- 25 **T.** Silver NEEDLE.



Nos. 21 to 26.

- 26 **T.** NECKLACE, consisting of a spiral silver ornament, and eleven variously coloured and ornamented beads of glass and porcelain.

20 to 26 found in the Grave Mound of a Saxon lady at Stand Low, near Dove Dale, June, 1845.



Nos. 27—29.

- 27 **P.** Iron SPEAR head, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
 28 **P.** Iron JAVELIN head, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
 29 **P.** Iron KNIFE.

27 to 29 found near the surface of the large Mound at Steep Low, near Alstonfield, 21st June, 1845.

- 30 **T.** Iron AWL, from a Barrow on Ilam Moor, 2nd July, 1845
 31 **W.** Two Iron KNIVES and a Buckle, from Mr. Bird's collection.

Most probably found with the sword No. 7.

- 32 **W.** Fragment of a bronze DISH, found with the bulla No. 4, on Middleton Moor, 1788. From White Watson's collection.
 33 **P.** ORNAMENTAL termination for a strap, made of bronze overlaid with silver, upon which is engraved a design in four compartments, consisting of reptiles with interlaced tails; found in making a sea wall at Dymchurch, Kent, in 1844.

Precisely similar to one found with Anglo-Saxon coins and treasure at Cuerdale, near Preston, Lancashire.



No. 35.

No. 36.

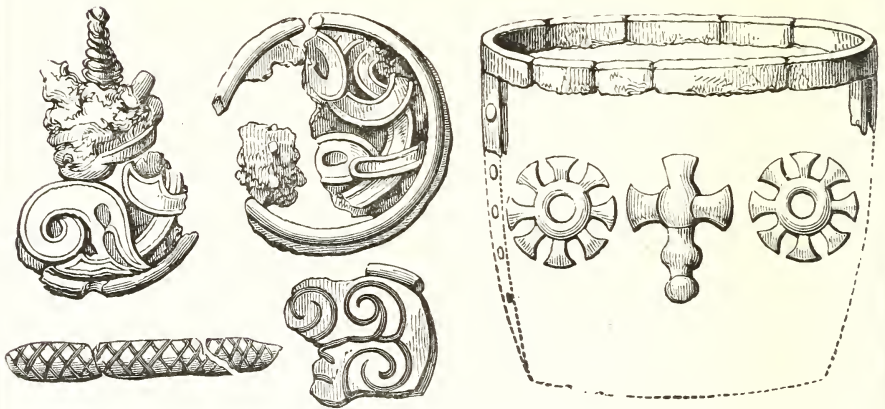
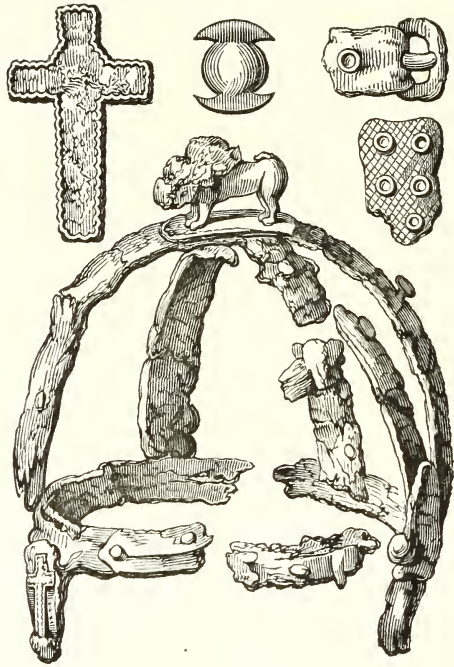
- 34 **T.** Piece of a double COMB of bone or ivory, with a rib fastened up the middle on each side with iron rivets.
 35 **T.** Two GOLD PINS set with red glass upon chequered foil and connected by a neat chain of the same precious metal; also a large bead of blue glass.

- 36 **T.** NECKLACE, consisting of two spiral ornaments of electrum, eight pendants of silver, and having a curious piece of blue porcelain with three spiral threads of white upon it, set in a pendant of silver by way of centre piece.



No. 37.

- 37 **T.** TUMBLER of thick green glass, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter.
- 38 **T.** IMPLEMENT of iron shewing the impression of cloth upon the rust.
- 39 **T.** Brass HINGE, Hasp, and Pins by which they were fastened, iron PADLOCK and other fragments, pieces of leather, &c., from a small wooden casket in which the more precious articles from No. 34 to 38 were deposited, along with a late interment of the Saxon period, in the Barrow at Cowlow, near Taddington, 29th August, 1846.
- 40 **D.** Eight BEADS of variously coloured glass and porcelain, found in a Saxon Cemetery near Cotgrave, Nottinghamshire, in 1839. Presented by Mr. George Parker.
- 41 **T.** Curved KNIFE of iron, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches long (the seax), found with a skeleton in a Barrow at Brun Cliff, 20th February, 1847.
- 42 **T.** Curved piece of IRON, near one end of which is a silver setting for the purpose of holding a stone or jewel, found with the last.
- 43 **P.** Iron SPEAR, from the Thames, May, 1847.
- 44 **P.** Two Cruciform FIBULÆ of bronze, from the Cotgrave Cemetery, 1839.
- 45 **T.** Small Iron KNIFE, from a Barrow at Pilsbury, 30th August, 1847.
- 46 **D.** Cylindrical BEAD of dark coloured glass, waved with yellow, found scratched up by rabbits in the Corn Mill Wood, Middleton, 8th October, 1847, by William Parker.
- 47 **P.** NECKLACE of twenty-six very fine beads, some beautifully variegated.



SAXON ANTIQUITIES.

DISCOVERED AT MONYASH, DERBYSHIRE, BY THOMAS BATEMAN, ESQ., AND NOW PRESERVED IN HIS MUSEUM AT YOULGRAVE HOUSE.

- 48 **T.** Iron KNIFE, found on re-opening Kenslow Knoll Barrow, 3rd February, 1848.
- 49 **T.** Iron KNIFE, from Sharplow, near New Inns, 27th March, 1848.

Found by the side of a skeleton.

- 50 **P.** Bowed FIBULA of brass, inlaid with coloured pastes, the bottom terminating in the head of an animal with silver eyes.
- 51 **P.** TIARA or head ornament, of very thin gold, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, $2\frac{1}{4}$ wide, with a loop at each end for fastening; ornamented all over by simple patterns, produced by punching from the back (repousse), said to have been found in the Thames, near Old London Bridge. Weight 5dwt.
- 52 **P.** Ribbed BEAD of blue porcelain, found in Wood Street, Cheapside, April, 1848.

Probably Roman.

- 53 **T.** Iron framework of a HELMET, surmounted by the figure of a Hog in iron, standing upon a bronze plate, and having a silver cross on the front bar, also numerous ornamental rivets of the same metal through the other bars, by which the covering was fastened to the head-piece; together with numerous small buckles and other fragments pertaining to it. Found along with the four following lots, in a low Mound, surrounded by a slight rampart of earth, at Benty Grange, near Monyash, Derbyshire, 3rd May, 1848. Represented by the highest group in the plate.

The following extract from Professor Worsaae's Antiquities of Denmark will be read with interest, as thoroughly explaining this most precious relic.

“The helmets, which were furnished with crests, usually in the shape of animals, were probably in most cases only the skins of the heads of animals, drawn over a framework of wood or leather, as the coat of mail was usually of strong quilted linen or thick woven cloth.”

To this the translator of the English edition appends the following important note:—

“The animal generally represented was the boar; and it is to this

custom that reference is made in Beowulf, when the poet speaks of the hog of gold, the boar hard as iron—

“ ‘Swyn eal—gylden
Eofer Iren—heard.’ ”

Nor are allusions to this remarkable custom of wearing the figure of a boar—not in honour of the animal, but of Freya, to whom it was sacred—confined to Beowulf. They are to be found in the Edda and in the Sagas; while Tacitus, in his “De Mor: Germ:” distinctly refers to the same usage and its religious intention.

- 54 **T.** Mass of long and short **RODS OF IRON**, connected at both ends by lozenge-shaped plates and rings; also small buckles; the whole bearing the impression of woven cloth, and probably the remains of a lorica or coat of mail that had been quilted over with cloth.
- 55 **T.** **INSTRUMENT** of iron with six prongs, about 9 inches long.
- 56 **T.** Edging and **DECORATIONS** in silver of a leather drinking cup, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, consisting of a cross and three wheel-shaped ornaments.

See the plate.

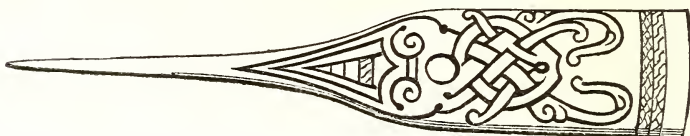
- 57 **T.** Portions of circular **ENAMELLED ORNAMENTS**, of the same kind as No. 4, in which yellow is predominant; also pieces of carved bone, and a knot of very fine wire.

See the plate.

It is much to be regretted that the precautions taken by our Saxon ancestors to prevent their deposits becoming serviceable to survivors (an object apparently effected by some peculiar treatment of the earth with which the interments were covered) have, in the case of this most valuable assemblage, been but too successful; the whole of the articles being in the most fragile and imperfect state.

- 58 **C.** **INSTRUMENT** of iron, probably a rude pike head, found in Arbor Hill Barrow, 20th May, 1848.
- 59 **C.** Bronze **FIBULA** of the harp-shaped type, found in a Barrow at Green Field, Castern, 2nd June, 1848.

Probably Romano-British.



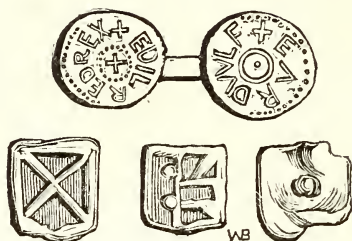
No. 60.

- 60 **P.** Bone HAIR PIN, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, ornamented with knot work, found in the Thames, 27th April, 1837. From Mr. Newman's collection.
- 61 **C.** Small iron FIBULA, miniature KNIFE, &c., from the Boroughs, Wetton, August, 1848.
- 62 **C.** SPEAR HEAD, 13 inches long, and a knife, 8 inches long, both of iron, from a Barrow on Readon Hill, 4th September, 1848.
- The former bears the impression of grass, the latter of the larvæ of insects, sharply cast in the rust with which they are incrustated.
- 63 **T.** Iron SPEAR head, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found on the surface of the large Barrow near Alstonfield, 18th September, 1848.
- 64 **T.** Imperfect double COMB of bone, $6\frac{1}{8}$ inches long, with a rib up each side fastened by iron rivets, found along with the blade of a clasp knife, and a small brass coin of Constantius Chlorus, in a Barrow on Rusden Low, Middleton, 10th November, 1848.
- 65 **T.** Fragments of IRON, found in a Barrow near Sharp Low, Dove Dale, 30th March, 1848.
- 66 **P.** Fragment of a FIBULA of copper strongly gilt, from Foster Lane, London, 1844.
- 67 **C.** Iron KNIFE, found in a Barrow at Blore's Field, Calton, 20th January, 1849.
- 68 **P.** Border and fragment from the side of a green GLASS VESSEL, 4 inches diameter, found at Dymchurch in 1844.
- 69 **W.** Two KNIVES of the usual Saxon shape, found at Middleton.
- 70 **D.** NECKLACE, consisting of six small beads of amber, and four of glass; plated buckle, ring, and other fragments of bronze, found at Willsborough, near Ashford, Kent, in 1844.

Presented by the late Rev. Stephen Isaacson.

- 71 **T.** Electrotypes from two curious leaden FIBULÆ in the York Museum, and the Collection of Mr. Nightingale.
- 72 **W.** Three small OBJECTS IN LEAD, represented of the actual size in the cut, found with Stycas of Ethelred in 1814, amongst earth that had slipped down from the hill

at Castleton upon which the Castle stands. From Mr. Bird's Collection.



No. 72.

- 73 **W.** Two small iron RINGS, about an inch diameter, found at the depth of fifteen feet from the surface, near Brasington, in 1827.
- 74 **P.** Large BEAD of green glass, with a wavy yellow line surrounding it, found near Arborlow, 26th April, 1849.
- 75 **P.** Another dark coloured BEAD, rather smaller, with a wavy line of white, found near Kenslow, 28th April, 1849.
- 76 **T.** Ornamental BOSS of thin bronze, 3 inches diameter; a curious circular BOX of bronze, with ribs at the outside, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter; iron ferule, and other fragments; from a Mound at Newhaven, 27th April, 1849.
- 77 **T.** Part of a well-made bronze BOWL, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, and part of a plated frame for a bulla like No. 4, found at the surface of a Barrow called Grind Low, 30th April, 1849.
- 78 **P.** Double-edged iron SWORD, 36 inches long, with part of the guard remaining; from the Stowe Collection.
- 79 **T.** Small iron SPEAR head, and upper tusk of the boar, found in a Barrow at Vincent Knoll, 24th May, 1849.
- 80 **C.** Heart-shaped ARROW of iron, found in the large Barrow near Alstonefield, 21st June, 1845.
- 81 **C.** Iron RING, an inch diameter, and piece of earthenware, from a Barrow near Blore, 2nd June, 1849.
- 82 **C.** Two small ring FIBULÆ of bronze, which have had iron pins; from the fourth Barrow at Musdin, 16th June, 1849.

- 83 **T.** Iron KNIFE, found by the side of a skeleton in a rock grave at Great Low, near Chelmorton, 23rd June, 1849.
- 84 **T.** Iron Knife, found in a Barrow at the "Top of the Hurst," near Hurdlow, 7th July, 1849.
- 85 **T.** Circular BOX and lid of thin bronze, 2 inches high; pretty ORNAMENT of bronze, perforated with five holes; PINS of bronze, and fragments of iron Implements, found with the body of a female in the same Mound.
- 86 **T.** Iron KNIFE, from a Barrow near the last, 10th July, 1849.
- 87 **C.** Harp-shaped bronze FIBULA, with a diamond pattern down the front, enamelled with yellow, red, and green; found in the Boroughs, Wetton, 23rd July, 1849.

A very pretty specimen of Romano-British Art.

- 88 **P.** Circular coronet-shaped FIBULA of copper, gilt; each of the elevated points has been set with blue glass; a very rare variety.

A similar example is engraved in the Journal of the Archæological Association, Vol. VIII, page 369.

- 89 **T.** Iron KNIFE, found in a Barrow near Ryestone, 13th August, 1849.
- 90 **D.** Two AMBER BEADS, from a Barrow near Driffield, Yorkshire, August, 1849.
- 91 **P.** Large blue glass BEAD, found on Stanton Moor, March, 1849.
- 92 **D.** Fine and large CRUCIFORM FIBULA of bronze, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found at a former period in the Barrow near Driffield.
- 93 **D.** BEAD of green porcelain, with a spiral line of white running through it, found on Middleton Moor, June, 1850.
- 94 **T.** Two-edged iron SWORD, 3 feet long, remaining in the original wooden scabbard, which has been covered with ornamented leather; found in a Grave Mound on Lapping Hill, near Brushfield, Derbyshire, 3rd August, 1850.
- 95 **T.** Two JAVELIN HEADS corroded together; small

KNIFE ; eight staples ; nine bands, and other pieces of iron ; found as the last.

The bands and staples bear evident marks of having been fastened and clenched through timber of considerable thickness ; and from their situation when discovered it is by no means improbable that they were attached to a coffin for the purpose of carriage ; whence we may suppose that the body was conveyed from some distant place for interment in the particular locality. An etching of the sword may be seen in the *Journal of the Archæological Association*, Vol. VII, page 211 ; and two javelins precisely similar are figured in the fourteenth plate of the *Abbe Cochet's Normandie Souterraine*, 8vo, 1854.

- 96 **P.** Imperfect bone **COMB**, 4 inches long, found with a considerable quantity of charred wheat, fifteen feet from the surface, in digging a well in Peter Lane, York, August, 1850.
- 97 **P.** Bronze beam for a small pair of **SCALES**, which has been jointed, so as to fold up in a small compass.
- A similar article is figured at page 62 of the *Earl of Ellesmere's Guide to Northern Archæology*.
- 98 **P.** Plated **ORNAMENT** from the end of a broad girdle, engraved with a cruciform guilloche.
- 99 **P.** **BEAD** of dark coloured glass, variegated with white, found on Stanton Moor, August, 1850.
- 100 **R.** Iron **KNIFE**, $3\frac{5}{8}$ inches long, found in a Barrow near Pickering, 16th April, 1850.
- 101 **R.** Egg-shaped piece of baked **CLAY**, found with the last.
- 102 **P.** Hemispherical **BEAD** of blue glass, with a spiral thread of white on the convex side.
- 103 **C.** Broad iron **KNIFE**, with its original stag's horn handle, 9 inches long, found in the Boroughs, Wetton, along with a small slip of bronze, with a hole at each end, in November, 1850.

Probably Romano-British.

- 104 **T.** **BEAD** of blue glass, with a spiral thread of white through it, found near the surface of a Barrow, near Monsal Dale, 23rd May, 1851.
- 105 **T.** Iron **SPEAR** head, $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, found as the last.
- 106 **T.** Harp-shaped bronze **FIBULA**, found near the surface in a Barrow near the last, 29th May, 1851.

Romano-British.

- 107 **P.** Large BEAD of straw-coloured glass, found on Middleton Moor, July, 1851.
- 108 **P.** Beautiful BEAD of green glass, with yellow foliage surrounding it, found on Hartington Common, 1851.
- 109 **P.** BEAD of ribbed blue glass, found as the last.
- 110 **C.** Set of twenty-eight small hemispherical pieces of bone, with dots upon the convex side, probably intended for DRAUGHTS, found amongst a deposit of calcined human bones, in a Barrow near New Inns, Derbyshire, 9th August, 1851.
- 111 **C.** Fragments of two ornamented COMBS of bone, found with the last.
- 112 **C.** Three pieces of some IMPLEMENT of iron, found with the same.
- 113 **P.** Imperfect cruciform FIBULA of bronze, from the Saxon Cemetery at Cotgrave.
- 114 **W.** Bronze BUCKLE, similar to those found in the Saxon Graves near Mainz, found at Middleton about 1824.
- 115 **T.** Two iron KNIVES, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches and 5 inches long, found with a late interment in the Barrow at Waggon Low, Cronkstone, 25th June, 1852.
- 116 **C.** Small broad iron KNIFE, from the Boroughs, Wetton, August, 1852.
- 117 **C.** Bronze ring FIBULA, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter.
- 118 **C.** Three glass BEADS, two lilac coloured, the other blue.
- 119 **C.** Two barbarous imitations of the small brass coinage of TETRICUS, and a small piece of burnt glass.
- 120 **C.** Piece of red WAR PAINT, and several iron nails.
- 121 **C.** Four pieces of STAG'S HORNS which exhibit marks of tooling; one remarkably large and palmated.
- Nos. 117 to 121 inclusive were found interred along with a skeleton in the Boroughs, Wetton, 7th August, 1852, and probably date from the Romano-British age.
- 122 **C.** Neat SHARPENING STONE, measuring $2\frac{3}{4}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, found as the last.
- 123 **C.** Iron AWL, 3 inches long, and a few other trifling objects, from a Barrow at Staushope, 31st August, 1852.
- 124 **C.** Beautiful NECKLACE, consisting of five large globular beads of amber, twenty variegated porcelain beads of

different sizes and patterns, and two others of the same kind which have been broken ; found with the two next entries in a grave hill near Wyaston, Derbyshire, 10th September, 1852.

- 125 **C.** Finger RING of silver wire, with a twisted knot, and portions of ear-rings of the same metal.
- 126 **C.** Part of an ornamental jet (?) RING, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, apparently intended for a brooch.
- 127 **C.** KNIFE, 6 inches long ; imperfect pair of SHEARS ; and another instrument of iron ; found with a skeleton, in the Boroughs, Wetton, 29th September, 1852.
- 128 **C.** Part of a very neat WHETSTONE perforated for suspension, and a piece of worked stag's horn, found as the last.
- 129 **P.** Two silver-plated ARMILLÆ, with raised centre and elegant cable pattern borders. They are about an inch in width, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter ; have been much worn, and have had each four ornamental studs riveted on the raised part, only one of which now remains.
- 130 **P.** Imperfect bronze FIBULA of the Frankish type, found near Manheim.
- See a similar example engraved at page 5 of Lindenschmit's "Germanische Todtenlager," Mainz, 1848.
- 131 **P.** NECKLACE consisting of eight beads of amber, two of porcelain, and twenty bone rings ; found near Manheim.
- 132 **C.** Iron RING, rather more than an inch in diameter, probably for a fibula ; from the Boroughs, Wetton, 4th May, 1853.
- 133 **C.** Two flat sandstone PEBBLES, respectively 2 inches and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, which have been rubbed at the edges to reduce them to a circular form ; the smaller partly pierced ; found in the Boroughs, July, 1853.
- 134 **R.** Cruciform FIBULA of bronze, slightly imperfect, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long ; boar's tusk ; and fragment of pottery ; found with a late interment in an old British Tumulus at Kingthorpe, Yorkshire, 20th September, 1853.
- 135 **P.** SILVER FIBULA of the Frankish variety, like No. 130, the circles round the arch set with red glass.
- 136 **P.** LARGE BUCKLE of gilt bronze, with a square ornament, 3 inches long by $2\frac{1}{4}$ wide, attached to it. The

latter is divided into compartments by thin slips of bronze, so as to form a very beautiful mosaic pattern, which is filled in with pieces of red glass or garnets of various shapes. Found in a Merovingian grave in the North of France, 1854.

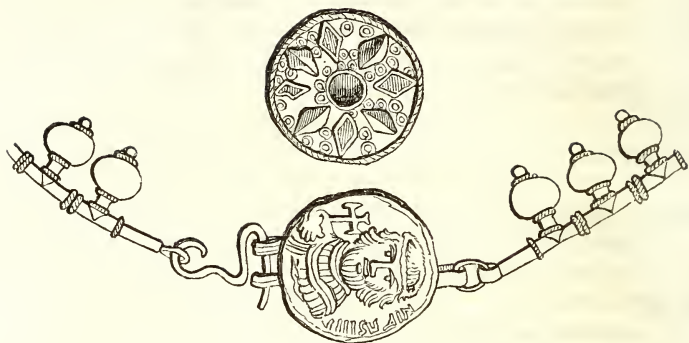
An inferior example is engraved in Mr. C. R. Smith's *Collectanea Antiqua*, Vol. II, plate 35, page 147. This may be considered as one of the most uncommon and valuable articles in the Collection.

- 137 to 138 **P.** Two iron **UMBONES** or bosses of Anglo-Saxon **SHIELDS**, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter. From the Collection of Mr. William Meyrick, and found at Northfleet.
- 139 **P.** A very fine circular **SAXON BROOCH OF GOLD**, ornamented with delicate filagree work, set with a mosaic of garnets, forming a cross, in the angles of which are eight settings of green and blue pastes and stones; 2 inches diameter.

An extremely rare and valuable specimen.

- 140 **P.** Circular **ORNAMENT OR BULLA** of copper, nearly 2 inches diameter, enamelled with a double triangle in white and black, having a rose in the centre, and leaves in the angles, produced by cutting away the surface of the metal in the "champ leve" style of enamelling; the whole within a raised border, which, together with the metallic portion of the centre, has been strongly gilt. Found with a skeleton in Oxfordshire, 1854.
- 141 **P.** **PIECES** of corroded **IRON**, found with human skeletons and bones of animals, about four feet beneath the surface, in levelling in front of the cavern called Pool's Hole, near Buxton, 24th November, 1854, consisting of buckles, staples, clench bolts, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long; nails (one with a globular head, 3 inches long); and a kind of slender sheath, 4 inches long, which exhibits traces of gilding.
- 142 **W.** Circular **FIBULA** or slide from a strap of bronze, 1 inch diameter, with an indeterminate design on the front; found two feet under ground, near the great elm tree in Normanshaw's farm yard, Middleton, 2nd March, 1831.

One similar in the British Museum is labelled "Saxon Fibula, found near Swaffham."



No. 143.

- 143 **P.** GOLD NECKLACE, consisting of sixty bulb-shaped beads, each fastened on a cylindrical bugle; the clasp or fastening is circular, and decorated on one side with filigree work and settings of coloured stones, as in Anglo-Saxon fibulæ; the reverse presents a copy of a Byzantine coin of the seventh century. Weight 19dwt.

Engraved in C. R. Smith's *Col. Ant.*, Vol. III, page 146, where it is styled a Swabian Necklace, and is stated to have been in the cabinet of Pope Pius III, whence it passed to that of Cardinal Fesch, and to have been purchased from Mr. Pratt, of Bond Street, by Mr. T. Crofton Croker, 6th January, 1853, for the sum of £12. It was bought at that gentleman's sale by its present owner, 21st December, 1854.

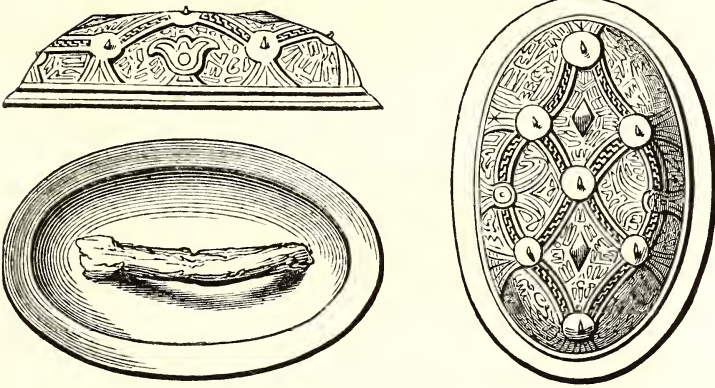
- 144 **P.** Part of a SILVER BRACELET, exhibiting an ornamental design produced by punching with a crenated tool, similar to some found with the Cuerdale hoard of Saxon coins, &c.; found in Ireland; weight, 16 dwt. 6 gr.; length, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inch.
- 145 **P.** Scoto-Scandinavian or DANISH SWORD of iron, with a very heavy cross guard and pommel to counterbalance the weight of the blade, which is now doubled up—a precaution doubtless taken at the time of interment to prevent desecration; its total length is about 33 inches. It was found, along with the five succeeding entries, buried with human remains, in a Tumular Cemetery near the sea-side at Pier-o-Waal, Orkney, in April, 1839.

The name Pier-o-Waal is said by Mr. Croker to signify in the old

Norse language the Pier of Slaughter. Accounts of the discovery are printed in the *Journal of the Archæological Association*, Vol. II, page 328; Wilson's *Pre-historic Annals of Scotland*, page 551; Worsaae's *Primeval Antiquities*, page 54.

- 146 **P.** Small SPEAR or javelin of iron, 4 inches long.
 147 **P.** Part of the IRON UMBO or central boss of a shield.

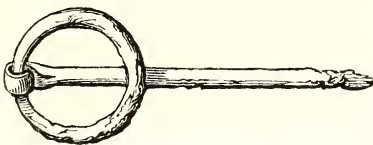
The three last articles were placed in a handsome carved oak case, lined with green silk, by their late accomplished owner, Thomas Crofton Croker, Esq.



No. 148.

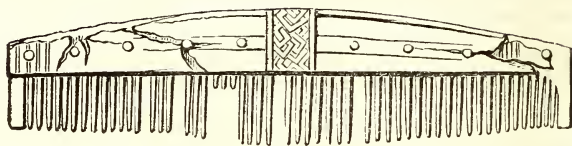
- 148 **P.** Two extremely handsome BRONZE FIBULÆ, much in the form of the shell of a tortoise; each 4 inches long by $2\frac{1}{2}$ wide, chased on the convex surface, and lined with cloth in the interior, which is furnished with an iron pin. Found one on each shoulder of a skeleton. Of the greatest rarity.

Similar objects in the Collection of Livonian Antiquities in the British Museum appear to have been worn upon the shoulders with one length or more of ornamental chainwork depending from them.



No. 149.

- 149 **P.** Bronze RING PIN of simple form ; total length, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.



No. 150.

- 150 **P.** COMB, $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, formed of several pieces of bone, placed transversely between two convex ribs of the same substance which are carved with an interlaced pattern.

143 to 150 were purchased at Mr. Croker's sale, 21st and 22nd December, 1854.

- 151 **P.** IRISH RING FIBULA of silver, 3 inches diameter ; the pin $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches long ; the flattened part most exquisitely chased with interlaced work and figures of animals, and jewelled with amber ; the broad head of the pin is also decorated in the same style. Supposed to be from Tara, in the County of Meath, which was for several centuries the seat of the Ancient Irish Kings.

One of the most magnificent specimens of the skill of the Ancient Irish goldsmiths that has yet been discovered. The minute interlaced pattern with which it is decorated is executed with wonderful exactitude, and appears to have been gilt. The brooches and jewelled ornaments of the present day cannot be compared for a single moment with this beautiful object without their poverty of design and slovenly workmanship becoming glaringly obvious.

- 152 **P.** Irish RING FIBULA of bronze, $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches diameter ; the pin $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long ; slightly ornamented, and of the same type as the last, though very inferior.

Found near Limerick, 1854.

MEDIÆVAL

AND

ECCLESIASTICAL ANTIQUITIES.

LIST N. I.

- 1 to 5. **P.** Various specimens, more or less imperfect, of the PIKED SHOES worn during the reign of Edward III, found in Moorfields.
- 6 **P.** Six SKATES made from the leg-bone of the horse, found as the last.

“Others there are who are still more expert in their amusements on the ice; they place certain bones—the leg-bones of some animal—under the soles of their feet, by tying them round their ankles, and then taking a pole shod with iron into their hands, they push themselves forward by striking it against the ice, and are carried along with a velocity equal to that of a bird, or a ball discharged from a cross-bow.”—*William Fitzstephen (who died in 1191) quoted in Knight's London.*

- 7 **W.** Pewter CLOAK BUTTON bearing a full-faced bust of Elizabeth of York, Queen of Henry VII, found at Middleton, June, 1826.

See Brayley's Graphic Illustrator, Vol. I, page 125.

- 8 **W.** IVORY BEAD from a rosary, found amongst the remains in the vault of the ancient family of Herthill, in Youlgrave Church, September, 1822.

- 9 **W.** Three ENCAUSTIC TILES, found in repairing Wirksworth Church in 1820; one representing the arms of England and France, quartered on a heater-shaped shield; another, a single bar across a shield, surrounded by a bordure; the last, a portion of a rich sixteen-tile pattern.

The two first are engraved in the seventh volume of the Journal of the British Archæological Association, plate 41, figures 13-14.

- 10 **P.** Five encaustic TILES, found during the restoration of Bakewell Church in 1843; one of them a narrow border tile, bearing a curious pattern of birds and foliage; and another with the arms of the Foljambe family, a bend between escallop shells.

Engraved and described by Mr. L. L. Jewitt, at page 387 of the work above referred to, and assigned to the thirteenth century.

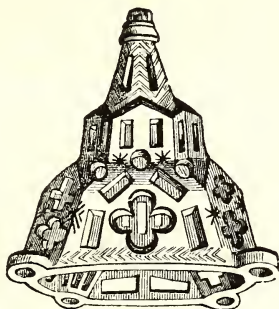
- 11 **P.** Encaustic TILE, found in London, 1844, bearing six fleurs-de-lis on a heater-shaped shield.
- 12 **T.** Two red TILES, each embossed with the figure of a rose in low relief, from the ruins of Leicester Abbey, 1844.
- 13 **P.** IRON BAND from a strong box, and padlock, found as the last: the band has a slit through which money might be dropped into the box.
- 14 **P.** PIKED-TOED SHOE temp: Edward III, found in London.
- 15 **D.** Two casts of a carved ivory COMB, of the time of Edward II, found in Moorfields: the original in the Museum of C. R. Smith, Esq.
- 16 **P.** Three examples of two varieties of TILES, from Bakewell Church, in which the design is figured by indented lines.

See Mr. Jewitt's paper, page 388, of the volume before named.

- 17 **W.** Oval brass BOX, beautifully chased; inside is a pin, on which a ring was suspended when discovered in a tomb in Normandy; from the Collection of the Rev. Bache Thornhill.
- 18 **P.** RELIGIOUS SIGN or badge, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inch long by 1 wide, carved in green stone, with a half-length figure of Saint

George, of Byzantine workmanship ; found in the church-yard at Hinxton, Cambridgeshire.

- 19 **P.** Ten encaustic **TILES**, from Lydd Church, Kent ; one, representing a man on horseback ; one, a man on foot, drawing a bow, a tree in front ; two, a dog chasing a stag with a long arrow through his neck ; two, with a circular many-leaved flower ; two, with a fleur-de-lis ; two, with a portion of a floreated pattern ; also two half tiles of the same pattern.



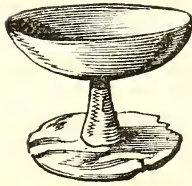
No. 20.

- 20 **P.** Lid of a **THURIBLE** or censer of brass, in the form of the spire of a church, found in the wall of the church at Dymchurch, Kent, in 1844.
- 21 **P.** **PILGRIM'S SIGN** or badge in lead, of a circular form with the figure of an angel, and the legend **GLORIA. IN. EXCELSIS.**, found at Lidgate, Suffolk.

The three last entries are from the Collection of the Rev. Stephen Isaacson.

- 22 **P.** Large encaustic **TILE** inscribed [**A**] **VE MARIA**, found in digging foundations for the Blind Asylum, York, about 1835, upon the site of the ancient Manor House.
- 23 **P.** Rudely ornamented convex leaden **BEAD**, found in Walmgate, York, 1845.
- 24 **D.** Small brass **CRUCIFIX** from a rosary, found near St. Saviour's Church, Southwark.
- 25 **P.** Pewter **CLOAK BUTTON** like No. 7, found in the Thames, April, 1846.

- 26 **P.** Three very small encaustic **TILES**, quite plain, found at Repton, 1846.
- 27 **P.** Neck of a glass **BOTTLE**, found as the last.
- 28 **P.** Two **DAGGER SHEATHS** and case for an **INK-HORN** of "Cuir Boulli," or stamped leather, from Moorfields, 1844. The former are ornamented with floreated designs, the latter with the figures of two lions facing each other.
- 29 **D.** **TRIPTICH** of Limoges enamel, $13\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, in the original oaken case; the central subject being the Nativity, the folding-doors enclosing the figures of St. Michael and St. Catherine, respectively standing behind a kneeling figure.
- A magnificent specimen of art of the fifteenth century; presented by Mr. Thomas Booth.
- 30 **D.** Large jet **BEAD** from a rosary, found in a vault in Stamford Churchyard, Lincolnshire, in March, 1847.
- 31 **P.** Circular **ENAMEL** in "grisaille," $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, representing a man offering the head of a wild boar, which he has just cut off, to a female; of Limoges manufacture, and set in an inscribed silver frame of more modern work.
- 32 **P.** Circular piece of brass with a very neatly executed figure of the **VIRGIN MARY** standing with the infant Saviour in her arms, found at Colchester, 1847.
- 33 **P.** Heater-shaped **SHIELD**, with a loop for suspension to harness, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch long, with the figure of a peacock displayed in white enamel; found at Postling, Kent, 1844.
- 34 **P.** **ANOTHER**, rather less, with a lion rampant upon a ground of blue enamel, found in making a sea wall at Dymchurch, 1844.
- 35 Vacant.
- 36 **P.** Circular **ORNAMENT**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, carved from a thin piece of bone, with a grotesque head, and having holes by which it might be fastened to the dress, probably, of a jester; from the Thames, October, 1847.
- 37 **P.** **BRONZE SPOUT** from a vessel, terminating in the head of a dog; found near the Temple, London, 16th October, 1847.



No. 38.

- 38 **D.** Leaden CHALICE, found with the body of an ecclesiastic in a stone coffin in Bakewell Churchyard in 1817; from White Watson's Collection. Presented by Mrs. Leedham.
- 39 **P.** SHIELD of arms engraved in brass, from a monument.
- 40 **W.** Impressions from the BRASSES of Robert de Lytton and Isabella his wife, from their monument in Tideswell Church, Derbyshire.

He died 6th May, 1482; she, 12th October, 1458.

- 41 to 45 Referred to List S, Nos. 28 to 32.
- 46 **P.** Head with long hair, from a monumental BRASS.
- 47 **W.** Impression from the BRASS of Bishop Stanley.
- 48 Referred to List S., No. 33.
- 49 **P.** Circular leaden FIBULA, from the Thames, 1848.
- 50 **P.** Two circular brass BROOCHES, one with an inscription; from the Thames, 1837. From Mr. Newman's Collection.
- 51 **P.** Brass PIN, handle of a casket, and two pair of TWEEZERS; from the Thames, 1838. From Mr. Newman's Collection.
- 52 **P.** Circular ORNAMENT of gilt copper, of Norman work, representing a bird with a dog's head surrounded by foliage; found at Battersea, November, 1848.
- 53 **D.** RUBBINGS of monumental brass figures of a knight in armour and his lady, from a church in Somersetshire; presented by Thomas Bateman, Esq., of Camberwell House, near Wells.
- 54 **W.** OAKEN BOX, 24 inches long, 11½ wide, strongly bound with iron straps, for the security of the contributions called Peter's Pence; originally from Hartington Church.

- 55 **W.** Small **HAND BELL**, used in the celebration of Mass, with a representation of the Holy Handkerchief, &c., cast in relief round the outside; brought from Brussels by Mr. William Yates.
- 56 **W.** **MORTAR** of bell-metal, with a band cast round the outside with the name of the maker, **PETRVS. VARDEN. GVEIN. ME FECIT. A.D.LXXX.**
- 57 **W.** Blacksmith's **TONGS**, found in the yard of Peveril's Castle at Castleton. From Thomas Bird's Collection.
- 58 **W.** Three very early **HORSESHOES**, found as the last.
- 59 **P.** Ancient **HORSESHOE** and two shoes for oxen, found in draining the fields called Rowlows, near Middleton, 1847
- 60 **D.** Very ancient **RING** and lengthy staple formed of four rods of iron, found in the Stonecliff Quarry, Darley Dale, 1844, measuring altogether 15 inches in length. Presented by Mr. Virtue.
- 61 **W.** Two very curious copper **BUCKLES**, found at Middleton, in 1825; one has a square piece connected with it for the purpose of attaching a strap, on which is chased the figure of a lion, the whole being gilt; the other is ornamented with a wreathed pattern.
- 62 **P.** Minute figure of a **LION** stamped out of thin brass, from the Thames, 1844.
- 63 **P.** Three brass **PINS** with curious heads; Thames, 27th September, 1844.
- 64 **W.** and **P.** Two window frames filled with a miscellaneous collection of **STAINED** and **PAINTED GLASS**, mostly of English mediæval art, containing amongst others eighteen figures of saints, chiefly full length, including SS. Agatha, Appollonia, Bridget, Erasmus, Francis of Assissium, Ursula, &c.; three monograms, one of which is a fine circular piece from Tattershall Church, Lincolnshire, where the glass was presented by Ralph Cromwell, Lord Treasurer, who died in 1455; seventeen smaller pieces of English glass, consisting of canopies, borders, diapers, birds, animals, &c.; thirteen armorials, &c., stained by Mr. William Yates, of Manchester; four German compositions of the seventeenth century, representing the Last Supper, the Ascension, Choir of Angels,

and a bird with elegant borders ; seven figures of saints, of the same period and style of art, including SS. Catherine, Martin, Sebastian, Ignatius Loyola, &c.

- 65 **P.** Small brass TRIPTICH used in the Greek Church, enamelled with green and blue.
- 66 **D.** Iron border from a narrow wooden SPADE, precisely similar to those represented in the Bayeux Tapestry ; found in 1849, at Haywood, near Ashbourne. Presented by Mr. Berrisford.
- 67 **P.** BOWL of Venetian glass, enamelled with gold and colours, 11 inches diameter, 6 inches high.
- 68 **D.** Iron AXE of early shape, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in September, 1846, in removing the ramparts to enlarge the Railway Station at York. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq.
- 69 **P.** Circular PIG OF LEAD, 8 inches diameter, weighing 25lbs. ; found about a foot from the surface on Eyam Moor, December, 1849.

This curious object bears incontrovertible evidence of having been smelted by a wood fire previous to the use of coal.

- 70 **D.** Pair of iron SHEARS, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, such as are frequently represented on the incised slabs of the middle ages ; found in July, 1849, in digging foundations for the new County Hospital, York. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq.
- 71 **P.** Two smaller pair of SHEARS, found in the City excavations, 1844.
- 72 **P.** Small leaden AMPULLA or pilgrim's sign, in the shape of a bottle with two handles ; from Scarborough, 1845.

See C. R. Smith's *Collectanea Antiqua*, Vol. II, page 47, for an excellent notice of these curious objects, which appear to have been bought and worn by pilgrims as tokens of their having visited certain shrines. Call to mind also Sir Walter Scott's inimitable portraiture of Louis XI, in "Quentin Durward."

- 73 **P.** RELIQUARY of gilt copper, $10\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, in the shape of a draped arm and hand, with settings of crystals at the wrist, and a square aperture for the reception of the relic ; of the thirteenth century. From Mr. Isaac's Collection.

- 74 **W.** MEDALET of pewter in the form of a decorated cross within a circle.
- 75 **P.** An ancient SILVER CROSS, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, beautifully embossed and ornamented with filagree work, and formerly set with stones; the back engraved with devices and ornaments very similar to the designs on the reverses of coins of William the Conqueror; a most beautiful specimen of ancient Irish jewellers' work of the tenth or eleventh century; found in the ruins of the Abbey of Kilmallock, in the County of Limerick, "The Balbec of Ireland."
- 76 **P.** An ancient brass RELIQUARY, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, in the form of a patriarchal cross, having upper and lower arms, with the figure of the Saviour affixed by pyramidal-headed nails; over the head the letters INRI, the second and third being coupled together; on the limbs of the cross is the prayer of the penitent thief, DOMINE. MEMENTO. MEI. The back, which is prettily engraved, has ornamental openings, through which the relics, consisting of bones, may still be seen; they were introduced by turning the back plate (which hangs on a pivot) sideways. It was found on a slab between two stone coffins in the churchyard at Youghal, and has been attributed to the time of Edward I, by Mr. Lindsay, of Cork. An engraving of the back appeared in the Illustrated London News, Vol. xvii, page 133, 17th August, 1850.

Both the above interesting crosses were from the Collection of the Rev. Dr. Neligan.

- 77 **P.** Superior example of IVORY CARVING, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches high, by $2\frac{5}{8}$ wide, which has originally formed one leaf of a diptych representing the wise men's offering to the infant Saviour, beneath a crocketed canopy of fourteenth century architecture.
- 78 **P.** Brass PURSE SUSPENDER, with an engraved inscription filled up with niello, on one side reading DO-
- A
- MINVS. TECVM. S[IT.] **M.**, on the other, AVE. MA[RIA] GRA[CIE] PLENA. **IPS.**

- 79 **W.** Circular COUNTER of lead, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter, found at Middleton, in 1834, with the letters C.S. in the centre, surrounded by an illegible inscription.

From comparison with two similar examples discovered with a leaden chalice and paten in a stone coffin in Bakewell Churchyard, and now in the keeping of the Agent to the Duke of Rutland, it would appear that this article is a representation or symbol of the Eucharistic bread or wafer used in the middle ages, and occasionally buried with the bodies of ecclesiastics as indicative of their holy calling. Engravings of various forms of the wafer may be seen in the *Hierurgia*, by Dr. Rock, Vol. I, page 294.

- 80 **P.** PILGRIM'S SIGN in pewter, representing the mitred head of Thomas a Becket; from the Thames, June, 1852. It has a pin at the back as a fastening to the dress of the "Canterbury Pilgrim."

See *Collectanea Antiqua*, Vol. I, page 81.

- 81 **P.** Two pilgrim's SIGNS in lead, representing the SAVIOUR on the Cross, and two others imperfect.
- 82 **P.** Four others, of different shapes, with figures of the VIRGIN and infant Christ.
- 83 **P.** Two, representing half-length figures of mitred ECCLESIASTICS.
- 84 **P.** Two, representing hunting HORNS with baldrics—St. Hubert.
- 85 **P.** Pewter sign, representing the mitred head of BECKET within a circle.
- 86 **P.** Leaden sign, representing the face of our SAVIOUR.
- 87 **P.** Another, in the shape of a GRIDIRON, probably emblematic of St. Lawrence.
- 88 **P.** Another, in the form of a little square FRAME to receive a relic, surmounted by a figure now broken.
- 89 **P.** Three more leaden FIGURES: a cock crowing (perhaps attached to a figure of St. Peter), Stag's head, and a Lion.
- 90 **P.** Two CIRCULAR OBJECTS of lead, one bearing a fleur-de-lis, the other a kind of cross.

80 to 90 were found on the banks of the Thames, in various operations from April to June, 1852.

- 91 **P.** Three pieces of narrow LEATHER STRAPS, two of them deeply stamped with the letters *ihc*, many times

- repeated; the other ornamented by the recurrence of small brass letters **ccc**; dug up thirteen feet from the surface, in Brickhill Lane, London, in April, 1852.
- 92 **P.** Leaden BEAD, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, very rudely ornamented; found at Middleton, June, 1852.
- 93 **P.** Narrow STRAP of leather, ornamented by twelve leaden quatrefoils.
- 94 **P.** Pewter end to a STRAP formerly gilt, bearing the letter **S**.
- 95 **P.** Small portion of a dagger SHEATH of leather, stamped with the figures of monstrous birds within foliage; thirteenth century.
- 96 **P.** Portion of a sword SHEATH, with armorial bearings of a lozenge form stamped in the leather.
- 97 **P.** Pewter FORK, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, the prongs proceeding from a trefoil issuing from the mouth of a fish.
- 98 **P.** Leaden AMPULLA like No. 72.
- 99 **P.** Pilgrim's sign in lead, representing the VIRGIN and Child standing on a crescent, or perhaps a ship.
- 100 **P.** Another, representing a full-length MITRED FIGURE in pontificals.
- 101 **P.** Small oval lead with the monogram of the Order of JESUITS, I.H.S.
- 102 **P.** Imperfect satirical figure in lead, representing an APE wearing the cowl.
- 103 **P.** Leaden BROOCH, representing an eagle standing within a circle, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter.
- 104 Leaden BROOCH with the figure of a wavy star within a circle.
- 105 **P.** Circular leaden BROOCH, representing a rose, the centre of which is formed by a tressure of six points.
- 106 **P.** Leaden BADGE, representing the bust of a warrior with helmet (probably St. George).
- 107 **P.** Small leaden FIGURE blowing a trumpet.
- 108 **P.** Three BOSSES for books (?) stamped upon thin brass; one circular with **ihc.**; another in the shape of a rose with the letter **D.** in the centre (the Yorkist cognizance), the last square, with the letters **hc.**
- 109 **P.** Stone MOULD for casting leaden ornaments and alphabets in Old English type.

- 110 **P.** Three encaustic TILES ornamented with fleurs-de-lis and other devices.
- 111 **P.** Leaden Pilgrims's sign representing the VIRGIN standing on a crescent.
- 112 **P.** Another, in the form of a HAND or glove.
- 93 to 112 were found in Brickhill Lane, London, April to July, 1852.
- 113 **P.** Circular BROOCH of bronze of the fourteenth century, bearing the following inscription in retrograde order **AVE. MARIA. GRACIAE. PL[ENA]**; found at Rowditch, near Derby, 1823.
- 114 **P.** Leaden end for a STRAP having the letter **T.** beneath a gothic canopy, found in Brickhill Lane, 1852.
- 115 **P.** Three imperfect encaustic TILES of different patterns, from Cannon Street, August, 1852.
- 116 **D.** Cast of a steelyard WEIGHT of bronze, ornamented with three heater-shaped shields, two of which exhibit the double-headed eagle, the badge of Richard, King of the Romans, brother of Henry III of England; found about 1850, at Castle Camps, Cambridgeshire.
- 117 **D.** Cast of a smaller WEIGHT of the same description with four shields of arms, found at Bishops' Stortford, Herts.

Both presented by Joseph Clarke, Esq.

- 118 **P.** Leaden Pilgrim's SIGN representing a female bust under a canopy.
- 119 **P.** Leaden figure of a COCK with a label in his beak inscribed AMOVRS.
- 120 **P.** Leaden BADGE in the form of the letter **M** ornamented with architectural tracery.
- 121 **P.** Imperfect piece of TRACERY in lead.
- 122 **P.** Small leaden VESSEL, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, having a level back and convex front; on the former a shield of four quarters, the first and fourth bearing a fleur-de-lis, the second and third have three bendlets sinister; at the front is a shield charged with a lion rampant.
- 123 **P.** Leather Knife SHEATH neatly diapered with fleurs-de-lis.
- 124 **P.** Leaden termination for a Knife SHEATH, decorated with a trefoil opening.

- 125 **P.** Leaden **SIGN** representing a full-faced crowned bust within a lozenge, like the coins of Edward I.
- 126 **P.** Small lozenge-shaped **SIGN** in lead.

118 to 126 from the City excavations, September to November, 1852.

- 127 **P.** Two fragments of a **SHRINE** in silver: one, semicircular, bears a full-faced bust of the Saviour executed in niello; the other, a narrow strip, is inscribed **RESVR-REXI. ET. ADHVC. TECVM. SVM.** of the fifteenth or sixteenth century.
- 128 **D.** Heraldic heater-shaped **SHIELD** of copper with a loop for suspension like No. 33, bearing the figure of a crane or heron, formerly enamelled; found at Nottingham, and presented by Mr. J. G. Woodward, 1852.
- 129 **P.** Pewter **CHALICE**, 3 inches high, with an angular border, found with a considerable number of other vessels of pewter and bronze at Icklingham, Suffolk, in 1852.
- 130 **P.** Saucer-shaped **VESSEL** of pewter, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, found as the last.
- 131 **P.** Small fluted **VESSEL** of pewter, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch high, found as above.

The bulk of these curious vessels was purchased for the National Collection. They are considered by the authorities at the British Museum to be of the Roman period.

- 132 **P.** Beautiful **SILVER EAR-RINGS** of Byzantine manufacture, covered with elegant designs in filagree work, each formed of a trefoil-shaped half hoop from which hang three pendants (one wanting); extreme length $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- 133 **P.** Small **IRON BELL** or Clag, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, of square form, made by riveting a piece of sheet iron together; a small handle at the top.

An article of exceeding rarity and interest, being one of the utensils of service in the early Celtic Church; several like it are engraved in Wilson's Pre-historic Annals of Scotland, pages 652 to 662.

- 134 **P.** Curiously shaped **IRON AXE**, 6 inches wide on the cutting edge, but very light, and apparently of Frankish origin.
- 135 **P.** Small brass **CRUCIFIX**, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, wanting the feet, of very early style, and by no means later than the

twelfth century ; the body is attenuated according to the symbolism of the Greek or Byzantine school.

The three last articles were bought with a collection from Manheim.

- 136 **P.** Two knife SHEATHS of stamped leather, from the City excavations, April, 1853.
- 137 **P.** Leaden BROOCH in the form of a heater-shaped shield bearing a cross, from the Thames, July, 1853 ; 2 inches long.
- 138 **P.** Coped lid and side of an ancient CASKET or RELIQUARY, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, of copper, enamelled in the champ leve manner, with figures of angels in circles surrounded with foliage ; the metallic parts are gilt, and the colours used are blue, red, and white.

Of the thirteenth century, and a favourable example of art.

- 139 **P.** Coped SHRINE or RELIQUARY, 6 inches long by $6\frac{1}{2}$ high, of the twelfth century ; the front is gilt copper, with settings of coloured glass, and two enamelled figures in relief upon it ; the ends and back are enamelled, with full-length figures of saints on the former, and circular ornaments on the latter ; the original oaken case still remains within.
- 140 **P.** Small circular BOX or PYX of copper, chased and gilt, with a conical lid, altogether 3 inches high ; fourteenth century.
- 141 **P.** MONSTRANCE, to exhibit the Eucharistic wafer or transparent Reliquary ; the frame of copper, gilt, with pinnacles on the sides, the cover surmounted by a bird ; 9 inches high ; fourteenth century.
- 142 **P.** Cup or CHALICE, $10\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, of copper strongly gilt, with cover surmounted by an ornamental cross (now broken) ; fourteenth century.
- 143 **P.** Bronze BELL, $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches high, of very rude workmanship, purchased in Dublin, 1854.
- 144 **P.** Side of an early bronze BRIDLE BIT ornamented by figures of two crested quadrupeds ; purchased as the last.
- 145 **P.** Part of BRIDLE very like the last, but of simple and effective design ; obtained with the last.
- 146 **D.** SCOOP made from the leg bone of a large animal, $10\frac{1}{2}$

inches long, found in a bog near Dunderum, County of Tipperary. Presented by Mr. F. Wayland.

- 147 **P.** CRUCIFIX, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, with the instruments of the Passion, and the date, 1736, very rudely carved in yew, probably by an Irish peasant; from Dunshaughlin.

Curious as exhibiting a debased and provincial continuation of a mediæval type.

- 148 **P.** Bronze LAMP with four burners, and a separate shallow ribbed vessel of the same metal suspended below it to receive the droppings of the oil; apparently of the thirteenth century; found near Skipton, Yorkshire.

- 149 **P.** SILVER CROSS, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inch square, which has been decorated with precious stones, now wanting; it has also been gilt, and the back is engraved with a somewhat interlacing pattern. It much resembles No. 75. Found in Ireland.

- 150 **P.** BRASS PIN (?) with a flat ornamented head, apparently part of some larger object; found at Drogheda.

149 and 150 from Mr. Croker's Collection.

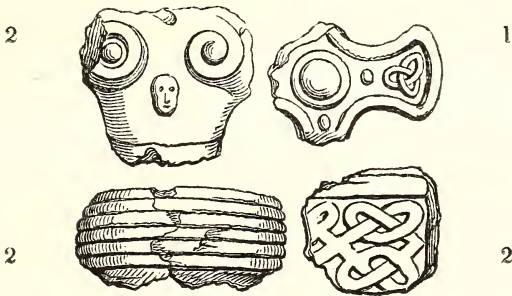
- 151 **T.** ELECTROTYPES in copper of a figure of Guy of Warwick, from the bottom of a Maple Bowl preserved at Harbledown, near Canterbury; and of a Lion and other animals in "cuir boulli," at the same place.

CARVINGS IN STONE,

CHIEFLY

ARCHITECTURAL AND SEPULCHRAL.

LIST S.

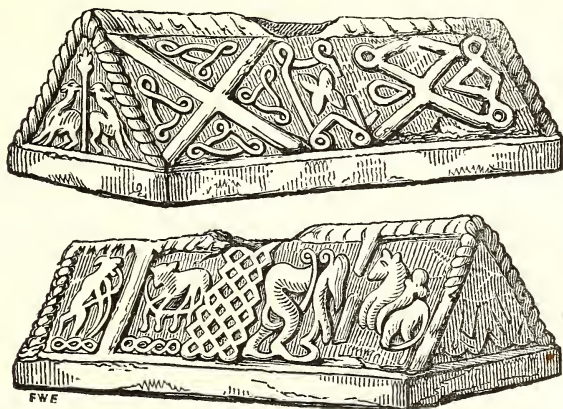


- 1 **P.** Imperfect SAXON CROSS, dug up on Elton Moor, 1842.
- 2 **P.** Various Saxon CAPITALS, and other fragments of sculpture, found inside the walls of Bakewell Church, in 1842. The upper figure on the left hand of the cut is hollowed to serve as a stoup for holy water; the style is exceedingly Romanesque.

- 3 **P.** Small piece of TRACERY, terminating in the head of an animal, from St. Mary's Abbey, York.
- 4 **P.** Cast of hollow MOULDING with ballflowers, from the door of Winchester Cathedral.
- 5 **P.** Various early English BOSSES, from Bakewell Church.
- 6 **P.** Cast of Norman BEAK HEAD, from Steetly Church, Derbyshire.
- 7 **P.** CORBEL of good work, representing a female head, found at York, 1845.
- 8 **P.** Base of CHANCEL SCREEN, from Bakewell Church, well cut with decorated tracery, measuring 12 feet exclusive of the doorway, by 4 feet 9 inches high.
- 9 **P.** Rudely sculptured STONE, apparently of Saxon work, found upon Stanton Moor, November, 1845; 13 inches long.
- 10 **P.** Grotesque FACE of a lion carved in sandstone, found in London, 1844.
- 11 **P.** Decorated CAPITAL of a rod moulding, from York Minster, well carved with foliage.
- 12 **P.** CAP, BASE, and short length of one of the piers from the Newark end of Bakewell Church, ornamented with corbels in the form of female busts and roses.
- 13 **P.** Part of an early GRAVESTONE, with a cross carved upon it in very low relief; found by repairing a fish-pond near Youlgrave, 1st October, 1849.
- 14 **W.** CROSS in the form of a quatrefoil, with a rose in the centre, cut in a thick piece of sandstone; found in an old wall near Middleton, circ. 1828.
- 15 **W.** CORBEL, a crowned female head of good work, from Middleton.
- 16 **W.** A few architectural FRAGMENTS, such as heads of narrow lancet windows, &c., from Middleton; probably (with the last article) from Youlgrave Church.
- 17 **W.** Shaft and base of a WAYSIDE CROSS, 8 feet high, which formerly stood near the south entrance to the village of Middleton by the Winster Road.
- 18 Referred to List Q, No. 10.
- 19 **P.** PIECE of sandstone carved with flowers on one side, and on the other inscribed . . . H. MADE. THIS. Of the seventeenth century; ploughed up on Alsop Moor, July, 1853.

- 20 **P.** Piece of Purbeck MARBLE, well carved with quatre-foils and mouldings, from Hathersage Church.
- 21 **D.** Broken SLAB of coarse sandstone, covered with a diaper pattern; very early; 1 foot 8 inches wide.
- 22 **D.** Lower part of a COPED TOMB, the ridge ornamented with the chevron pattern, and the sides carved so as to imitate the tiling of a roof; eleventh century; 2 feet long.
- 23 **D.** Three imperfect SLABS with incised crosses of different patterns.
- 24 to 26 **D.** Three sandstone SLABS with incised crosses, nearly perfect, measuring respectively 6 feet 5 inches, 4 feet 10 inches, and 4 feet 6 inches.
- 27 **D.** CORBEL carved on one side only with a curious representation of a lion's face, of early work.

21 to 27 were discovered in taking down part of the church at Darley Dale, Derbyshire, in June and July, 1854, and were presented by Mr. Joseph Hallows.



No. 28.

- 28 **P.** SAXON COPED TOMB, 3 feet 4 inches long, accurately figured in the woodcut; found inside the walls of Bakewell Church, 1842.
- 29 **P.** Two other COPED TOMBS of the eleventh century, found at the same time, but both imperfect. One imitates

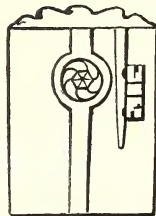
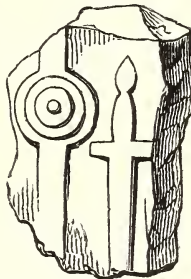
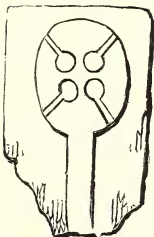
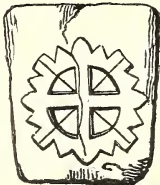
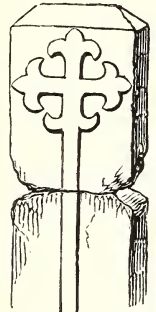
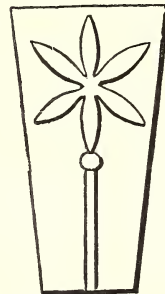
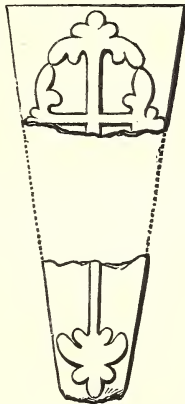
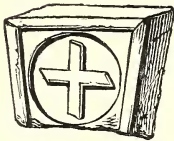
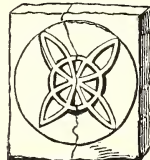
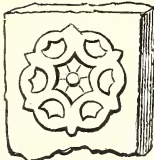
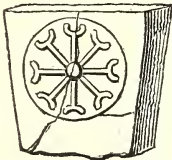
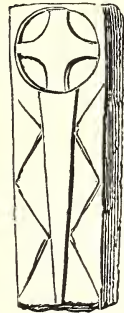
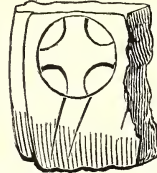
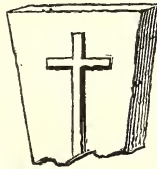
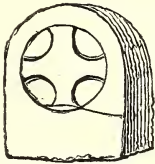
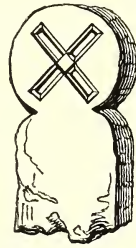
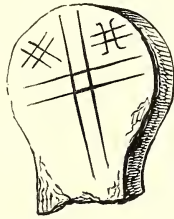
the overlapping slates of a roof with a roll upon its ridge ; the other is transversely barred with the chevron pattern ; each 4 feet 4 inches long.

- 30 **P.** Portions of two monumental EFFIGIES in fine sandstone. The oldest is part of a figure from the waist downwards covered with drapery, and having a sword-belt buckled on ; the other is the upper part of a FEMALE FIGURE in tight-fitting dress, with many small buttons at the wrists, holding the heart in the hands.

The latter appears to have been one of those peculiar demi-figures in which the lower part was not sculptured out of the slab, and such as may be deemed the connecting link between the incised slab and the full effigy.

- 31 **P.** Stone from the front of a MONUMENT, 25 inches long, carved with a shield suspended on a nail within a quatrefoil.
- 32 **P.** A great variety of HEADSTONES and INCISED SLABS of sandstone, about fifty in number, mostly imperfect, a selection from which is engraved on the opposite plate. The headstones with round tops range from the eleventh century, and the slabs from the twelfth to the fourteenth ; length, from 8 inches to 3 feet 8.
- 33 **P.** CASTS in plaster from effigies and armorials on the monuments of the Vernon and Manners families in Bakewell Church.
- 34 **P.** Head of a BEAR in sandstone, of Saxon work.
- 35 **P.** CORBEL, lion's head swallowing a female ; of early work.
- 36 **P.** Five GARGOYLES, from the tower of Bakewell Church.
- 37 **P.** Two trefoil-headed PISCINAS.
- 38 **P.** Traceried WINDOW, of the transition period, from the Newark end of Bakewell Church ; a very beautiful example.

28 to 38 were all collected during the restoration of Bakewell Church in 1842—3. The more ancient fragments had been used in the old structure as rubble for filling up inside the walls.



INCISED GRAVESTONES FROM BAKEWELL CHURCH.

MISCELLANIES

OF THE

MODERN PERIOD,

COMMENCING WITH THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

LIST L. I.

- 1 **W.** SNUFF BOX of silver gilt, the lid chased with a representation of Perseus coming to the rescue of Andromeda.
- 2 **W.** Brass TOBACCO BOX, the lid inlaid with pearl, formerly the property of the Rev. William Bagshaw, the "Apostle of the Peak," who died in 1702.
- 3 **W.** Circular BRASS BOX, which opens by a puzzle worked by planetary figures upon the lid.
- 4 **P.** Tortoise-shell SNUFF BOX, with a Chinese-looking landscape on the lid, executed with thin threads of silver.
- 5 **W.** Small engine-turned BOX of lignum vitæ, hooped with silver. From Mr. Barton, of Ratcliff, 1824.
- 6 **W.** SNUFF BOX, with silver plate on the lid, with the name Arthur Clegg.
- 7 **P.** Steel TOBACCO BOX, the lid quaintly ornamented, and inscribed Saml. Freeman, Stratford-upon-Avon.

- 8 **P.** SILVER MACE, $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with C.R., a rose, and crowned lis round the head, and the royal arms and supporters on the top. Presented to the Town of Leicester by Charles I, and sold with the other articles of the regalia by the Corporation.
- 9 **W.** Two SILVER SPOONS with round dishes, the shanks hexagonal, and figures of lions seated at the top; $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 10 **P.** Round silver SPOON with flat handle, 7 inches long.
- 11 **W.** Chased silver HOOK from the sheath of a rapier, found near Haddon.
- 12 **P.** Silver LOCKET in the shape of a heart, with a figure of Cupid with his bow, and the motto NOE. HEARTE MORE. TRVE. THEN. MINE. TO. YOY.
- 13 **P.** Oval PLATE of silver, engraved with masonic symbols and the name RICHARD. FOX. in old-fashioned characters.
- 14 **P.** Circular SPOON of silver, the back prettily ornamented with foliage, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches long.
- 15 **W.** Rattan CANE, 3 feet 8 inches long, with a curious brass head, on which is engraved WILLIAM. CADDY. 1661, perhaps of Thetford, and father to the famous highwayman.

See Johnson's Lives of Highwaymen, &c., fol. 1734, page 129.

- 16 **W.** A CLOG ALMANACK or calendar, dated 1626, made from a square staff of oak, 21 inches long, with notches up the angles to mark the days, and many curious symbols on the sides to distinguish saints' days.

An exceedingly rare example of the curious Old English rustic calendar, from the Collection of Mr. Thomas Barritt, of Manchester, 1821. Another is preserved at St. John's College, Cambridge; two more are in the library of Cheetham's Hospital, Manchester, one of which is dated 1586; and a fourth, dated 1660, and only 7 inches long, is in private hands in Derbyshire. There are notices of these clogs in Brady's Analysis of the Calendar, Vol. I, page 43; Plott's History of Staffordshire, pages 418—420; and Fosbrooke's Encyclopædia of Antiquities, Vol. I, page 221.

- 17 **W.** TANKARD or drinking cup of oaken staves, hooped with white wood, 4 inches high, having a carved lid, and

false or double bottom; an old English curiosity, from Mr. Barritt's remarkable Collection.

- 18 **D.** Hooped TANKARD of oak, 6 inches high, with a lid, but quite plain. Presented by Mr. Anthony Gregory, 1844.
- 19 **W.** Ivory-hafted clasp KNIFE, and a LEATHERN BELT with brass buckles and loops, which was formerly a servant's girdle in the family of Robert Bateman, of Middleton Hall, about 1680. It descended from John Brunt, who was Mr. B.'s servant, to his grandson John Brunt, who presented it to Mr. W. Bateman, 18th May, 1823.
- 20 **P.** CANE with a curious brass knob, formerly the property of Mr. Osborne, of Beresford Hall.
- 21 **W.** Clasp KNIFE with a brass handle in the shape of a leg with high-heeled boot, of the time of Charles II, inscribed "Hear is a leg and foot—With a good blade toot."
- 22 **W.** Circular brass SPOON.
- 23 **D.** JACK BOOT of the time of Charles I.; probably originally from Haddon. Presented by Mr. Richard Bradbury.
- 24 **W.** Rude leaden INKSTAND, from Eyam Church.
- 25 **W.** Riding WHIP with tortoise-shell handle, mounted with silver.
- 26 **W.** Brass STIRRUP with jointed sides, found near Elk Low, 1801.
- 27 **P.** Brass STIRRUP, found in London, March, 1844.
- 28 **P.** Wooden VESSEL, $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with a handle over the lid.

Locally termed Penbowk, and now obsolete.

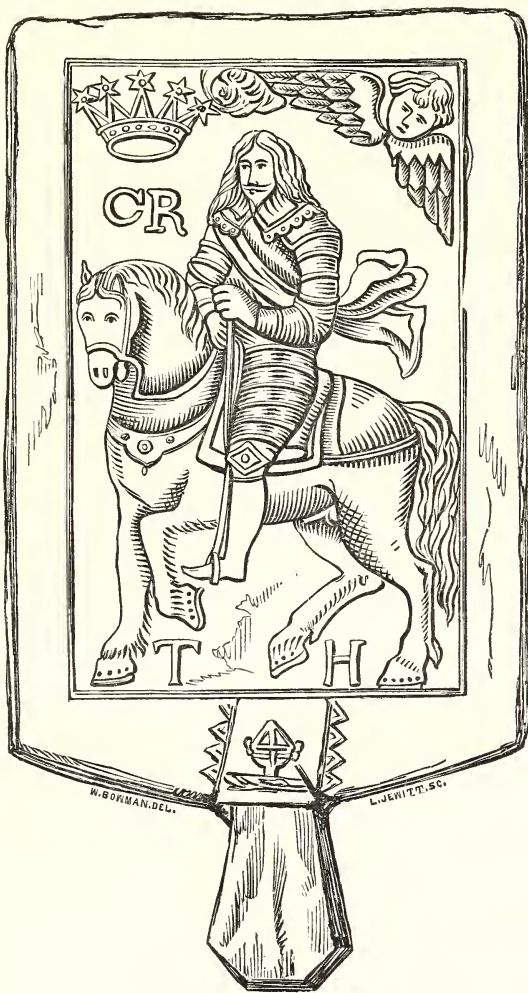
- 29 **W.** Brass CANDLESTICK neatly moulded, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 30 **D.** Brass CANDLESTICK. Presented by Mr. Henry Pursglove, jun.
- 31 **P.** Pint TANKARD of black leather, or "Black Jack," of the seventeenth century.
- 32 to 33 Referred to List N. I, 33—35.
- 34 **P.** Bone BODKIN or hair pin, found at Middleton, 22nd July, 1846.

- 35 **P.** COMBS of yew, from the City excavations.
- 36 **P.** Leather SHEATHS for swords, daggers, and knives.
- 37 **P.** Ornamented BUTTONS, from the time of Charles I.
- 38 **P.** BUCKLES, from the same period.
- 39 **P.** Leaden CLOTH MARKS bearing various devices.
- 40 **P.** Table KNIVES and a few FORKS, from the time of Henry VIII, including a handsome fork with ivory handle, found at Middleton.
- 41 **P.** Five iron PADLOCKS, from the same period.
- 42 **P.** Five SHOES, the upper leathers ornamented by being cut or "slashed" in various patterns; temp. Henry VIII.
- 43 **P.** Curious pair of SNUFFERS of the Elizabethan period.
35 to 43 found in various parts of the City of London, in 1846—7.
- 44 **D.** Brass TOBACCO STOPPER on a ring, found near Haddon, 1846.
- 45 **W.** Steel RING for keys, inscribed round the outside "Mary Anby, of Sherwood, 1668." Presented by Mr. Joseph Gould.
- 46 **D.** Two imperfect STIRRUPS, found in Jubber Gate, York, 1847.
- 47 **W.** Set of eight complicated SKELETON KEYS screwed together. Presented by Mr. Thomas Birds.
- 48 **D.** Pair of SHOES with high red heels; temp. William III.
- 49 to 50 Referred to List N. I, 36—57.
- 51 **W.** Seven silver SHOE BUCKLES, five of which are set with crystals, formerly belonging to members of the Clegg family.
- 52 **W.** Flat brass CANDLESTICK with a long handle, quaintly engraved.
- 53 **D.** Brass WEIGHT of 14lbs. in the shape of a square shield having the arms of Edward VI or Elizabeth cast in relief upon it. From Newton Grange, and presented by Mr. Peter Pichot Fiddler, 1847.
- 53* **W.** Wooden SPADE with iron edge, probably found at Castleton. From Mr. Thomas Birds' Collection.
- 54 **W.** HORN BOOK formerly used in teaching the elementary parts of education, found 10th March, 1828, in the wall of an old house at Middleton; each side is



HORN BOOK.

FOUND AT MIDDLETON BY YOULGRAVE, 1828.



HORN BOOK.

FOUND AT MIDDLETON BY YOLGRAVE, 1828.



represented of the full size by the two accompanying plates.

This excessively rare specimen consists of a thin board of oak with a short handle, covered at the back with leather stamped with an equestrian portrait of Charles I; above him a celestial crown and cherub, indicating a period shortly after the king's execution in 1649. At the front is a paper with the Alphabet, Lord's Prayer, &c., printed in black letter, which is protected by a piece of transparent horn secured by tacks—whence the name. When first discovered a narrow strip of thin brass surrounded the edge of the horn. The following definition and extracts are from Todd's Johnson's Dict. :—

“Horn Book, a first book for children, covered with horn to keep it unsoiled.”

“He teaches boys the Hornbook.”—*Shakspeare*.

“Nothing has been considered of this kind out of the ordinary road of Hornbook and Primer.”—*Locke*.

“To Master John, the English maid
A Hornbook gives of gingerbread;
And that the child may learn the better,
As he can name he eats the letter.”—*Prior*.

The next is from “The Schoolmistress,” by Shenstone :—

“Lo, now with state she utters her command,
Eftsoons the urchins to their tasks repair;
Their books of stature small they take in hand,
Which with pellucid horn secured are,
To save from finger wet the letters fair;
The work so gay that on their backs is seen
St. George's high achievements does declare;
On which thilk wight that has y'gazin been;
Kens the forthcoming rod—unpleasing sight I ween.”

55 **P.** Iron STIRRUP, found in Kent Street, Borough, 1848.

56 **P.** Bronze IMPLEMENT of indeterminate use, from the Thames, 1838,

57 **D.** Rude HORSESHOE, found five feet from the surface near Youlgrave; given by Mr. George Garratt.

58 **T.** Miner's SKEWER or pricker, found at Lomberdale, 30th January, 1849.

59 **C.** COLLAR of iron with numerous blunt spikes inside; it opens by a hinge, and has a graduated rack by way of fastening, and has been applied as an instrument of penance or torture, the pain being made more or less intense by the variation of the fastening, and not by the

- weight of the instrument itself, as is the case with the specimen in the Tower. Obtained from a heap of old iron scraps at Wetton, 1849.
- 60 **P.** Three small glass BOTTLES, from excavations in London and York, 1844—5.
- 61 **W.** Four bottle STAMPS (some dated), found at Middleton.
- 62 **W.** Elegant SPOUT, and some pieces of coloured glass, found as the last.
- 63 **W.** Very small square glass BOTTLE, found in cultivating upon Mawston Farm, near Middleton, in 1831.
- 64 **W.** Minute glass BOTTLE like the last, found at Bailey Hill, near Bradfield, Yorkshire. Presented by Mrs. Selina Bayley.
- 65 **P.** Two similar BOTTLES, from the City excavations, 1844.
- 66 **W.** Ornamental STEM of a glass goblet, found near Haddon. From White Watson's Collection.
- 67 **P.** Several OTHERS, varying in pattern, from the City excavations; some exceedingly elegant.
- 68 **W.** A small collection of clay tobacco PIPES with very little bowls, locally called "Fairy pipes," chiefly found at Middleton.
- 69 **D.** Curious wooden SPOON, found several feet from the surface at Bakewell, 1842. Presented by Mr. William Goodwin.
- 70 **W.** IMPLEMENTS of iron, found with a skeleton near Lomberdale, 1822.

On the 8th of January, 1822, in lowering the hill into Lomberdale Hollow which divides the townships of Middleton and Youlgrave, and about fifty yards within the latter, a human skeleton was discovered lying across the road, about two feet below the surface, in an ancient mineral vein or working. The body had been thrust in with the feet foremost; the skull was sound, and the bones generally remained in good preservation; the thigh bone measured $19\frac{1}{2}$ inches. About a yard from the skeleton, on the west or lower side of the road, the following articles were found carefully placed in a chink of the rock, viz.—a knife blade, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; a carpenter's socket chisel, much used; half a shoe for a draught ox; a Jew's harp; and a bent cart nail; all of iron, and much corroded. It is remarkable that, although no tradition exists of any deed of violence having been perpetrated near the place, the locality has from time immemorial been considered as especially haunted; and legends of the fearful sights, and sounds heard in the "Hollow" by belated

travellers, still continue to terrify many whom business sends forth on dark and wintry nights to traverse the gloomy valley.

- 71 **W.** Sundry fragments and ARTICLES of iron, found at Middleton at various times between 1822 and 1830.
- 72 **W.** Small table KNIFE with ivory handle, found near the remains of Fulwood's Castle, Middleton, May, 1831.
- 73 **W.** Ancient KNIFE with horn handle and pewter ferule, found at Middleton, 1830.
- 74 **W.** ANOTHER with wooden haft, found at Middleton.
- 75 **P.** Two SPOONS of the seventeenth century, found in London.
- 76 **D.** Curious forked INSTRUMENT of iron, 7 inches long, with recurved prongs, found by the new road, Kenslow, 1839. Given by Mr. William Thompson.

Most likely a rest of a hand gun or matchlock.

- 77 **W.** Curious piece of fine CHAINWORK and swivels of bronze, found near the Castle, Middleton, in 1829.
- 78 **W.** Copper HANDLE for a tankard, ploughed up on Oneash Farm, 1833. Given by Mr. John Bowman.
- 79 **W.** A very handsomely decorated BOOK COVER, with the date, 1582, upon it. Given by Mr. Yates.
- 80 **W.** Piece of COPPER inlaid with pearl, apparently a box lid, found at Youlgrave, February, 1829.
- 81 **P.** Lady's high-heeled satin SHOE, with the original paste buckle; temp. George II.
- 82 **P.** Four pieces of Elizabethan glass GOBLETS.
- 83 **D.** Bone INSTRUMENT of unknown use, from the Thames, 1847.
- 84 **P.** Pair of old CLOGS, worn with high-heeled shoes.
- 85 **P.** Curious bone HAFT for a knife, and some fragments of FIGURES of thin lead, found at Youlgrave, 1849.
- 86 **P.** Handsome Elizabethan CHEST LOCK, bought at York.
- 87 **P.** Three old silver PINS set with crystals.
- 88 **P.** A few ancient brass CLASPS for books, from various localities.
- 89 **W.** Leaden CLOTH MARKS (some early), found in the Township of Middleton at various times.
- 90 **D.** Bell-metal MORTAR, 6½ inches high, dated 1662,

formerly the property of the Bullock family, of Ashford. Presented by Mrs. Needham, of Hurdlow.

- 91 **D.** Pewter CHALICE, date 1710, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.
- 92 **P.** Small brass model of a MATCHLOCK, a toy of the time of Charles I.
- 93 **D.** Packhorse BELL, found in 1848, at The Fold, Sheen. Given by Mr. James Birch.
- 94 **P.** Brass pendant ORNAMENT with fleurs-de-lis and other heraldic devices, probably an ornament for harness of the time of Henry VIII.
- 95 **P.** Leaden DUMP, ploughed up on Kenslow, October, 1850.
- 96 **P.** Iron edge from a wooden SHOVEL, found in an ancient mine near Youlgrave, November, 1850.
- 97 **P.** TABLE KNIFE with VIGO stamped on the blade, and ANNE DOYLY engraved on the silver ferule of the handle, which is of ivory most beautifully carved into the figure of a lady in full dress, of the time of Charles II; the lace and other details of the dress are executed with surprising minuteness and accuracy. From Mr. Brumell's Collection, 1850.
- See a notice of knives as articles of dress in *Archæologia*, Vol. XII, page 215.
- 98 **R.** Silver CRUCIFIX, $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches long, with the Virgin and Infant Jesus on one side; the Saviour on the other.
- 99 **R.** Cavalier's SADDLE of the time of Charles I, beautifully ornamented by the leather being stamped and sewn in elegant designs; from Hutton Bushel, near Scarborough.
- 100 **P.** Small oaken HORN BOOK, 4 inches long, with the Lord's Prayer and Alphabet in the usual type, apparently of the close of the seventeenth century; excessively rare.
- 101 **W.** Silver TEA SPOON, with the initials of Dorothy Bateman, of Hartington, 1725—52.
- 102 **W.** Silver TABLE SPOON, with the initials of Edward and M. Pearson, of Bolton, Lancashire; the former died about 1760.
- 103 **W.** SILVER STAND for a dish, with a lamp in the

centre, and curious pair of sugar tongs; formerly the property of the Clegg family.

- 104 **P.** Brass SPOON with an acorn at the end of the handle, found at Kirkham Abbey, Yorkshire.
- 105 **D.** Two pair of old-fashioned NUTCRACKERS, one marked I.B.
- 106 **D.** Fine old door LOCK and key, of the sixteenth century.

The two last articles presented by Thomas Masters, Esq.

- 107 **T.** HANDLES of knives, &c., found in excavating the foundations of the Castle, Middleton, 1848—9.
- 108 **P.** Two long-necked glass BOTTLES, 9 inches high, covered with iridescence; found in London, 1844.
- 109 **P.** Four old-fashioned ale GLASSES with long stalks enclosing spiral threads of white.
- 110 **W.** Fluted glass BOTTLE, and small EWER of blue glass. Given by Mrs. Mary Botham.
- 111 **P.** Glass BOTTLE of oblong form, with contracted neck.
- 112 **P.** Sundry leaden or pewter BUCKLES, swivels, and other small objects, from excavations on the banks of the Thames at various times.
- 113 **P.** Imperfect leaden SIGN representing the rigging of a ship; Thames, 1852.
- 114 **P.** Two circular pewter ORNAMENTS, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter; Brickhill Lane, April, 1852.
- 115 **P.** Table KNIFE with the ferule inlaid with threads of brass, found in Jubber Gate, York, 1845.
- 116 **P.** Triangular iron PADLOCK, found in Brickhill Lane, April, 1852.
- 117 **D.** Curious pair of STAYS to fasten in front, found in taking down an old house in Ousegate, York, July, 1852. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq.
- 118 **P.** Silver RELIQUARY, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, in the form of a coffin, which being opened displays a small crucifix. The instruments of the Passion have been engraved on the lid, but are nearly obliterated by wear.
- 119 **P.** Fine specimen of the Old English TOBACCO PIPE, from Brickhill Lane, 1852.
- 120 **P.** Knife HANDLE in bone, neatly carved with foliage; City excavations, 1852.

- 121 **P.** Silver figure of the VIRGIN, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, in a conventual habit, and having a radiated halo round the head.
- 122 **P.** Plated convex BOSS, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter, spiritedly chased with the representation of a battle; apparently a production of the sixteenth century.

121 and 122 are probably of continental art.

- 123 **P.** Slender silver SPOON pierced with an ornamental pattern; Thames, 1852.
- 124 **P.** Oaken HANDLE for a knife or dagger, curiously inlaid with pewter.
- 125 **P.** Iron STRETCHER from the top of a purse.

124 and 125 from the Thames, 1853.

- 126 **P.** Small CAKE OF BREAD, 4 inches long, impressed with figures of two females side by side, and the names of "Elis. and Mary Chulkhurst, Biddenden." From the Collection of Edward B. Price, Esq., London, 1853.

In Hone's Every Day Book, Vol. II, page 443, is an interesting account, accompanied by an engraving, of the origin of the custom that exists at Biddenden, near Tenterden, Kent, of distributing a certain number of these cakes at the Church on Easter Sunday.

- 127 **P.** Pewter PORRINGER, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, with an ornamented handle, from Stanton, 1853.
- 128 **P.** Pewter DISH, near 18 inches diameter, engraved with a shield of arms.
- 129 **P.** Four pewter PLATES, $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter.
- 130 **D.** Four OTHERS, given by Mr. William Parker.
- 131 **W.** Large pewter DISH, $20\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.

These metal utensils, formerly the pride of our Old English farm houses, are now seldom seen, and still more seldom used; the large dishes, however, are occasionally put to a purpose contrasting in a startling manner with their original destination, namely, being placed full of salt upon corpses, when laid out, to prevent distention by their weight. The salt is added, probably, from some superstitious idea, or emblematic appropriateness. See further on this subject Brand's Observations on Popular Antiquities, Vol. II, page 146.

- 132 **P.** Glass bottle MARK R.H. 1730, found in a mine at Winster, 1853.
- 133 **P.** Pistol TINDERBOX with receptacle for matches, and stand for taper.

- 134 **P.** Brass BUCKLE ornamented with roses, found in Youlgrave Churchyard, 1854.
- 135 **D.** Large old THIMBLE, found at Bakewell, 1854. Given by Mr. B. Thompson.
- 136 **R.** Large belt BUCKLE, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches across, found at Pickering, 1853.
- 137 **P.** Double SHEATH of black leather stamped with thistles, used for holding a knife and fork, I think; found in a recess at the old hall at Rowtor, Derbyshire, 1854.
- 138 **D.** Ancient HORSESHOE, found near Middleton; given by Mr. Buntin.
- 139 **P.** VIATORIUM or pocket Sundial, Compass, &c., containing the zodiacal signs, the latitude and longitude of the chief towns of Europe, &c., &c., all carved upon the four sides of two pieces of ivory, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, by $2\frac{1}{4}$ wide, hinged together so as to shut up; apparently of English manufacture, of the sixteenth century.
- 140 **P.** Red morocco bill case or POCKET BOOK, 9 inches long, by 4 wide, containing four compartments; handsomely tooled and gilt, and bearing the name of the person for whom it was made: SAMUEL. SHEAFE. JUNR. BREAD STREET. 1667.

139 and 140 from the Collection of Mr. Cullain, of Battersea.

- 141 **P.** Old English brass SPOON, of the usual circular form.
- 142 **P.** Brass MORTAR, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, encircled with a band of ornament, and the inscription SOLI. DEO. GLORIA. 1634. Purchased in Dublin, 1854.
- 143 **D.** Set of State HARNESS for one horse only, ornamented by dark coloured morocco leather, sewed in a guilloche pattern with white thread on a ground of white leather; about the time of George I or II. Presented by Mr. John Roe, 1842.
- 144 **D.** WREN BOX—a small wooden box with a door and glazed windows, measuring about 7 inches square, and surmounted by a wheel-shaped hoop; made to contain a Wren which is carried in procession on St. Stephen's day in some parts of Wales. See Brand's Observations on Popular Antiquities, Vol. II, page 516. Presented by C. R. Smith, Esq.

- 145 **W.** Ivory TOOTHCOMB, found at Middleton, circ. 1824.
- 146 **W.** Leather SADDLEBAGS stitched with a handsome pattern.
- 147 **W.** Silver pint TANKARD with coat of arms in front, formerly belonging to Richard Bateman, of Hartington.
- 148 **T.** Oaken STOCKS, formerly used for the correction of offenders, which stood in the centre of the village, Middleton.

KEYS.

LIST Z.

- 1 **W.** Large iron Key, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, found in the ruins of Wigan Castle, Lancashire. From Thomas Barritt's Collection.
- 2 **W.** Six very curious iron Keys, all ornamented, from the same Collection.
- 3 **W.** Old-fashioned door Key, found near the surface of the Mound at Ringham Low, Middleton, 1821.
- 4 **W.** Ancient pipe Key, found in making a pond near Middleton, November, 1821.
- 5 **W.** Door Key, found near the Castle, Middleton, 25th June, 1823.
- 6 **W.** Smaller Key, found as the last, in 1830.
- 7 **W.** Pipe Key with S wards, found in taking down an old house at Middleton, 1826.
- 8 **W.** Remarkably handsome Key, 6 inches long, with traceried bow, found in making a pond at Ashford, Derbyshire, in March, 1827.
- 9 **W.** Old-fashioned Key of the house formerly inhabited by the Cromptons, at Prestolee, Lancashire.
- 10 **W.** Small copper Key, found at Middleton, April, 1830; very ancient.

- 11 **P.** Two similar Keys, found in Fish Street Hill, London, 10th July, 1844.
- 12 **W.** Key, found with a musket ball in the Townsides, Middleton, June, 1826.
- 13 **W.** Master Key with fluted shank, and beautiful openwork bow. Given by B. Haigh, Esq.
- 14 **D.** Another like the last; and two smaller of the same style of workmanship; one having a coronet over the bow. Given by Mr. Thomas Booth.
- 15 **W.** Key, discovered in the foundation of an ancient house at Middleton, September, 1826.
- 16 **W.** Ancient Key, found near the Yew-tree House, Middleton, November, 1830.
- 17 **W.** Another very similar, found in the Orchard, Middleton, November, 1828.
- The two last Keys are very like one from the Saxon Cemetery at Wilbraham, engraved in Plate 39, of Mr. Neville's Illustrations.
- 18 **P.** Pipe Key, found in the City excavations, January, 1845.
- 19 **P.** Small Key, found at Barnes, Surrey, September, 1844.
- 20 **P.** Small brass Key, from the Thames, 3rd September, 1844.
- 21 **P.** Small Key, found in the City excavations, January, 1845.
- 22 **P.** Small copper Key like No. 10, found in Clifford's Tower, York, 1845.
- 23 **P.** Key with openwork bow, nicely engraved.
- 24 **P.** Very rude iron Key, found at York, 1845.
- 25 **W.** Two cupboard Keys of the seventeenth century.
- 26 **P.** Very small brass Key, found at Rowtor Hall, 1846.
- 27 **P.** Mediæval Key, same as represented upon incised slabs, from the Thames, 1847.
- 28 **P.** Key, found in Bakewell Churchyard, 1847.
- 29 **W.** Ancient Key, found in the Townsides, Middleton, 1831.
- 30 **P.** Ancient Key, like Mr. Neville's specimen, found in cutting the Railway near Rowsley, Derbyshire, May, 1849.
- 31 to 32 **D.** Two Keys, found opposite the Assembly Rooms, York, on the site of an ancient religious house, in February, 1849.
- 33 **D.** Mediæval Key with triangular bow, found in Hudson Street, York, August, 1851.

31 to 33 presented by Robert Cook, Esq.

34 to 36 **P.** Three very nice examples of small mediæval Keys, found in Brickhill Lane, London, April, 1852.

37 to 38 **P.** Two large and fine mediæval Keys, found as the last

39 **P.** Key, found in a cupboard in Rowtor Hall, 1854.

40 **W.** Flat iron Key, with the end turned up and cut into two wards only; the bow formed of a narrow point of metal turned down and recurved in the shape of the letter S; $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; found at Middleton, in May, 1827.

Apparently Saxon, one like it being engraved in Douglas' Nenia, Britannica, page 79.

41 **W.** Two ancient bronze Keys with lozenge-shaped loops; from Barritt's Collection.

Now fitted to locks.

42 **P.** Two beautiful Keys, with open-work bows, fitted to rim locks.

43 **P.** Ancient bronze Key, 4 inches long, the handle in the form of a lozenge enclosing a cross; the wards also exhibit the same design.

EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

LIST V.

- 1 **W.** Piece of LINEN in which a mummy was enveloped.
- 2 **W.** Six cylindrical BEADS of blue porcelain.

1 and 2 given by Mrs. Bayley.

- 3 **P.** PAPYRUS ROLL, 3 feet 8 inches long by 18 inches wide, written in hieroglyphics, in thirty-nine vertical columns; above which is a pictorial border, representing incidents in the passage of the deceased to the hall of judgment, including the body lying on a lion-shaped table—the boat in which it is conveyed across the lake—the door of the tomb, &c.

At the end of the hieroglyphics, and at the left extremity of the roll, is a continuation of the same subject, in which the final judgment is represented by the heart of the deceased being weighed in a pair of balances, in the presence of Osiris; Thoth standing by to record the sentence. A fine and valuable specimen, brought over by Athanasi, the agent of Mr. Salt.

- 4 **P.** Small PAPYRUS ROLL (unopened), 3 inches long, sealed with a cartouche, signifying Amoun Ra. From Mr. Burton's Collection.
- 5 **P.** LEGS from the mummy of a female, the toe nails gilt.

- 6 **P.** Mummy of a SNAKE (unrolled).
- 7 **D.** Fragments from the mummy of an IBIS.
- 8 **D.** Two pieces of CLOTH from a mummy unrolled at the University College, London. Given by Mr. Ferris.
- 9 **D.** Portions of BANDAGES from the mummy of the Priest Har, unrolled by Mr. Pettigrew at the first congress of the British Archæological Association, at Canterbury, 13th September, 1844.
- 10 **P.** Mummy-shaped IMAGE, $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, carved in soft stone, and slightly painted.
- 11 **P.** SCARABEUS carved in basalt.
- 12 to 13 **P.** Two mummy-shaped FIGURES in green porcelain.
- 14 **P.** Cast in bronze of a CANOPIC VASE with human head.
- 15 **P.** CANOPIC VASE of arragonite, 19 inches high, with human-headed cover, and hieroglyphics in front.
- These vessels were made to contain the viscera of the dead, which were separately embalmed.
- 16 **D.** Mummy of a young CROCODILE (unrolled), brought from Egypt by Edward Keats, Esq. Presented by C. R. Smith, Esq.
- 17 **P.** FIGURE of bright blue porcelain, with hieroglyphics in black; highly glazed.
- 18 **D.** ANOTHER, very similar. Presented by Mr. Massey.
- 19 to 20 **P.** Two light green FIGURES in porcelain, with inscription.
- 21 **P.** Large FIGURE in baked clay, with horizontal lines of hieroglyphics, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 22 **P.** FIGURE in wood, partly coated with bitumen.
- 23 **P.** Figure of a JACKAL, 15 inches long, in wood painted black, with a red collar.
- 24 **P.** Figure of a HAWK, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, of wood painted with yellow, red, and blue.
- 25 **P.** A collection of many varieties of small BEADS, of different colours, from mummies; displayed on a large cardboard.
- 26 **P.** Small bronze figure of OSIRIS.
- 27 **D.** Græco-Egyptian LAMP of coarse light-coloured earthenware. Presented by S. Fossick, Esq.

- 28 **P.** Græco-Egyptian LAMP of coarse red earthenware.
- 29 **P.** Lid of a wooden PAPYRUS CASE in the shape of a mummy coffin, the face gilt. From Mr. Dodd's Collection.
- 30 **P.** Figure of OSIRIS standing upon a rectangular pedestal, in which is a square excavation; the whole of wood, painted with different colours—the face green, the cleft blue, the body yellow—with lines of hieroglyphics in black. A fine specimen; about 2 feet high.
- 31 **P.** Engraved cornelian SCARABEUS.
- 32 **P.** Two small CROCODILES, and a symbolic EYE in porcelain.
- 33 **P.** Small figure of ISIS.
- 34 **P.** Another of THOTH (ibis-headed deity).
- 35 **P.** Another of ANUBIS (jackal-headed deity).

32 to 35 are small figures of deities pierced, in order to be strung with beads, to decorate the dead. 30 to 35 are from Mr. Rhodes' Collection.

- 36 **P.** Lotus-headed STAFF of wood, 3 feet 9 inches long, with inscription in hieroglyphics.
- 37 **P.** Smaller STAFF of wood, with inscription, 29 inches long.

The two last articles were brought from Egypt by Mr. E. J. Andrews.

- 38 **P.** Sepulchral TABLET of wood, painted with figures and hieroglyphics, 12 inches high.
- 39 **P.** Porcelain FIGURE with hieroglyphics, of fine work.
- 40 **P.** Fragment of sculptured BAS-RELIEF from Belzoni's tomb, painted with red on a white ground.
- 41 **P.** Pair of EAR-RINGS, made of two ancient stones, engraved in the Egyptian style, mounted in a modern Arab setting of silver wire. Purchased from an Arab woman at Sychar (Jacob's Well).
- 42 **P.** Head of a CAT in bronze.
- 43 **P.** Signet RING of blue porcelain.
- 44 **P.** Small FIGURE of wood, gilt.
- 45 **P.** NILOMETER in porcelain.
- 46 **P.** THOTH in lapis-lazuli.
- 47 **P.** HAWK in hematite.

- 48 **P.** Animal with the legs tied together as a VICTIM, in granite.
- 49 **P.** Piece of beautiful BEAD WORK from a mummy, representing the Nilometer, wrought by a multitude of small beads placed edgeways.
- 50 **P.** Figure of THOTH of blue glazed porcelain, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, although the lower extremity is wanting.
- 51 **P.** Small earthen BOTTLE of globular shape, with a long neck and handle; $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches high.
- 52 **P.** Large SCARABEUS, 3 inches long, of calcareous stone, with seven lines of hieroglyphics underneath.
- 53 **P.** Twelve GLASS BEADS, of considerable size, presenting the following varieties:—blue, green, yellow, and black—the last of three kinds, respectively striped with a band of red, green, and lilac.
- 54 **P.** Small VASE of arragonite, with pointed base, 3 inches high; probably used in the toilet. From Mr. Salt's Collection.
- 55 **P.** Two SANDALS of painted cloth, from mummies.
- 56 **D.** Piece of CLOTH, from a mummy in the Bristol Museum.
- 57 **P.** Green porcelain FIGURE, with horizontal inscription, of fine work.
- 58 **P.** Two porcelain SCARABEI, with figures underneath, one white, the other blue; and two OTHERS of light coloured stone and very small.
- 59 **P.** Small bronze SISTRUM, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with the figure of a cat on the top. Very rare and patinated.

The Sistrum or Timbrel is a musical instrument in which the sound is produced by shaking a certain number of wires to and fro through a metallic loop. It was so generally used by the Egyptians as to become, in some measure, emblematic of their country, as it thus appears in the hand of the personification of Egypt upon coins of Hadrian.

- 60 **P.** Small porcelain CROCODILE.
- 61 **P.** FROG in green porcelain.
- 62 **P.** Lotus-headed PENDANT of lilac porcelain.
- 63 **P.** BUBASTES (cat-headed female) in lilac porcelain.
- 64 **P.** OPT (hippopotamus-headed figure) in green porcelain.
- 65 **P.** NOUF (ram-headed figure) of green porcelain.
- 66 **P.** OPT in green porcelain, 2 inches high.

- 67 **P.** Porcelain figure, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch high, of ISIS with HORUS in her lap.
- 68 **P.** Bronze figure of PASHT or Bubastes, the Egyptian Diana; 4 inches high.
- 69 **P.** Figure of TYPHON (deformed genius) of lilac porcelain, 2 inches high.
- 70 **P.** ÆGIS (tippet-shaped) of PASHT, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches across, of green porcelain; very fine and rare.
- 71 **P.** Flat triangular ornamented PLATE of blue porcelain, upwards of 2 inches long, made for the purpose of receiving several links of smaller beads; precisely as the plates in the Celtic necklaces.
- 72 **D.** SHRINE (Naos) in the form of a small temple, 7 inches long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ wide, and $4\frac{3}{4}$ high in front, sculptured in calcareous stone, with the figure of a large scarabeus inside; covered with hieroglyphics and some proper names in cartouches; over the front is a figure of Horus standing upon two crocodiles, sculptured in dark coloured stone, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high—apparently an addition to the original design. Purchased in Smyrna by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, and presented, along with the five next entries, 13th March, 1850.
- 73 **D.** Flat profile figure of AMSET in blue porcelain approaching to glass, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches high.
- 74 **D.** Figure of OPT in blue porcelain, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 75 **D.** Figure of KEBHSNUF (hawk-headed), blue porcelain, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.
- 76 **D.** Mummy-shaped FIGURE of green porcelain, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, with five horizontal bands of hieroglyphics.
- 77 **D.** ANOTHER like the last, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, with only one line of inscription down the back.

72 to 77 presented by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

- 78 **P.** Circular piece of blue porcelain, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, impressed with a figure of TYPHON; the eyes, &c., heightened by dark blue enamel.
- 79 **P.** Flat profile figure of the HAWK-headed deity, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.
- 80 **P.** CAT (seated) of red earthenware, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch high.
- 81 **P.** Bronze figure of OSIRIS Pethempantes, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches

high, which has been covered with very fine linen, and then gilt.

The Egyptians were not acquainted with the art of gilding directly upon any object of metal, though they carried that of gilding by size, or "water gilding," to considerable perfection.

- 82 **P.** Bronze figure of MAUT (seated), 4 inches high.
 83 **P.** Saucer-shaped BOWL of alabaster, $11\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, which has been broken and joined by bronze wire. From Cuerton's sale.
 84 **P.** Three ornaments of dark coloured stone, each representing TWO FINGERS joined together; usually found upon the breasts of mummies.

See Mr. Pettigrew's History of Mummies, page 96.

- 85 **P.** PAINTING, 13 inches high, from the inner case of a mummy of a superior kind; made of numerous folds of cloth glued together, representing the goddess NETPHE as a female figure in a red dress, holding an object in each hand.
 86 **P.** Two similar PAINTINGS, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, from another linen case. One represents two of the Genii of the Amenti and a human figure; the other represents a winged figure of Isis standing near the materials for a feast, which are surrounded by several figures with the heads of animals, and one human figure clothed in a leopard's skin.
 87 **P.** Upper part of a wooden mummy COFFIN, 2 feet 1 inch high, finely carved with a human face.
 88 **P.** Double COMB of wood, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, with a lion carved in the centre at each side.
 89 **P.** Circular MIRROR of bronze, 5 inches diameter, quite plain, and nicely patinated.

See Exodus, chapter 38, verse 8; also Job, chapter 37, verse 18, for passages illustrative of the primeval employment of molten or metallic looking-glasses.

- 90 **P.** Small object in cornelian, intended to represent a HEART; pierced for suspension.
 91 **P.** MUMMY OF A FEMALE (a Priestess), which has not been unrolled, 5 feet in length; enclosed in a carved wood coffin, which, together with the lid, is covered with

hieroglyphics and figures of genii, &c., and measures 5 feet 6 inches in extreme length. On the breast of the lid is a representation of an embalmer making an incision into the body, which is extended upon a lion-shaped table; underneath which are the canopic vases for the reception of some of the internal parts. At the foot of the case is the figure of the bull bearing the deceased on his back.

- 92 **P.** BRONZE, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high by $3\frac{1}{2}$ wide, representing a plume; on the right of which are three URÆI or disked serpents—the uppermost with wings; originally enamelled.
- 93 **P.** BRONZE, 4 inches high by 3 wide, representing a SERPENT, with the solar disc on its head, and a seated hawk-headed figure, also disked, chased.
- 94 **P.** Reticulated NECKLACE of blue porcelain beads, ornamented with tassels; also sundry other strings of beads.
- 95 **P.** MUMMY of a CAT from Thebes, enveloped in linen bandages; the features preserved by compresses; $19\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 96 **P.** MUMMY of a CAT from Thebes, rather ornamentally bandaged with different coloured linen; 12 inches long.

94 to 96 from Mr. Crofton Croker's Collection.

ETRUSCAN

AND

PHŒNICIAN ANTIQUITIES.

LIST P. I.

- 1 **P.** A LECYTHUS or tall vase, with one handle, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, of red ware with black figures; of early style. One is bearded, and holds a horn; a female stands before him; and behind are portions of two other figures, now broken away.
- 2 to 3 **P.** Two bronze instruments with claws, probably FLESH HOOKS, used in sacrificial or augurial rites; 14 inches long.
See Exodus, chapter 27, verse 3; also Numbers, Chronicles, and Samuel, for illustrative passages. David gave gold for flesh hooks.
- 4 **P.** Bronze SIMPULUM or sacrificial ladle, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; the handle terminating in a double swan's head.
- 5 to 6 **P.** Two SIMPULA, the handles terminating in a swan's head; 13 inches long.
- 7 **P.** ANOTHER, smaller.
- 8 **P.** Bronze PAIL with two moveable handles; imperfect at the bottom.

- 9 **P.** Bronze EWER wanting the handle.
- 10 **P.** Bronze VESSEL with handle and lip for pouring liquids, 9 inches high.
- 11 **P.** Bronze tankard-shaped VESSEL, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with high handle.
- 12 to 15 **P.** Four other CUPS like the last.
- 16 **P.** Various fragments of similar CUPS; some ornamented at the edge.
- 17 **P.** Part of a large bronze VESSEL.
- 18 to 25 **P.** Bronze PATERÆ, of various sizes; some broken.
- 26 **P.** Heavy piece of turned bronze, 13 inches long; apparently one of the supports for a BIER, upon which the bodies of the ancient Etruscans were sometimes deposited in the tombs.

See Mrs. Hamilton Grey's *Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria*, page 346.

- 27 **P.** Two fragments of bronze, apparently from the centre of SHIELDS; one is beautifully chased with the face of a satyr.
- 28 **P.** Pair of massive fluted HANDLES from a bronze vase.
- 29 **P.** A similar pair of HANDLES.
- 30 **P.** Pendant HANDLE with part of the vase.
- 31 **P.** Curious bronze HANDLE, of large size.
- 32 **P.** ANOTHER, rather different.
- 33 **P.** Six HANDLES from cups and vases of bronze.
- 34 **P.** Twenty-four pendant HANDLES from bronze vessels; some terminating with the heads of serpents.
- 35 **P.** FOOT of a bronze vase, in the form of a lion's paw.
- 36 **P.** ANOTHER, of the same shape.
- 37 to 39 **P.** Bronze STANDS for pateræ.
- 40 Vacant.
- 41 **P.** PATERA, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, of fine red ware, partly covered with black glaze, with two handles.
- 42 **P.** PATERA of similar form, of coarser ware.
- 43 **P.** PATERA of fine black ware, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, without handles, but having a simple ornament stamped in the centre.
- 44 **P.** PATERA like the last in shape, but coarser in texture.

- 45 to 46 **P.** Two CUPS of light coloured ware, ornamented with black and dark red; each with two handles projecting horizontally from the sides; of the kind usually called Phœnician.
- 47 **P.** Earthen VESSEL with a small spout, probably a lamp feeder.
- 48 **P.** Shallow VESSEL of black ware, 6 inches diameter, with one handle, and the edge turned inwards.
- 49 **P.** Small BOTTLE of glazed black ware.
- 50 **P.** Circular DISH or patera of fine black ware, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, with an ornamented border and a fluted handle, beneath which is a well-executed head in relief.
- 51 **P.** Centre of a TAZZA with a female holding a basket, in red upon a black ground.
- 52 **P.** PYXIS with cover, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, of light coloured clay, decorated with geometrical patterns in reddish brown paint.

Probably of early Greek art. From Mr. Dodd's Collection.

- 53 **P.** Cup-shaped VASE with horizontal handles, 5 inches high, of Nolan-Egyptian or Phœnician ware, ornamented with a frieze of lions and oxen in brown and purple, with the outlines incised, upon a light coloured ground.

Vases of this kind are found in the earliest sepulchres of Etruria, and are, consequently, of exceedingly high antiquity. The description in this and some other instances is borrowed from the Synopsis of the Contents of the British Museum.

- 54 **P.** Fine VASE, $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, of elegant shape, with two handles, painted with figures in red upon a black ground. On one side is a female offering a patera to a seated nude figure; on the other are two figures, one of whom holds a staff.

The decoration of vases of this later period was executed by hand with great freedom and rapidity, by a process the reverse of what is usually employed in modern art; the ground being drawn in by the application of the black glaze, and the design left of the original red colour of the clay, and afterwards touched with black lines where requisite.

- 55 **P.** Bronze HELMET with apertures for the eyes and a

short nasal ; broken into two pieces. From Mr. Rhodes' Collection.

Probably Greek, as it resembles the helmet of Minerva on coins of Corinth.

- 56 **P.** Bronze ARMILLA from Nola. From Dr. Nott's Collection.
- 57 **P.** Small VASE with indistinct figures in black, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.
- 58 **P.** Bronze MIRROR of circular form, engraved with a nude figure, and having an elegant slender handle ; extreme length 10 inches.
- 59 **P.** Bronze MIRROR with engraving, representing two male figures seated, one with a helmet ; between them two naked figures ; all wearing the cothurnus. From Volterra.
- 60 **D.** Imperfect VASE of blue glass, variegated with wavy lines of yellow, green, and white ; a fine specimen of Greek manufacture. Presented by William Fennell, Esq., 1848.
- 61 **P.** Small and elegant VASE of black ware, with a band of foliage painted white ; 4 inches high.
- 62 **P.** Two-handled AMPHORA-shaped vase, $9\frac{3}{8}$ inches high, with a female head on each side, of red heightened with white on a black ground.
- 63 **P.** Large patera or CYLIX, $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, on a stem ; with a cover painted with the same design as the last.

It has been placed in the tomb with a small vessel in the inside, which has left a mark where it stood.

- 64 **P.** Two-handled amphora-shaped VASE, 11 inches high, painted with figures of a winged genius standing in front of a seated female, in red upon a black ground.
- 65 **P.** Small two-handled CUP of black ware.
- 66 **P.** Small LECYTHUS, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, of fluted black ware, slightly ornamented with foliage ; painted in colours.
- 67 **P.** Earthen LAMP FEEDER, and small coarse cylix ; encrusted.
- 68 **P.** Bronze SWORD or dagger, with the metallic part of

- the handle remaining ; the blade, which is engraved with lines, measures $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- 69 **P.** Two fine leaf-shaped **SPEAR** heads of bronze, 12 inches long.
- 70 **P.** Two **MIRRORS** of bronze, much injured by corrosion ; the largest, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, is engraved with a winged figure holding a long spear ; the other, which has an elegant handle, is engraved with several figures, beneath which is a short inscription in the ancient Etruscan character.
- 71 **P.** Three plain **MIRRORS**, one still retaining much of its original appearance and polish, from having lain between the others.
- 72 **P.** Globular bottle-shaped **VASE** of bronze, with an elegant handle ; 7 inches high.
- 73 **P.** Bronze **PATERA**, 9 inches diameter, with a long handle ; finely patinated.
- 74 **P.** Elastic **TORQUIS** or collar of thick bronze wire, twisted in a spiral form ; finely patinated.
- 75 **P.** Bronze sacrificial **FLESH HOOK** ; a fine specimen.
- 76 **P.** Covering of a votive **SHIELD** of thin bronze, about 12 inches diameter ; the inner part fluted, and ornamented with a leopard's head in the centre. Of very fine work, but broken and repaired.
- 77 **P.** Archaic bronze **HANDLE**, apparently made to be attached to a wooden vessel ; ornamented with heads of a horse and a ram.
- 78 **P.** **HANDLE** for a patera, beautifully engraved, and terminating in a swan's head.
- 79 **P.** Six fragments of bronze implements, including a circular **STAND** for a vase or cistus, mounted on claws— one only remaining.
- 80 **P.** A bronze **INSTRUMENT** with a flat end at a right angle with its cylindrical shank, set in an ivory handle with a bronze ferule, engraved with an Etruscan inscription ; and terminating at the other end with a lion's head of excellent workmanship ; total length, $14\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Probably used at the altar to rake the ashes together.
- 81 **P.** **ARMILLA**, formed of eight coils of thick bronze wire ; beautifully patinated.

- 82 **P.** ARMILLA of three coils of flattened bronze; a fine specimen, beautifully patinated.
- 83 **P.** Elegant bronze STRAINER, with the handle richly engraved, and ending with a swan's head; 12 inches long.
- 84 **P.** Bronze VASE, somewhat in the form of a wine skin, with broad elongated lip, and a decorated handle above; $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.

A curious and rare example. Nos. 64 to 84 were purchased at the sale of Mr. Thomas Blayd's antiquities.

- 85 **P.** VASE of peculiar but elegant form, of light coloured clay, with irregular ornamentation in brown paint; $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, exclusive of the handles, which are high.

Termed Carthaginian by some.

- 86 **P.** Large oviform VASE with two high handles, painted with red figures of satyrs, nymphs, &c., upon a black ground, and enriched with other decorations; $17\frac{1}{2}$ inches high; containing calcined human bones.
- 87 **P.** Melon-shaped VESSEL, 7 inches high, of light coloured Nolan-Egyptian ware, bearing incised and maroon coloured figures of a sphinx and seated lion, with an architectural (?) object between them.

A curious and interesting example of very early pottery, which exhibits the most remarkably affinity with Assyrian art. Bought, with the two next articles, at the sale of Mons. Rollin's Collection, 1849.

- 88 **P.** CUP with horizontal handles of light coloured clay, ornamented with a frieze of goats painted brown, and with bands of dark red; $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter; very early.
- 89 **P.** CUP of similar form to the last, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, of fine glazed pottery, which, owing to some irregularity in the firing, is of two colours—red and brown; ornamented with a frieze of griffins and birds with spotted plumage.
- 90 **P.** VASE of very elegant shape, $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, with two handles, with figures painted in black upon a red ground; the outlines being first incised, and the figures afterwards heightened with white. The subject represented is Hercules strangling the Nemæan lion; a female, armed with a spear and circular shield, on which is a lion's head,

standing in front. At the other side a warrior, with spear and circular shield bearing a dolphin-shaped human leg, standing between a bearded figure and a female.

- 91 **P.** VASE of remarkably elegant shape with three handles, 13 inches high, painted with red figures on a black ground, representing a female offering fruit to a young man seated on a rock.
- 92 **D.** Small painted VASE, 6 inches high, with one handle.
- 93 **D.** Painted VASE, 3 inches high, of beautiful shape.
- 94 **D.** Beautiful little VESSEL of black ware, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with trefoil-shaped mouth.
- 95 **D.** Small and elegant SIMPULUM of bronze, the handle terminating in a swan's head.
- 92 to 95 presented by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, 1850.
- 96 **P.** Small four-winged FIGURE of bronze, kneeling upon the right knee, and holding a circle in one hand.
- Precisely the cherubic figure on the ancient copper coins of Melita.
- 97 **P.** Beautiful bronze EWER, 5 inches high, with trefoil-shaped mouth, which has, apparently, been gilt.
- 98 **P.** Two votive SHIELDS of thin bronze, with fluted centres; one 10, the other $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.
- 99 **P.** Two small ornamental CENTRES from other bronze shields.
- 100 **P.** Bottle-shaped VASE, 9 inches high, in the form of a female head, of terra cotta, painted white and slightly coloured; with a handle.
- A beautiful specimen of early art.
- 101 **P.** A CYLIX, 10 inches diameter, on a high stem, of red ware painted black, and ornamented with a frieze of flowers coloured black and white on a red band; $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches; with two elegant handles.
- 102 **P.** CARCHESION or small ribbed vase, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, of black ware; ornamented with coloured birds, &c., and having two very pretty handles.
- 103 **P.** Circular flat STAND of early red ware, 2 inches high, 5 diameter.
- 104 **P.** A LECYTHUS of black ware, 6 inches high, with an upright handle; of most beautiful form, slightly ornamented.

- 105 **P.** Small VASE with the figure of a mule, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.
- 106 **P.** Set of four small CUPS, joined together in a square; of black ware.
- 107 **P.** Small PYXIS, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, of light coloured ware, painted with figures of swans, above which are Phœnician characters.

Very curious and early.

- 108 **P.** Plain round CUP of thin red ware, quite free from glaze.
- 109 **P.** CUP of glazed red ware, with foot.
- 110 **P.** Small CUP of light coloured ware, 3 inches diameter.
- 111 **P.** Small LID for a cup, painted with a slight ornament.
- 112 **P.** A thick cup or PATERA of glazed black ware, nicely moulded.
- 113 **P.** A lid of a CUP of light coloured ware.

98 to 113 purchased at the sale of Dr. Braun's Collection.

- 114 **P.** Bronze MIRROR, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, finely engraved with a figure of Mercury carrying a ram on his shoulders; he is represented with a long beard, and with his head turned back; on his cap is inscribed **EVKPVN**; and round the mirror is a long legend.
- 115 **D.** Small bronze figure of a COW, in the attenuated archaic style, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch high, $3\frac{1}{4}$ long; dug up in the neighbourhood of Florence, in the ruins of an ancient city situated on the top of a mountain. Presented by W. P. Thornhill, Esq., M.P., 1853; and mounted on a marble pedestal.
- 116 **P.** PATERA with two handles, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, painted inside with a winged cupbearer in red heightened with white on a black ground; on the outside with female heads and foliage.
- 117 **P.** A two-handled TAZZA, 12 inches diameter, on a stem, altogether 7 inches high, ornamented round the outside with a frieze of numerous figures and griffins; of early style, finely executed in black heightened with white on a light red band.

An extremely fine specimen of a rare variety of early art,

- 118 **P.** Terra cotta RHYTON in the form of the head of a horse, 7 inches high, painted white.
- 119 **P.** TERRA COTTA representing a veiled female bust with pointed ear-rings, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high by 9 wide; of fine work.
- 120 **P.** Terra cotta SARCOPHAGUS (?) or cinerary urn, of rectangular shape; the front representing a contest. The cover is surmounted by a recumbent male figure holding a patera, and has, apparently, been coloured; 16 inches wide and 21 inches high to the top of the figure on the cover.
- 121 **P.** ORNAMENT, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter, of thin GOLD, enriched with filagree work, and having a raised rosette in the centre; at the back is a loop for attachment.
- 122 **P.** Two rose-shaped ORNAMENTS of very thin GOLD, $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch diameter, decorated with filagree work, and looped at the back.
- 123 **P.** Elegantly-formed LECYTHUS with handle, $13\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with figures representing Orestes and Electra at the tomb of Agamemnon, in outline on a white ground; of Greek art, about 430 B.C. Of great artistic merit; broken and restored.
- 124 **P.** LECYTHUS of similar form, with a polychrome subject, apparently derived from the same tragedy as the last, but of very inferior workmanship, and rather confused. Broken and restored.

Styled Carthaginian by some.

GREEK ANTIQUITIES.

LIST Q. I.

- 1 **P.** FIBULA of thick bronze wire.
- 2 **P.** Three small circular BELLS of thin bronze.
- 3 **P.** Two small KEYS with moveable rings.
- 4 **P.** Six slender bracelets of bronze.
- 5 **P.** Thirty small ARTICLES and fragments of bronze (some covered with gold leaf), consisting of rings, buckles, studs, and terminations from straps, FISH-HOOK, &c.
- 6 **P.** Bronze MIRROR.
- 7 **P.** Fragment of a bronze VASE and cover.
- 8 **P.** Four triangular ARROW POINTS of bronze, slightly barbed.

Nos. 1 to 8 are from Tumuli at Panticapæum, the capital of Mithridates, now Kertché, in the Crimea.

- 9 **P.** Curious bronze KNIFE, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, with socket.
- 10 **P.** Terra cotta FIGURE of a draped female seated.
- 11 **P.** String of ten BEADS of cornelian and amber.
- 12 **P.** String of fifteen BEADS of dark blue glass, mostly square and iridescent.
- 13 **P.** String of three oblong BEADS of blue glass, laterally perforated; a double tube of silver, and a small porcelain figure.

- 14 **P.** String of seven glass BEADS of various forms, and many smaller, of the same material.
- 15 **P.** String of thirty-six variegated glass and PORCELAIN BEADS, very similar to those found in Saxon Barrows in England.

11 to 15 found at Panticapæum.

- 16 **P.** Large and curious hollow FIBULA of bronze. From the Collection at Holt, Leicestershire.
- 17 **P.** Small votive BULL'S HEAD.
- 18 **P.** Small amphora-shaped VASE of red pottery painted with black, 4 inches high. From Panticapæum.
- 19 **P.** Small amphora-shaped VASE of light coloured clay, with bands of brown paint. From the Piræus, Athens; $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.
- 20 **P.** Small VASE with one handle, of light clay with red bands; 3 inches high.

These miniature toy vases of the Ancient Athenians are very rare.

- 21 **P.** Small piece of blue GLASS, with a white design laid upon it.
- 22 **P.** Two small bronze FIBULÆ, one wanting the pin.
- 23 **P.** Large FIBULA of engraved bronze, also wanting the pin, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 24 **P.** Bronze TOGA PIN, with an ornamented head and hook; rare; $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 25 **P.** Large ornamented FIBULA of bronze, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 26 **P.** Curious bronze KNIFE, $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.

It is very probable that this article is not of foreign origin; two exactly like it (one having the handle), found in Scotland, are engraved on page 270 of Wilson's Pre-historic Annals of Scotland.

- 27 **P.** Terra cotta female HEAD, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high; of early style.
- 28 **P.** Terra cotta HEAD of a diademed female, probably Juno, with traces of colour; of fine work; 4 inches high.
- 29 **P.** Large ornamented bronze FIBULA, with two knobs at the sides.
- 30 **P.** Double SPIRAL ORNAMENT of thick bronze wire, finely patinated.

- 31 **P.** Massive bronze ARMILLA, the ends of which are confined by a small ring.
- 32 **P.** Small bronze figure of a HARE running, as on the coins of Messana; finely patinated.
- 33 **D.** Bronze POTTER'S STAMP, in the form of a sandalled foot, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, of very fine workmanship, the ankle terminating with a lotus flower; under the sole is the name ΦΥΔΣΠΙΟΥ.
- 34 **D.** Fluted bronze ARMILLA, the ends terminating in bulbs and set with garnets; having four small rings attached to it.
- Formerly the property of the Bishop of Lichfield (Butler).
- 35 **P.** Small globular VASE of thick green glass, 2 inches high, with a handle on each side the neck. A very pretty little specimen.
- 33 to 35 presented by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, 1850.
- 36 **P.** Part of a bronze CHAIN BELT, made of rings and strong wire-work alternately.
- 37 **P.** Three small bronze BASES for columns.
- 36 and 37 from Dr. Braun's sale.
- 38 **P.** Large bronze FIBULA, with six flat rings round the bow.
- 39 **P.** Large hollow bronze FIBULA, neatly engraved and finely patinated.
- 40 **P.** SPIRAL ornament of thick bronze wire, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, mounted with a pin as a fibula.
- 41 **P.** Spirally-coiled finger RING of bronze wire, patinated.
- 42 **P.** FIBULA ingeniously and elegantly made from a piece of thick bronze wire, terminating in a flat circular coil; finely patinated and slightly engraved; $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 43 **P.** SHELL of the genus Unio, beautifully carved in crystal and polished; found in the Island of Coreyra.
- 44 **P.** Bronze FERULE from a mace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, 1 inch diameter, with three rows of spikes; well patinated.



MISCELLANEOUS

ETHNOGRAPHICAL CURIOSITIES.

LIST Y.

- 1 **W.** Cylindrical **VESSEL** made of birch bark, stamped with a pretty design, by the North American Indians; 9 inches high.
- 2 **D.** An **IMAGE** carved in jade stone and perforated at the sides, from the tombs in Mexico. Presented by Mr. Ferris, 1844; 2 inches high.
- 3 **D.** Two small clay **HEADS**, from the Mexican tombs. Given by Mrs. W. Hope, 1831.
- 4 **P.** **KNIVES** or flakes of obsidian, and block from which they are struck; from Central America.
- 5 Vacant.
- 6 **P.** Wooden **PADDLE**, 28½ inches long, covered with minute carving; from New Zealand.
- 7 **P.** Wooden **SWORD** or club, the edges serrated with sharks' teeth firmly tied in; from New Zealand; 21½ inches long.
- 8 **P.** Wooden **FLUTE**, 22 inches long, carved with a grotesque face; from New Zealand.
- 9 **P.** Short **SWORD**, the blade formed of a slab of walrus

tusk, the handle of bone tied on with whalebone; Esquimaux; 20 inches long.

- 10 **P.** Wooden FISH HOOK with bone barb, from New Zealand.
- 11 **W.** CRUCIFIX of mother-o'-pearl, with a figure of the Virgin on the reverse, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; taken from the neck of a Christian Copt, slain in battle in Egypt in 1801, by Captain Courtney Boyle.

Presented by Mr. John Marsh, of Hartington, 1821.

- 12 **D.** Small box or BASKET of wicker work or matting, neatly ornamented. Brought from Demerara by the Rev. S. Isaacson, and given by him.
- 13 **P.** Pair of Chinese SLIPPERS embroidered with gold thread.
- 14 **P.** Flat CLUB or patoo-patoo of hard green stone, from New Zealand.
- 15 **P.** Narrow stone AXE, set vertically in a curved wooden handle, inlaid with pearl and bone; South Sea Islands.
- 16 **P.** Copper MANILLA or ring money—the circulating medium at Calabar; exactly like the Celtic examples found in Ireland.
- 17 **P.** SPEAR head of flint, beautifully chipped by the North American Indians.
- 18 **D.** Samples of native CLOTH, brought from the Friendly Isles by Sir Joseph Banks, when he accompanied Captain Cook on his first voyage round the world, and given by him to White Watson.

Presented by Mr. Richard Anthony.

- 19 **W.** BOX of Indian papier-mache, containing three smaller boxes of irregular shape.
- 20 **P.** Long and narrow wooden SHIELD, sharp at each end, from Australia; called by the natives "Hielieman."
- 21 **P.** Teak wood CLUB, from Australia.
- 22 **D.** Two highly coloured Chinese PAINTINGS on rice paper, representing flowering shrubs in ornamental vases. Presented by the late Thomas Bateman, Esq., February, 1847.
- 23 **D.** CALABASH used as a drinking bowl in Demerara. Given by Mr. A. Garnett, 1837.

- 24 **D.** PIPE bowl of red clay, from the North of Africa. Presented by Mr. L. F. Bingham.
- 25 **P.** Two long ARROWS of cane or reed pointed with bone, same as some in the British Museum, labelled "Arrows from Moxas, used in the time of the Incas."
- 26 **P.** Terra cotta FROG, from the Mexican burying-places on the Isle of Sacrificios, near Vera Cruz.
- 27 **P.** Terra cotta IMAGE or idol, from the same place.
- 28 **P.** Conical SIGNET of green glass, engraved with a goat standing erect on each side a tree; and a flat PEBBLE, pierced for suspension; from Syria.
- 29 **P.** Two octagonal BEADS of green jasper, and an elongated one of agate; from Balbec.
- 30 **P.** Cornelian SIGNET, engraved with two horned antelopes; and CYLINDER of hematite, engraved with two human and two animal figures; from Babylon.
- 31 **P.** Curious LAMP in terra cotta, ornamented with human faces; probably from Central America.
- 32 Vacant.
- 33 **D.** Coarsely made clasp KNIFE, from Southern Africa. Given by Mr. L. F. Bingham.
- 34 **P.** Curious brass figure of a seated LION, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, with an inscription in remarkable characters engraved upon it; well patinated, and perfectly genuine, though of rude work. From the Collection of Mr. Rhodes, in 1846, to whom it was given by Captain George Angelo, as found by his son at Clausentum, a Roman station near Southampton, in 1828.

Most probably a Wendish idol, similar to those found at Prilwitz. See Prichard's Researches into the Physical Hist. of Mankind, Vol. III, page 427—8.

- 35 **P.** Jointed silver ORNAMENT set with marcasites, to hang down the front of a bridle.
- 36 **D.** String of purple and white cylindrical BEADS, made by the North American Indians from a shell of the genus Venus.
- 37 **D.** Part of a STRING of flat beads, made from a similar material, by natives of the South Sea Islands.

The two last presented by W. Fennell, Esq.

- 38 **P.** AXE head (same as the British celt) of nephrite or jade, from Tanna.
- 39 **D.** Three specimens of striped CLOTH, from Ashantee. Given by Mr. Fennell.
- 40 **D.** Pair of short Chinese SHOES of rushes, embroidered with butterflies in front. Presented by Mr. Joseph Hallows.
- 41 **W.** Brass HANDLE for a small knife, with Arabic (?) inscription.
- 42 **P.** Three brass BANGLES or bracelets, from Africa.
- 43 **P.** Five ARROW HEADS of iron, of different shapes, from Persepolis. From Mr. Stuart's Collection.
- 44 **T.** CAST of a piece of terra cotta, with fruit well executed in relief.
- 45 **P.** Rectangular Chinese PADLOCK of brass.
- 46 **P.** HOOF of the Indian buffalo, mounted with silver as a box, by a native.
- 47 **P.** Stone HATCHET, attached to a short elastic handle by cement, used by the natives of New South Wales in war. Brought from Port Philip, in 1837, by Mr. Robert Kerr, of Glasgow.
- 48 **D.** Oval STONE, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, carved in low relief with the bust of a female in a curious head-dress. Presented by His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.
- 49 **D.** CRUCIFIX for a rosary, made of an odoriferous composition, from Malta. Presented by Mrs. Williams.
- 50 **D.** Pair of MOCASSINS of deerskin, embroidered with porcupine quills, obtained from the Cree Indians by Major Jebb. Presented by the Rev. J. B. Jebb, of Walton.
- 51 **D.** SPEAR head of yellow flint, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, from North America.
- 52 **P.** Small oval FIGURE of a Chinese Mandarin, enamelled between threads of gold, as the Anglo-Saxon specimens.
- 53 **P.** Two specimens of "hashash" or IRON MONEY of El Obeyd, the capital of Kordofan, about three hundred miles west of the White Nile. From Mr. Brumell's Collection.
- 54 **D.** Pair of MOCASSINS of deerskin, embroidered with glass beads, brought from North America by Mr. Staley. Presented by Mrs. Romney.

- 55 **P.** Curiously-shaped **STONE AXE**, forked at the back ; an interesting relic of the extinct Mound Builders of North America.

See Squier and Davis' Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, page 218.

- 56 **P.** **ADZE** head of dark coloured stone, from the South Pacific.
- 57 **D.** Red **CAP** or fez with blue tassel, worn by the Turks. Presented by Mr. Samuel Rowland.
- 58 **P.** Small Chinese **FIGURE** carved in ivory, 3 inches high.
- 59 **P.** Seven small terra cotta **FIGURES**, from the ancient Toltesk graves on the Island of Sacrificios, in the Gulf of Mexico. Three of them represent males, the remainder females, one of whom holds a child.

See Archæologia, Vol. XXX, pages 138 and 339.

- 60 **D.** Three large **MATS**, beautifully woven, from the leaf of a native tree, by the inhabitants of the Samoan or Navigators' Islands.
- 61 **D.** Large piece of glazed **CLOTH** of a chocolate colour, prepared from the bark of a native tree, and used as a wrapper round the waist by the Samoan Islanders.
- 62 **D.** Upper **GARMENT** called "tiputa," of the same kind of cloth, with a hole for the head to go through ; the edges cut into a coarse kind of fringe.
- 63 **D.** Another large **CLOTH** for personal wear, of the same fabric, but ornamented with a pattern painted black and yellow.
- 64 **D.** Samoan **FISH HOOK** and line ; the barb of the former of tortoise-shell, and the shank of pearl ; the line of cocoa-nut-fibre.
- 65 **D.** **STONE HATCHET** or adze, prepared for use by being firmly tied to a short wooden shaft by cocoa-nut-fibre ; Samoa ; illustrative of the manner in which the British celt was used.
- 66 **D.** **SPEAR** with a double head of hard black wood, notched and tied on to the shaft ; altogether upwards of 9 feet long ; Samoa.

- 67 **D.** Samoan CLUB of hard wood, with five carved bands across it, 3 feet $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches long,
- 68 **D.** CUP made from the shell of a cocoa-nut, used by the Samoan Islanders in drinking an intoxicating liquor called "cava."
- 69 **D.** Crooked CLUB of hard wood, with carved handle, stained with blood; from the Feejee Islands; 3 feet 4 inches long.
- 70 **D.** Small celt-shaped AXE HEAD of jade, from the Hervey Islands.
- 71 **D.** BELT called "maro," beautifully woven in various patterns, 5 feet 6 inches long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; worn by the men of the Kingsmill Group of Islands in the South Pacific.

Nos. 60 to 71 were brought to England by the Rev. William Harbutt, agent of the London Missionary Society in the South Seas, and were presented by him to this Collection in January, 1852.

- 72 **P.** Old Dutch TILE with the figure of a tulip upon it, found in Brickhill Lane, London, April, 1852.
- 73 **P.** Hindoo IDOL in bronze, of considerable antiquity, representing figures of Brahma, Vishnu, and Siva seated cross-legged upon a platform; $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long by $4\frac{1}{2}$ wide.
- 74 **P.** Silver figure of BUDDHA, 5 inches high, exclusive of the base, representing him seated in a cross-legged position.
- 75 **P.** Seated figure of BUDDHA upon a square pedestal, beautifully cast in bronze and chased; $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches high.
- 76 **P.** Large CLUB made from a hard wood tree, with the knotty root still remaining, and some of the projections inlaid with pegs of bone; 3 feet 9 inches long; from the South Seas.
- 77 **P.** Paddle-shaped CLUB of heavy red wood, 2 feet 3 inches long.
- 78 **P.** STONE ADZE highly polished, and beautifully tied on a square shaft, 2 feet 8 inches long, deeply carved throughout the entire length; from the South Seas.
- 79 **P.** An Esquimaux HARPOON, consisting of a barbed head made of two pieces of bone, pointed with a small piece of iron, and mounted on a shaft of drift wood

hooped with whalebone, to which is attached a line of whale's hide; and having the bladder of a seal by way of float; 5 feet 1 inch long.

- 80 **P.** QUIVER for the reception of arrows, worn by the Chiefs of Bambarra, in Africa. It is made of thin wood covered with leather, some of which is tanned with the hair on; it is also ornamented with leathern tassels and studs—the latter identical in form with the jet studs found in Celtic Tumuli. Total length, 3 feet.
- 81 **P.** Similar QUIVER, partly covered with perforated leather, wanting the cover; 25 inches long.

76 to 81 from the Collection of Mr. Wenham Martin.

- 82 **P.** Iron SWORD in a wooden sheath, to which is attached a small basket of cane, having twelve small idols, carved in wood, fastened to it with shreds of cotton print. Said to be used for the purpose of decapitating human victims offered in sacrifice in Ashantee; and it is supposed that each of the little figures was added on the occasion of a sacrifice.
- 83 **P.** Peruvian VESSEL of black glazed earth in the form of a fish or seal, which gives a mellow, flute-like sound when blown into; $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high. From the Collection of Mr. B. Hertz.
- 84 **P.** Mexican VASE or bottle of red earth, slightly painted, modelled in the form of a grotesque human head; $11\frac{3}{4}$ inches high.
- 85 **P.** Two Mexican EAR-RINGS of a crescent shape, made from thin plates of gold; one $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, the other 1 inch.
- 86 **P.** GOLD FIGURE of a female with long hair, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, weighing 7dwt. 22gr.

One like it is engraved in Plate VII of the folio atlas accompanying the Spanish edition of Rivero and Tschudi's Peruvian Antiquities; and another in the British Museum is labelled "From the Tombs of Islet, Pellollo; Guiana.

- 87 **P.** ANOTHER of silver like the last, but 3 inches high.
- 88 **P.** Grotesque male FIGURE OF SILVER holding a bunch of Indian corn, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.

One similar engraved in Plate IX of "Peruvian Antiquities."

- 89 to 92 **P.** Four small grotesque SILVER IMAGES, perforated for suspension, from $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch high.
- 93 **P.** Small silver figure of a BIRD, with a hole for suspension.
- 84 to 93 from the Collection of Mons. Boocke.
- 94 **P.** North American Indian SCALPING KNIFE, in deer-skin case, ornamented with beads, &c.
- 95 **P.** North American MEDICINE BAG, made from the skin of some animal, ornamented with pieces of coloured cloth. It contains bones and feathers of a species of woodpecker, and is stained with blood.
- 96 **P.** North American PIPE of steatite, the bowl carved with a human face; 8 inches long.
- 97 **P.** Oval wooden LIP ORNAMENT, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.
- 98 **P.** Esquimaux HEAD-DRESS of sealskin, fringed round the front with bone pendants, in the midst of which is a bear's tooth.
- 99 **P.** Esquimaux SPEAR head of bone, near 9 inches long, with a loop of cord attached to it, made from sinew.
- 100 **P.** INSTRUMENT (perhaps a whistle) made from the bone of a bird, about 3 inches long, to which are attached, by cordage of sinew, a string of small shells, a circular piece of brass, and a lock of human hair.

From the South Seas.

- 101 **P.** Thick BRAID or head ornament of grass (?), to which are attached numerous locks of human hair, of different colours and texture.

One in the British Museum marked "From Tanna."

- 102 **P.** COMB, 7 inches long, made from the rind of some plant. From New Caledonia.
- 103 **D.** Chinese BRACELET enamelled with green and white flowers on a blue ground. Presented by Henry Norman, Esq.
- 104 **D.** FLY FLAPPER of horsehair, set in a carved wood handle, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Brought from Ashantee, and presented by the Rev. Thompson Hesk, Wesleyan Missionary to Africa.

- 105 **P.** Small cup-shaped ARTICLE, made from four pieces of pearly shell.
- 106 **P.** Semi-circular NECK ORNAMENT, 5 inches across, cut from a pearly Ostrea by the natives of Solomon's Islands.
- 107 **P.** Four SPOONS from New Georgia, three of which are cut from a pearly bivalve shell; the other from a large green shell of the genus Turbo.
- 108 **P.** Two pair of ARMLETS, cut from a trochus-shell of considerable size, by the natives of New Georgia.
- 109 **P.** GIRDLE consisting of twenty-five white shells of the genus Nerita, tied upon a platted cord of vegetable fibre. From New Georgia.
- 110 **P.** Small NECKLACE composed of shells, alternating with bones of birds. From New Georgia.
- 111 **P.** Two COMBS very ingeniously made from slips of reed by the natives of Otaheite; also a wooden comb.

Appended to the most primitive one is the following writing, in the autograph of Sir Joseph Banks: "Otaheitian comb before their intercourse with Europeans; the other specimen was since." There is reason to believe that Nos. 105 to 111 were brought to England by Captain Cook; they were purchased at the sale of Mr. Croker's curiosities in December, 1854.

- 112 **P.** PERUVIAN VESSEL in the form of a double bottle, one of the necks terminating in the head of an animal; of fine black clay, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.

"These utensils are found buried with the Ancient Peruvians; and with them some Indian corn is generally found."—Extract from the letter of Mr. Boardman, by whom this specimen was brought from Lima in 1846, for Mr. Croker.

- 113 **P.** Ancient MEXICAN VESSEL of terra cotta, 8 inches high, ornamented with a human face, and a snake twining round the neck of the vessel.

A very fine specimen.

- 114 **P.** A Mexican PITCHER-shaped vase of red clay, 10 inches high, in the form of a grotesque human figure covered with snakes.
- 115 **P.** Ancient Mexican PATERA or two-handled dish of red terra cotta, 12 inches long, 4 inches high; decorated

with six human figures, each enveloped in the coils of a serpent.

- 116 **P.** Ancient Mexican two-handed CUP, 4 inches high, of red clay, impressed with an ornamental stamp.
- 117 **P.** A large grotesque FIGURE of a man in baked clay, 14 inches high, with a smaller figure in front.
- 118 **P.** A grotesque human HEAD of hard baked clay, 3 inches wide.
- 119 **P.** Three small pieces of the ornamented POTTERY of the Ancient North American Mound Builders; found at Ellisburgh, Jefferson County.

The style of decoration bears a remarkably close affinity to that on the Celtic drinking cups. Nos. 105 to 119 were purchased at the sale of Mr. Crofton Croker's Collection, December, 1854.

- 120 **P.** ANCIENT MEXICAN HORNED HEAD-DRESS or helmet of wood, inlaid in mosaic with turquoise, malachite, coral (?), and mother-o'-pearl; $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, 8 inches wide. Purchased in Paris by Mr. Chaffers, 1854.

Probably unique, there being no specimen in any of the museums that I have hitherto visited. The design in front is somewhat similar to the winged ornament represented at page 384 of J. L. Stephens' *Incidents of Travel in Central America*, 8vo, 1854.

MISCELLANEOUS SKULLS,

&c.

LIST R. I.

Marked with Roman numerals, to distinguish them from those found in the Celtic Tumuli.

- 1 **T.** Lower JAW of an Anglo-Saxon female, from a Barrow on Breach Downs, near Canterbury, September, 1844.
- 2 **P.** SKULL of a ROMAN female, from the City excavations, London, May, 1845.
- 3 **P.** SKULL (without the lower jaw), found in Jubber Gate, York, July, 1845.

With frontal suture.

- 4 **P.** Imperfect SKELETON of a Roman female, found in a leaden coffin, near Holgate Lane, York, June, 1845.
- 5 **T.** Imperfect SKULL, and humerus which had been fractured and joined during life; found, surrounded by large iron nails, near the last, in August, 1845; Roman.
- 6 **T.** Imperfect CRANIUM of a Roman, found near the last.
- 7 **P.** CRANIUM from the interior of a tomb of red tiles,

- each of which was stamped with the inscription of the Sixth Legion ; found near the last, in September, 1845.
- 8 **P.** Strong lower **JAW** with fine teeth, said to have been dug up out of the grave of Richard Turpin, the famous highwayman, in St. George's Churchyard, York.
- 9 **P.** **HEAD** of a **NEW ZEALAND** Chief, ornamented with tattooing, and having a profusion of hair ; in fine preservation.
- 10 **P.** Fragments of the **SKULLS** of three young persons, and one infant, found with skeletons of horses, &c., beneath the limestone gravel in the valley near Conksbury Bridge, Youlgrave, in April, 1847.
- The bronze fibula E. I., No. 189, was found near the same place.
- 11 **D.** Portions of a **SKELETON**, found on Stanton Moor. Presented by W. P. Thornhill, Esq.
- The head of one thigh bone injured during life.
- 12 **P.** **SKULL** of ancient **GREEK**, wanting the maxillary bones, found in a tomb at Syracuse.
- Lot 182 of the Duke of Buckingham's antiquities, from Stowe.
- 13 **P.** Portions of a tall and slender **SKELETON**, found under the limestone gravel at Dower, near Sterndale, Derbyshire, November, 1850.
- 14 **P.** Part of the **SKULL** of an aged person, found six feet beneath the surface in Bootham, York, 18th March, 1851.
- Probably Roman.
- 15 **P.** **SKULL** of a young person, found near the last.
- 16 **P.** Dark coloured **SKULL** of an elderly person, found 9 feet below the surface, in digging a cellar at the corner of Longclose Lane, York, 20th March, 1851.
- 17 **P.** Very thick and heavy **SKULL** of an old person, found as the last.
- 18 **P.** **SKULL** of a person in the prime of life, found as the last ; a female.
- 19 **P.** Thin **SKULL** laterally expanded, and having very long styloid processes, found as above.
- 20 **P.** Small female **SKULL**, rather aged, found as above.

- 21 **P.** Dark coloured SKULL, rather elongated, found as the last, a day or two later.

16 to 21 are, probably, mediæval. From their appearance before being cleaned, it was evident they had been deposited upon a sandy surface, beneath an accumulation of artificial earth, containing sherds of Roman and mediæval pottery.

- 22 **P.** SKULL of an EGYPTIAN mummy—a characteristic specimen.
- 23 **P.** Lower JAW and some other bones of a young individual, found with the bronze Hercules (List E. I., No. 194), at Peaseholm Green, York, in June, 1852.
- 24 to 29 **P.** Six perfect SKULLS, found in excavations in the Roman cemetery on the Mount, York, 28th July, 1852.

Some are very fine and characteristic.

- 30 **P.** Lower JAWS of three other individuals, found at the same time.
- 31 **P.** ROMAN SKULL, found in the same cemetery, 14th August, 1852.
- 32 **P.** SKULL of a female (?), from the same cemetery, 16th August.
- 33 **P.** SKULL of a person in the prime of life, found as the last, on the 16th September. The lower jaw and one of the vertebræ of the neck have been cut through with some instrument before the body was interred.
- 34 **R.** SKULL, apparently of a female, in fine preservation, found with some others in cutting the Malton and Driffield Railway, near Boardhill tunnel.

Probably Anglo-Saxon.

- 35 **P.** SKULL of a young person, found six feet deep in a fissure covered with a calcareous deposit, by the side of the River Wye, in Monsal Dale, Derbyshire, in May, 1854.

Bones of fish and animals were found in the same cavity; also the flint instrument, List I., No. 349.

- 36 **D.** SKULL of HINDOO (wanting the lower jaw), brought from Bombay. Presented by Mr. Alfred Roberts, Scarborough.

- 37 **D.** Some imperfect BONES of three individuals, from mediæval stone coffins, 1854.
- 38 **P.** Imperfect CRANIUM, fragments of two others, jaw and teeth of horses, stag's horn, &c., found with the fragments of iron, List H., No. 141, about four feet from the surface, in levelling in front of the cavern near Buxton, called Pool's Hole, 24th November, 1854.
- 39 **P.** Imperfect CRANIUM, found in the Thames, in 1854, with weapons of bronze.

The frontal bone has been fractured during life, as there is a circular orifice upwards of three quarters of an inch diameter through it, which is nicely healed round.

- 40 **P.** Imperfect CRANIUM of a female, found with the last.
- 41 **P.** SKULL (wanting the lower jaw), found with Roman remains in Wood Street, Cheapside, London, January, 1855.

RELICS
CONNECTED WITH
REMARKABLE PERSONS
OR
LOCALITIES.

LIST O. I.

- 1 **W.** Leaden BULLET from the field of battle, Edge Hill, Warwickshire. Presented by T. Masters. Esq.
Battle fought 23rd October, 1642.
- 2 **W.** Piece of a branch cut from the ROYAL OAK at Boscobel in 1802, by John Marsh, and presented by him.
- 3 **D.** Pair of stones for ear-rings, made from the stone of Old LONDON BRIDGE.
- 4 **D.** Piece of BRECCIA from the foundation of the same. Given by S. Fossick, Esq.
- 5 **P.** Turned box, made of oak from YORK MINSTER, with an engraved plate of bell-metal in the lid, "Burnt May 20, 1840."
- 6 **D.** Vitrified glass, and brass nail from one of the seats

- fused to it, from the HOUSES of PARLIAMENT, Westminster.
- 7 **D.** Iron grape shot from WATERLOO. Presented by Mrs. Gibson.
 - 8 **D.** Piece of wood from the ROTHSAÿ CASTLE steam-boat, wrecked on the Welsh Coast in 1831. Given by Mrs. Hope.
 - 9 **D.** Piece of stone from BETHLEHEM; grain from Lebanon; and Syrian thorn.
 - 10 **D.** Olive leaves from the MOUNT of OLIVES.
9 and 10 brought by Mr. Critchlow, and given by Mrs. Anthony.
 - 11 **P.** Two large slabs of oak, with numerals to indicate the draught of water, from the cutwater of the ROYAL GEORGE, line-of-battle ship, sunk at Spithead, 29th August, 1782.
 - 12 **P.** Two MUSKET BARRELS, encrusted together; Royal George.
 - 13 **P.** STOCK of a large pistol; Royal George.
 - 14 **P.** Iron GRAPE SHOT; Royal George.
 - 15 **P.** Spongy SEA WEED, which was growing upon the decks of the Royal George when the timbers of that ill-fated vessel were recovered by Colonel Pasley and his divers, in 1843.
 - 16 **P.** Concreted GUNPOWDER, from one of the guns of the Mary Rose, ship of war, sunk at Spithead, 20th July, 1545, and recovered by Mr. Dean in 1840.
 - 17 **P.** Piece of OAK, from the same vessel.
 - 18 **P.** Two MUSKET FLINTS, calcined by the fire at the Tower in 1841.
 - 19 **P.** Large STONE SHOT, made of Kentish rag, from the Mary Rose.
 - 20 **P.** Large STONE SHOT with part of the cannon, in which it was at the time the vessel went down, adhering to it.
 - 21 **P.** Curious BRASS SHEAVE, 6½ inches diameter with an oyster-shell adhering to it.

Lot 79 of Mr. Dean's sale of relics, recovered from the Mary Rose, 12th November, 1840. See Archæologist, Vol. I, page 122.

- 22 **P.** Section of a PUMP of elm.

19 to 22 from the Mary Rose, two hundred and ninety-five years under water.

- 23 **P.** Large IRON HOOK, with an oyster-shell adhering to it.
 24 **P.** Glass quart BOTTLE, encrusted with serpulæ, &c.

23 and 24 from the Royal George.

- 25 **D.** Fragment of moulded stone, bearing marks of fire, from CLIFFORD'S TOWER, York.
 26 **D.** Piece of METAL, broken from one of the bells at Bakewell Church, by being rung on the Fast Day, 24th March, 1847.
 27 **D.** Piece of red granite from POMPEY'S PILLAR, Alexandria. Given by Mr. Watmough.
 28 **D.** Shoe of a draught ox, from the field of battle, WAKEFIELD, fought 31st December, 1460. Given by Mr. Fennell.
 29 **P.** Broad-headed IRON NAIL, from one of the gates of York.
 30 **D.** Part of the ROPE twisted from linen by De la Tude, by means of which he made his escape from the Bastille.

From the Stowe Collection.

- 31 **D.** Mass of fused percussion CAPS, from the ruins of the Tower Armoury after the fire in 1841. Given to the Duke of Buckingham by Captain Boldero.
 32 **D.** Piece of oak from the TEMERAIRE, of ninety-eight guns; engaged at Trafalgar, &c.; broken up in 1842.
 33 **D.** ASSIGNAT or paper money of the French Revolution, 1792, of the value of five livres.

30 to 33 presented by Mr. Peter Whelan.

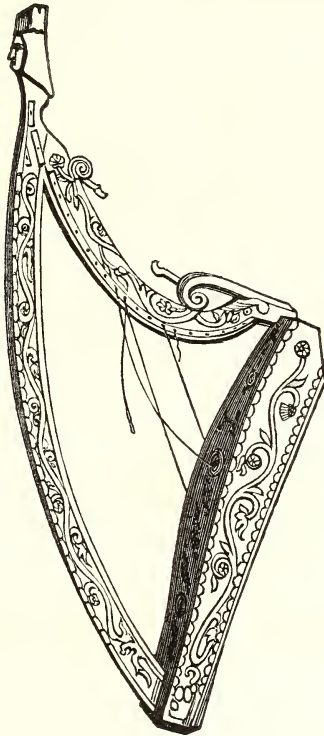
- 34 **P.** Silver and enamel CROSS of Bonaparte's Legion of Honour.
 35 **D.** Piece of crimson silk velvet, cut from the THRONE of Louis Phillippe in the Tuileries, during the Revolution of February, 1848. Presented by Thomas Brushfield, Esq.
 36 **W.** Tallow CANDLE, left in Lathkilm Dale Mine about the year 1760, at the time when the works were stopped by an unexpected influx of water, which drowned several of the miners: also two pair of small iron WHEELS, from one of the waggons used to convey the metal, &c., along the levels in the same mine. Recovered about the year 1828.

- 37 **D.** Piece of OAK from a bed-post, and piece of mahogany from a piano, torn off by the electric fluid during a thunderstorm, on the 9th of August, 1850, in the house of Mr. Thomas Sheldon, of Elton. Given by Mr. Sheldon.
- 38 **D.** Leaden bullet from the field of battle, MARSTON MOOR, near York, fought 2nd July, 1644. Given by the Rev. A. F. Beckerlegge.
- 39 **P.** Brass ACCOUTREMENT from a soldier's belt, from Waterloo.
- 40 **D.** PIN taken from the head of Lady Dorothy Manners, who died 24th June, 1584, whilst her coffin was open during the alteration of Bakewell Church in 1841.
- 41 **D.** Small piece of SOAP, and needle-case turned from the oak of the Royal George, both recovered by Mr. Dean, previous to the removal of the main part of the vessel. Given by T. N. Brushfield, Esq.
- 42 **D.** Piece of SAILCLOTH, left by Sir John Franklin at Cape Spencer, near Wellington Straits, in May, 1846, and brought to England by Captain Penny. Presented by Miss Pidcock.
- 43 **P.** SIDE SADDLE upon which the young lady, who was murdered, together with her lover, in the Winnats, near Castleton, about the year 1758, was riding at the time of the commission of the crime. It was shortly afterwards purchased by one of the Willis family, of Grindleford Bridge, from whose descendants it was obtained in January, 1852.

I think the first notice of this tragical affair is to be found in the Methodist Magazine for 1785, but not being in possession of a complete series of that publication, I cannot verify the reference. It has, however, been frequently reprinted,

- 44 **P.** Conventual RELIQUARY, measuring 16 inches by 13, in the form of a shrine or altar, between four pillars; the whole most laboriously executed in gilt and coloured paper, with numerous settings of coloured glass; at the back is a small picture of the flight into Egypt; and in ornamental recesses are small pieces of bones of SS. Apethinus Martyr, Olimpius M., Venerano (?) M., and Theodore M.

- 45 **D.** Small portion of **SKIN** from the body of Lord Darnley, husband of Mary Queen of Scots.
- 46 **P.** Four leaden **BULLETS**, found in the courtyard of **PONTEFRACT** Castle, Yorkshire, 2nd September, 1854.
- 47 **W.** Mahogany **READING FRAME**, which belonged to the Rev. Robert Kelsall, near fifty years minister of the old Presbyterian congregations at Great Hucklow and Bradwell, Derbyshire. He died 23rd June, 1772, aged seventy-three. The epitaph on his tomb in Tideswell Churchyard is printed in the Rev. Joseph Hunter's *History of Hallamshire*, page 170.



No. 48.

- 48 **P.** An **IRISH HARP**; one of the few specimens that remain of a once celebrated instrument. Noticed in

Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Hall's Ireland, Vol. 11, page 410, with a woodcut from a drawing by Maclise, re-produced in the above engraving. From the Collection of Thomas Crofton Croker, Esq., sold by Messrs. Puttick and Simpson, 22nd December, 1854.

At the contentions or meetings of the bards of Ireland, between the years 1730 and 1750, which were generally held every three years at Bruree, County Limerick, the Rev. Charles Bunworth was five times chosen umpire or president. The harp now under notice bears this inscription on the front:—MADE BY. JOHN KELLY, FOR. THE REV^D CHARLES. BUNWORTH. BALTDANIEL 1734.—*Extract from Mr. Croker's Sale Catalogue.*

DEFENSIVE ARMOUR.

LIST A.

- 1 **P.** SUIT OF ARMOUR of bright steel, extending to the knees ; of the time of James I.
Attached to it is a pair of modern jambs.
- 2 **D.** Triangular gusset of CHAIN MAIL, formed of small rings, found near Wentworth Castle, Yorkshire. From White Watson's Collection. Presented by Mr. James Frost.
- 3 **W.** Iron MORION or helmet, of the kind worn by the common soldiers in the reign of Charles I. Presented by Mr. William Yates, 1816.
- 4 **W.** Part of the skirt of a BUFF DOUBLET, worn beneath the cuirass in the reign of Charles I ; found in the roof of an old house at Rowsley, Derbyshire, by Mr. W. Bateman, in 1820.
- 5 **P.** Circular German tilting SHIELD, 27 inches diameter, of polished steel, beautifully engraved.
- 6 **P.** Pair of short TASSETS or thigh pieces, beautifully engraved and damasked with gold ; from a suit of Milan (?) armour of the sixteenth century.
- 7 **P.** MORION or head-piece.
- 8 **P.** CUIRASS, consisting of breast and back plates.

9 **P.** Similar CUIRASS.

10 **P.** Similar CUIRASS.

7 to 10 of the time of Charles I, and purchased at York.

11 **R.** Piece of ARMOUR for the right knee, temp. James I; found at Normanby, near Pickering, Yorkshire, 1850.

12 **D.** Two fragments of a large piece of CHAIN MAIL, of the time of Edward I; found upon Mansfield Forest, about the year 1800. Presented by Mr. Joseph Hallows.

13 **P.** Four small pieces of CHAIN MAIL, of different kinds, found in Brickhill Lane, London, July, 1852.

14 **P.** Circular piece of CONVEX IRON, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, from the knee or elbow of a suit of plate armour; found as the last.

15 **P.** HELMET of the time of Elizabeth or James I, originally from Bowdon Church, Cheshire. The vizor has been removed, and some bars attached in its place, in order to render it more heraldic. Bought at the sale of Mr. James Drew's Collection, Manchester, 1852.

16 **P.** A very fine HAUBERK of CHAIN MAIL, composed of iron rings interlaced together, and each riveted separately; apparently of English manufacture, of the close of the thirteenth century.

A most excellent, rare, and genuine specimen, weighing 19lbs.

MISCELLANEOUS WEAPONS,

&c.

LIST E.

- 1 **W.** Norman PRYCK SPUR, found in a grave in Ashford Churchyard, in August, 1826.

Very rare.

- 2 **W.** Another NORMAN SPUR, found in the courtyard of Peveril's Castle, at Castleton. From Mr. Bird's Collection.
- 3 **W.** Handsome SPUR with a very large rowel; of the sixteenth century.
- 4 **W.** Remarkably handsome SPUR, with open-work sides; of the time of Charles I.

3 and 4 from Mr. Barritt's Collection, 1820.

- 5 **W.** HALBERT or watch bill, from Hartington Hall, used during the Rebellion in 1745, and probably in the Civil Wars previously.
- 6 **W.** Spear-shaped HALBERT, found with the piece of leather (List A., 4), in the roof an old house at Rowsley, in 1820, by Mr. W. Bateman.
- 7 **D.** Small old-fashioned steel CROSS BOW. Given by Mr. Frost.

- 8 **W.** Two **ARROW HEADS** of iron, found near the Castle, Middleton, May, 1830.
- 9 **D.** Leathern **BELT**, with three embroidered pouches; brought from Turkey by Captain Barker, of Youlgrave, circ. 1790. Presented by Mr. Henry Buxton.
- 10 **P.** Steel **CROSS BOW**, made by "Ward, Warrington," No. 516.
- 11 **P.** American bowie **KNIFE**.
- 12 **P.** Twelve iron **ARROW POINTS**, sewed on a card; some found in Middleton, others from the Thames, as marked on the card.
- 13 **P.** Partisan or **HALBERT** on a staff; "Essex" engraved on the blade.
- 14 **P.** **ANOTHER**, similar.
- 15 **P.** Large iron **SPEAR**, $18\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, the socket fluted, and having an iron cotter through it; from the Thames, 1847.

A rare variety, considered to be Saxon by Mr. C. Roach Smith.

- 16 **D.** **HALBERT** or watch bill, like No. 5; originally from Winfield Manor, Derbyshire. Presented by Mr. James Smith, of Ashford.
- 17 **P.** Iron **ARROW HEAD**, with unusually long barbs, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, found in widening the course of the Bradford stream, near Middleton, November, 1845.
- 17* **P.** **HALBERT** or partisan, covered with heraldic engraving and mottos, and dated 1628.
- 18 **P.** Iron **SPEAR**, $21\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, the socket inlaid with silver; from the Thames, April, 1848.

A fine specimen; probably Saxon.

- 19 **P.** Short iron **SPEAR**, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; from the Thames, September, 1848.
- 20 **P.** **SPUR** inlaid with silver, found as the last.
- 21 **P.** Heavy **BRIDLE BIT**, which has been plated, of the time of Charles I; found in Cleveland, Yorkshire.
- 22 **W.** Half of a stone **MOULD**, constructed to cast two bullets at once; found in making the garden at Rock Cottage, Middleton, April, 1833.
- 23 **P.** Two mediæval **SPURS**, found in London in 1844.
- 24 **P.** Four **SPURS** of later date, found as the last.

- 25 **P.** JAVELIN head with very long barbs, like No. 17; found with tusks of boars, &c., seven feet beneath the surface, in Matlock Street, Bakewell, 15th June, 1849.
- 26 **P.** Iron ARROW HEAD, found three feet from the surface, in Burton Closes, Bakewell, 18th September, 1850.
- 27 **P.** Piece of brass from the top of a STANDARD, with a socket to receive the shaft. It is ornamented by an incised interlacing pattern, and a rudely-executed horse's head projects from each side.

Evidently of considerable antiquity, perhaps Saxon.

- 28 **P.** Iron axe-shaped INSTRUMENT, with a short spike at the back.
- 29 **P.** Iron PIKE or spear head, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 30 **P.** SPUR with neck, 5 inches long; temp. Henry VI.
- 31 **P.** SPUR with short neck; temp. Charles I.

29 to 31 from Brickhill Lane, July, 1852.

- 32 **P.** Iron ARROW or javelin head, with lengthy barbs, like Nos. 17 and 25; from the Thames at Battersea, 17th September, 1853.
- 33 **P.** Excellent street CROSS BOW, made by "Barker, Wigan."
- 34 **P.** French SAPPER'S SPADE, used in the army of
L
Napoleon Bonaparte, inscribed CORPS. IMPÉ. DU.
GENIE.
- 35 **P.** Short iron WEAPON, mounted on a staff, probably Chinese.
- 36 **P.** Iron CANNON BALL, found in Romney Marsh, Kent, 1844.

SWORDS, RAPIERS, DAGGERS, &c.

LIST B.

- 1 **W.** A RAPIER with a genuine Solingen blade, of the extraordinary length of $41\frac{1}{2}$ inches, set in an open-work guard, and having the grip covered with platted wire. It originally belonged to Peter Seddon, of Prestwich, in Lancashire, a captain in Colonel Duckinfield's Regiment in the Parliamentary Army; temp. Charles I. Purchased from his descendant, Thomas Seddon, 1820.

Captain Seddon died 30th November, 1697, aged eighty-two.

- 2 **P.** RAPIER with cup-shaped guard; name on the blade, "Heinrich Brabender."
- 3 **W.** Triangular-bladed RAPIER, found in taking down an old house at Monyash, Derbyshire, in 1826.

The hilt, which was of silver, is removed.

- 4 **P.** RAPIER with openwork guard, enclosing medallion portraits, of the time of Queen Elizabeth; found near Tideswell.
- 5 **W.** Horseman's SWORD with brass guard, of the time of Charles I.

From the name MAURICE being roughly engraved upon the lower part of the guard, it is probable that this sword belonged to a trooper in

one of the regiments commanded by Prince Maurice, the nephew of Charles I and brother to Prince Rupert.

- 6 **W.** HUNTING SWORD or Couteau de chasse, 29½ inches long, with handsomely engraved blade and ebony handle; found in a cellar in Market Street, Manchester; circ. 1820.
- 7 **W.** Parliamentary SABRE, with leaf-shaped guard; the blade engraved with an equestrian figure and the inscription "In te Domine speravi non confundar in æternum."—Psalm xxxi, verse 1.
- 8 **D.** Basket-hilted SWORD, found upon Wolfscote Hill, near Biggen, Derbyshire. Presented by Mr. Thomas Bentley.
- 9 **P.** Blade of a BROADSWORD, inscribed "J. Hunsloe me fecit," found upon Fin Cop, near Ashford.
- 10 **W.** Old Highland CLAYMORE, with basket hilt and copper grip.
- 11 **D.** Blade of a heavy TURKISH SABRE with inscriptions; brought from Turkey by Captain Barker, of Youlgrave; circ. 1790. Given by Mr. H. Buxton.
- 12 **D.** Modern SABRE in an engraved brass sheath, with belt, &c. Presented by Mr. Peter Kirkham.
- 13 **D.** SABRE and belt worn by the High Peak Volunteers (Derbyshire), in the beginning of the present century. Given by John Jones.
- 14 **D.** Fine long RAPIER, of the time of Elizabeth, found at Newton Grange, Derbyshire. Presented by Mr. P. P. Fidler.
- 15 **P.** MALAY CREESE or dagger, with waved blade and curiously carved handle.
- 16 **P.** Small RAPIER, found at Tadcaster.
- 17 **D.** Blade of a small DAGGER, found in an old building at Rowsley, 1847.
- 18 **P.** Large SWORD with plain fish-skin handle, found at York, inside some part of the walls, in 1840.
- 19 **P.** Fine old Highland BROADSWORD, with the original buff lining of the guard remaining; from York.
- 20 **P.** Cavalry officer's SWORD, with steel scabbard and handsomely engraved blade; maker, Osborne, Birmingham, and Pall Mall, London.

- 21 **D.** French Lancer's **SABRE**, brought from Waterloo by a soldier in the service of Mr. Watmough, who had broken his own sword on the field of battle. Presented by Mr. Watmough, jun., 13th September, 1847.
- 22 **D.** Mediæval **DAGGER** with wooden handle, the blade richly damasked with gold; maker, IOHANNES Found, along with the skeleton of a horse, by draining at Escrick, Yorkshire, in 1847. Presented by Mr. William Bowman.
- It measures $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length. One like it is engraved in Grose's Ancient Armour, plate 60, figure 3, where it is called Saxon.
- 23 **D.** **GUARD** of a broadsword, and steel scabbard of the same, found by ploughing at Bole Hill, Bakewell Moor; circ. 1837. Presented by Mr. John Martin.
- 24 **P.** Part of the **BLADE** of an ancient two-edged iron sword, found in Ireland.
- 25 **P.** **BROADSWORD** of the time of Elizabeth or James I, with the original handle covered with wire.
- 26 **P.** Turkish **DAGGER** in red leather sheath.
- 27 **D.** Modern **CUTLASS** with sheath and belt complete. Given by E. Spencer, Esq.
- 28 **D.** Mediæval **DAGGER**, much corroded, 14 inches long, discovered in digging foundations for the new County Hospital, York, in July, 1849. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq.

Of the kind used by knights of the fifteenth century, along with the larger swords. See Grose's Armour, plate 27, figure 3.

- 29 **P.** Small **RAPIER** with brass handle.
- 30 **P.** Basket-hilted **BROADSWORD**, of the time of Elizabeth or James I, with the guard and pommel finely damasked with silver.
- 31 **P.** **RAPIER** with the guard and pommel beautifully perforated.
- 32 **P.** **RAPIER** with chased iron hilt.
- 33 **W.** Small double-edged **SWORD**, 26 inches long, wanting the guard; the pommel terminating in a plume of three feathers.
- 34 **P.** **CUTLASS**, rather less than 2 feet long; the handle neatly damasked with silver.

- 35 **P.** CUTLASS like the last, but with a plainer handle; found close to the surface, in a field near Flagg, Derbyshire, 1852.
- 36 **P.** Long RAPIER of the sixteenth century, wanting the handle; found near Rowsley, in cutting the Railway, in 1849.
- 37 **P.** Midshipman's DIRK with a gilt handle, terminating in a lion's head; in a chased and gilt sheath, fitted with chains for suspension.

FIRE - ARMS.

LIST D.

- 1 **W.** Lock from an early MATCHLOCK, of the time of Henry VIII.
- 2 **W.** Lock of a WHEEL LOCK gun, of the time of Elizabeth.
- 3 **W.** Lock with the match, and FLINT AND STEEL contrivances in combination.

See Archæologia, Vol. XXXI, page 492, on the subject of these curious locks.

- 4 **P.** Curious Swedish CARBINE, of remarkably high finish, with octagonal barrel and hair trigger; maker, "A. Morner, Stockholm, Rusbaum." Of the seventeenth century. From Hopton Hall.
- 5 **P.** RIFLE with octagonal barrel; maker, "Paul Poser, Arag;" with modern stock and fittings. From Hopton Hall.
- 6 **D.** MUSKET with bayonet, of the time of George II; "Bumford, maker."
- 7 **P.** Modern BAYONET.
- 8 **P.** FOWLING PIECE with an old Spanish barrel, inlaid with silver.
- 9 **P.** Military RIFLE with octagonal barrel, of the time of George III.

- 10 **C.** Flint and steel LOCK, of the time of Charles II; from Wetton.
- 11 **P.** Lock from a MATCHLOCK gun, of the time of William III.
- See Archæologia, Vol. XXXI, page 492.
- 12 **P.** MUSKET of the time of James I or Charles, with the original stock and fittings; a fine specimen.
- 13 **W.** FOWLING PIECE formerly belonging to Ralph Sterndale, of Pole Hall, Hartington, who died 4th July, 1796, aged seventy-five.
- 14 **W.** FOWLING PIECE with twisted barrel, with mahogany case and appurtenances complete; made for William Bateman by "John Manton and Son, Dover Street, London, No. 7,082," in 1820.
- 15 **W.** FOWLING PIECE with Damascus barrel, made for W. Bateman, by Conway, of Manchester; with mahogany case.
- 16 **P.** DOUBLE-BARREL GUN with Damascus barrels, back-action locks, and oak case; made by Eden Smith, Sheffield, in 1843,
- 17 **P.** EASTERN GUN with beautifully twisted barrel, inlaid with gold and silver; the stock inlaid with pearl, enamelled and silver studs, &c.; nearly 4 feet long. From Mr. Wenman Martin's Collection.
- 18 **P.** Old brass-barrelled BLUNDERBUSS.
- 19 **P.** Short RIFLE of large bore.

PISTOLS.

LIST C.

- 1 **P.** Large **HOLSTER PISTOL** of the latter part of the seventeenth century; the barrel and furniture of iron, richly carved with patterns in low relief and openwork, and bearing the crest of a ram's head; the stock of sycamore, carved in the same style; maker, "J. Shaw, London."

A beautiful work of art. A pair of very similar pistols may be seen in the collection of arms from Windsor, deposited in Marlborough House 1854.

- 2 **P.** Brace of **HOLSTER PISTOLS** of superior workmanship, heavily mounted with carved silver furniture; made by "Barbar" (of Newark). From Hopton Hall.
- 3 **P.** Brace of small old-fashioned **POCKET PISTOLS**, with the hammers at the sides; maker, "E. Press." Brought from the field of battle at Quebec, in 1759 (when General Wolfe fell), by a soldier named Pepper, who died in the beginning of the present century, in Trinity Hospital, Leicester, at the age of one hundred and two.
- 4 **P.** Holster **PISTOL** with inlaid Spanish barrel and lock-plate carved in relief; of the seventeenth century.
- 5 **P.** American seven-barrelled **REVOLVER**, of rather clumsy construction, expensively mounted with near 8oz. of silver and 5dwt. of gold.

- 6 **P.** Highlander's PISTOL with iron stock.
- 7 **D.** Highly-finished brace of PISTOLS, with octagonal brass barrels and spring bayonets; the stocks inlaid with silver foliage, beautifully engraved; made by "Probin, London." Presented by Thomas Bateman, Esq., sen., 1841.
- 8 **W.** Well-finished brace of POCKET PISTOLS, the stocks terminating in silver lions' heads; made by Conway, of Manchester.
- 9 **D.** CAVALRY PISTOL of the last century, with brass mountings. Presented by Mr. Henry Pursglove, jun.
- 10 **P.** Colt's patent repeating PISTOL, with 6 inch rifle barrel; to fire five shots; with mahogany case and fittings complete.

SCULPTURES

IN

MARBLE, STONE, IVORY, &c.

LIST Q.

- 1 **P.** Youthful MALE HEAD with curly hair (probably Antinous), of life size ; well sculptured in statuary marble.
- 2 **P.** Life-size BUST of a man of Italian features, in statuary marble, with drapery of coloured Sienna marble.
- 3 **P.** Life-size BUST of a female wearing a chaplet of leaves, in statuary marble, with drapery of coloured marble ; the companion to No. 2.
- 4 **P.** Small BUST of George IV in biscuit China.
- 5 **P.** Mutilated FIGURE of a female, covered with drapery, resting against a Cippus ; 18 inches high ; of Roman work, well cut in sandstone. Found in excavating for the Railway Station, York, 1841.
- 6 **P.** Full-length figure of LORD NELSON, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, finely carved from a solid piece of ivory.
- 7 **D.** Cast in plaster of Paris of the very early CRUCIFIX, carved in alto relievo upon one side of the cell or hermitage hewn in the sandstone rock at Cratcliff, near

Birchover, Derbyshire. Taken by Mr. W. Bowman, November, 1850.

- 8 Referred to List E. I., No. 199.
- 9 **P.** Small **HEAD** of a young man, of Roman workmanship, cleverly carved in limestone; $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high. Found near Manheim, Germany.
- 10 **P.** Piece of sandstone sculptured with the lower parts of **THREE FIGURES** with drapery, of very early style; found during the alterations at Bakewell Church in 1842.

Exceedingly like the figures of *Deæ Matres* engraved in C. R. Smith's *Col. Ant.*, Vol. I, page 136.

CARVINGS

AND

DECORATED FURNITURE IN WOOD.

LIST R.

- 1 **W.** End of a **STALL** of the fifteenth century, of oak, the upper part carved with a representation of St. Nicholas and the three children; the lower with perpendicular tracery.

A fine example; from Rev. B. Thornhill's Collection.

- 2 **P.** Poppy-head from the end of a **STALL**, carved in oak; from Darley Church.
- 3 **P.** Three elaborately-carved **PANELS** of Dutch workmanship of the seventeenth century, representing the Annunciation, Birth of Christ, and Wise Men's Offering; framed together with four terminal figures of the same period, carved in oak.
- 4 **W.** Pair of **MEDALLION HEADS** (male and female), of the time of Henry VIII, well carved in oak.
- 5 **W.** Pair of **MEDALLION HEADS**, a little later, well carved in oak.

The two last from the Rev. B. Thornhill's Collection.

- 6 **W.** Oak DOOR with ten panels ; the highest are medallion heads, the lowest are carved with a shield chequy, and the letters A.M.E. on a shield ; the remainder represent drapery ; of the early part of the sixteenth century ; from Lancashire. From Mr. Yates' Collection.
- 7 **P.** Four oak PANELS of the fifteenth century, well carved with male and female heads within lozenge-shaped compartments ; originally from an ancient bed in Cheshire, now made into a door.
- 8 **D.** Two profile HEADS of the size of life, remarkably well cut in deal by Samuel Watson, who executed much of the carving at Chatsworth, at the beginning of the last century. From White Watson's Collection ; presented by Mr. William Goodwin.
- 9 **W.** ELIZABETHAN BED with head, tester or ceiling, posts, and foot-board, most elaborately carved in oak, and slightly inlaid ; belonging originally to the Eyres, of Highlow, near Hope, Derbyshire, whose arms it bears. Two panels in the head, which were wanting, have been replaced by two others from an ancient Roman Catholic Chapel at Hasland, bearing medallion profiles of Henry VIII and Catherine his first queen ; near the latter is the pomegranate of Grenada.
- 10 **W.** Remarkably fine carved oak CUPBOARD, formerly called a "Livery Cupboard," with two small doors above, and two larger below, bearing the date 1642. Purchased in Cheshire in 1815.

Measuring 5 feet wide by 5 feet 6 inches high ; with curious double lock, and ancient key.

- 11 **W.** Carved oak ARM CHAIR, bearing the royal arms and supporters on the back panel, encircled by this inscription : "God blas tha king, and sand him long to rean," 166—.

It came from the Collection of the celebrated Sir Ashton Lever, of Accrington, and was presented by Mr. W. Yates in 1815.

- 12 **W.** Small carved oak TABLE, supported on a pillar formed of four grotesque terminal figures of satyrs, &c., placed back to back. Purchased in 1815 at Gawsworth Gardens, near Macclesfield.

- 13 **W.** LOOKING GLASS with an elegant frame, remarkably well carved in soft wood with wreaths of foliage, vine leaves, ears of wheat, &c., now bronzed.
- 14 **W.** Strong BOX of rosewood with secret drawer, bound with ornamental iron work.
- 15 **W.** Small oak CABINET, the door decorated with geometrical patterns of ebony and rosewood, and with pearl studs. Brought from Hartington, and now fitted to receive coins, &c.
- 16 **W.** Figure of a LION seated erect, holding a shield; from Beresford Hall, Staffordshire, the seat of Charles Cotton, the famous angler; also a small piece of carved oak, painted and gilt, from his pew in Alstonefield Church.
- 17 **W.** Figure of a GRIFFIN seated and holding a shield. From Mr. Yates' Collection.
- 18 **W.** Handsome VASE of lignum vitæ with cover, 9 inches diameter, nicely turned from a large and solid piece.
- 19 **W.** Small oak CUPBOARD with a thistle carved upon the door, having the original lock and key, which came originally from Hartington Hall, where it was appended to a sort of seat, bearing the date 1612. Presented by Miss Bowman, of Youlgrave, February, 1821.
- 20 **W.** A fine carved oak CLOCK CASE, bought at Ratcliffe, Lancashire, in 1824. The works of the time-piece within are modern, but the dial and framework are original.

From some part of the turners' work with which the head is decorated, it seems probable that it may be the workmanship of Mr. John Enzor, of Tamworth, about 1680, whose abilities in this way are highly commended by Dr. Plot in his Natural History of Staffordshire, folio 1686, pages 383—4, who also engraves a specimen in plate 32, figure 5.

- 21 **W.** Oak DESK with the royal arms of James I, with supporters, garter, &c., most beautifully carved on the lid, beneath R.P. in cypher between a dove and a swan. At one end are inlaid, in black and white wood, a winged dragon standing on a cap, and a rose; at the other end a boar playing on a harp, and a double pentalpha. Purchased at Ashford in 1827.

The dragon is the crest of the Warren family.

- 22 **P.** Carved walnut CHAIR with high back, and seat of

- canework, of remarkably elegant design ; period, close of the seventeenth century. From Stanton Woodhouse, Derbyshire.
- 23 **W.** Handsome carved oak **SIDEBBOARD**, of Dutch workmanship of the seventeenth century, with a cupboard above, having the original lock and key, and seated lions at the angles. From Mr. Yates' Collection.
- 24 **W.** Small **DESK** beautifully inlaid with various coloured woods, and having two figures beneath a canopy at the back. Presented by Mrs. Cartledge, of Lincoln, in 1829.
- 25 **P.** Carved oak **BED** with thick turned posts ; date 1620.
- 26 **W.** **TURK'S HEAD** carved in yew, apparently the top of a stick. Given by Mr. Yates.
- 27 **P.** **BOOKCASE**, the doors and front of which are made from various pieces of old oak carving, including two remarkable panels, each representing two lions seated beneath two pelicans ; and a chest front, marked R(ober) B(ateman), 1626.
- 28 **P.** Oak **SOFA**, constructed from various pieces of old carved oak, including a frieze beautifully carved with symbols of the elements, upon ornamental shields of Elizabethan style.
- 29 **W.** Small **TABLE** well carved with foliage, arms, &c., the legs in the form of griffins ; deal, bronzed.
- 30 **W.** Small carved oak **SIDE TABLE**, with cupboard underneath, having the initials of Robert and Elizabeth Bate-man, 1634.
- 31 **W.** Small **HOUR GLASS** with twisted oak pillars. Given by Mr. Yates.
- 32 **W.** Carved and twisted **ARM CHAIR**, of the seventeenth century.
- 33 **W.** Carved **RAZOR CASE** of Dutch manufacture, with the initials and date I.I.S., 1716. Given by Samuel Hope, Esq., 1820.
- 34 **P.** Carved garden **CHAIR**.
- 35 **P.** Four pieces of **STALLS** from Bakewell Church, carved with tracery.
- 36 **P.** Carved and inlaid **BEDSTEAD**, with remarkably fine carved posts. Purchased in Cheshire.

- 37 **P.** SCONCE to hold a light, carved and gilt, from Stanton Woodhouse.
- 38 **P.** Vase or CUP of lignum vitæ, 7½ inches high; a beautiful specimen of turnery.
- 39 **D.** Swiss NUTCRACKER cleverly carved in yew with a grotesque bust. Given by Thomas Brushfield, Esq.
- 40 **R.** STAG'S HEAD with natural antlers projecting from a shield, characteristically garnished in the Elizabethan style; the whole carved in soft wood and painted. From Aislaby, near Pickering.
- 41 **D.** FRAME for an oval pier-glass, tastefully carved in deal, with baskets of flowers, foliage, cattle, &c.; of French workmanship of the time of Louis XIV; now bronzed. Given by Mr. James Frost.
- 42 **P.** Figure of THE SAVIOUR after the Resurrection, the right hand raised in benediction; finely carved in oak, 23½ inches high; of French art of the fourteenth century.
- 43 **P.** Figure of the VIRGIN MARY, with the hands clasped in sorrow, 28½ inches high, beautifully carved in oak; of German art of the fifteenth century.
- 44 **P.** Figure of SAINT PETER holding a book, the drapery fine and bold, 33½ inches high, carved in elm by a Belgian artist of the fifteenth century.
- 45 **P.** Figure of SAINT ANTHONY and the Pig, 23 inches high, cleverly carved in oak, by a German artificer of the fifteenth century.
- 46 **P.** Figure of SAINT WILGEFORTIS, V. M., fastened to a cross with ropes, 34 inches high, in oak; a very rare specimen, executed with much spirit; of Spanish work of the fifteenth century.
- 47 **P.** Figure of a DOCTOR OF MEDICINE, 3 feet high, cleverly cut in oak by a German carver of the beginning of the seventeenth century.

42 to 47 were purchased at the sale of the mediæval carvings, &c., collected by the eminent architect, Augustus Welby Pugin, 12th February, 1853.

- 48 **W.** The ROYAL ARMS of Edward VI, circ. 1550, carved in oak and blazoned with the proper colours; 3 feet 7 inches broad, by 2 feet 8 inches high.

It was purchased in 1816 by Mr. William Bateman, in an old house,

then used as a warehouse, in Fothergill's Court, Manchester, where it was inserted over the fire-place of a panelled room on the second story. It is probable that it originally came from the Collegiate Church, having been discarded when the arms of Charles I were put up.

- 49 **W.** A large oak TABLE, 10 feet long, of very substantial workmanship, with a carved frieze and six turned legs; also two seats or benches, which fit underneath; and a range of panelling to fit to the wall above it. Purchased at the sale of the effects of Mr. Seddon, of Ringley, Lancashire, in 1820.
- 50 **W.** A small oak CHEST, very nicely carved, bearing the date 1675; with a drawer underneath, and secret drawers inside.
- 51 **W.** Carved oak CHEST, 4 feet 10 inches long, by 2 feet 3 inches high, with four inlaid panels under arcades in front, and the date inlaid upon the lid, thus: W. 1620. K. From Mr. Yates' Collection.
- 52 **W.** Small oak CHEST with carved front, the owner's name and date upon the front rail: "Sabra Sutton, 1678."
- 53 **W.** Carved oak CHEST with a drawer beneath, bearing the initials of Ann, daughter of Thomas Bateman, of Hartington, who was born in 1689.
- 54 **W.** Plain oak CHEST, from Prestolee, Lancashire; formerly the property of the Crompton family of that place.
- 55 **W.** Large CHEST of thick oak, strongly bound with iron; formerly the property of Robert Bateman, of Middleton Hall, 1626.
- 56 **W.** Large circular two-leaved TABLE of oak, with an assemblage of very handsomely turned legs.
- 57 **W.** Carved oak ARM CHAIR; a good specimen.
- 58 **P.** Carved oak ARM CHAIR, bought at Foolow, 1843.
- 59 **P.** ANOTHER, bought at Youlgrave, 1845; a good example.
- 60 **P.** Small BED, made up from some pieces of early oak carving.
- 61 **P.** Child's CRADLE, made in 1852 for Thomas Bateman, jun., from ancient oak carvings.
- 62 **W.** Small oak TABLE with a drawer. From Mr. Yates' Collection.

- 63 **P.** Small oak **STOOL** or stand. Bought at Ashford, 1844.
- 64 **W.** Carved oak **CHAIR**, temp. Charles II.
- 65 **P.** Carved oak **BEDSTEAD** with a cupboard in the head. Bought at Alport, 1839.
- 66 **P.** Carved oak **BEDSTEAD**. Bought at Stanton, 1843.
- 67 **T.** Small **CHEST** with inlaid front, made up by Thomas Bateman.
- 68 **P.** Small piece of carved oak **TRACERY**, of the perpendicular style, from Hathersage Church.
- 69 **W.** Carved oak **COFFER** or small chest.
- 70 **W.** **BOOKCASE** with doors, made from some remarkably curious carving, which originally composed the head of a bed, dated 1505. The frieze above was from the Collegiate Church, Manchester.
- 71 **P.** Nine carved oak **CHAIRS**, of different patterns.
- 72 **W.** Small carved oak **CUPBOARD** on turned legs.
- 73 **W.** Carved oak **CUPBOARD**, 31 inches square.
- 74 **W.** Oak "Livery" **CUPBOARD** with four doors, two large and two small; tolerably carved; 4 feet 10 inches square.
- 75 **P.** Japanned Indian **CABINET** with eight drawers and folding doors. Bought at the sale of the Collection of Mr. Anstice, of Bridgewater, 1846.

MATRICES OF SEALS, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

LIST H. I.

- 1 **W.** Ancient copper HEATER-SHAPED SEAL, found in May, 1826, in the remains of Fulwood's Castle, Middleton. It bears the device of a spread eagle, and appears to have appertained to the family of Longsdon, of Longsdon, Derbyshire.

Possibly a badge, and not a seal.

- 2 **W.** IVORY SEAL of a Rural Dean of Hartington, inscribed round the edge: \times Sigil. Thom. Harvey. Deconi. de Hartington. cum. membris." The gift of Mr. Yates in 1820.

The handle of the seal forms a salt-cellar, and the face, which is of pointed oval shape, is engraved with the following singular devices:—At the top is the sun; a little lower on the dexter side is a crescent, to indicate the moon; on the sinister is a hand issuing from the clouds holding a pair of balances; beneath the clouds are seven stars. Under the balances is a label extending across the seal, inscribed VINCIT. QVI. PATITVR.; and lowest of all is a shield, bearing in chief six crescents—in base an arm in armour, holding a dagger. It appears from the Hartington register that Thomas Harvey was vicar of the parish from 1635 to 1648.

- 3 **W.** Oval SEAL OF BRASS, gilt, bearing the arms of Edmund Bateman, inscribed round the margin, "The Seal of Edm. Bateman, D.D., Chanc. of the Church of Lichfield, 1740." Presented by the Rev. John Newling, Canon of Lichfield, July, 1826.

Edmund Bateman was Master of St. John's Hospital, Lichfield; Prebend of Stotfold in 1734; and Rector of Sevenoaks. He died in 1751.

- 4 **P.** Small old-fashioned SILVER SEAL, with armorials.
 5 **D.** SILVER SWIVEL SEAL with three sides, presenting the arms, crest, and cipher of James Stewart, fifth Earl of Galloway, who died in 1746. Presented by Thomas P. Wood, Esq.
 6 **W.** SILVER GILT SEAL with armorials, which belonged to Richard Bateman, of Hartington.
 7 **P.** BRASS SEAL with the figure of a stag couchant, inscribed round the edge "**Alas Loubele**" (Alice Lovel). Fifteenth century.
 8 **P.** STEEL SWIVEL SEAL, engraved with a bust of Queen Ann, &c.
 9 **P.** Ornamented SILVER SEAL, of the last century.
 10 **P.** SWIVEL SEAL of black composition, with arms and crest. Bought at Sterndale, 1850.
 11 **P.** Pewter or LEADEN SEAL, of pointed oval shape, representing a star issuing from a crescent, inscribed round the edge **× S' ROGERE. DE. RIPON.**; found in Fease Gate, York, in July, 1851.

Roger, Archbishop of York, 1154—81, built Ripon Minster.—See Walbran's Ripon Guide, page 22.

- 12 **P.** Oval cornelian INTAGLIO, $1\frac{7}{8}$ inch long, beautifully engraved with a representation of the Centaur Chiron receiving the infant Achilles.
 13 Vacant.
 14 **P.** Small BRASS SEAL, bearing the device of an eagle picking out the eyes of a hare, surrounded by the legend **SODOU. SODOU.**; found in cutting foundations for the hotel at the Railway Station, York, June, 1852; of the fifteenth century.
 15 **P.** BRASS SEAL of pointed oval shape, with a curious

device, representing a cross through the body of a fish, apparently a pike, having an eagle on one side and a lion at the other; round the margin is **S. WALTER. DE. CORF. CASTEL.** Found in Butcher Hall Lane, London, in June, 1839.

- 16 **P.** Fine and early **MEDIÆVAL SEAL** of brass, representing two persons standing under a double canopy. From the Thames, London, May, 1849.
- 17 **P.** **BRASS SEAL** with curious armorials.
- 18 to 20 **P.** Three old **SEALS** with different devices, found in the City excavations.

15 to 20 were purchased at the sale of the Collection of Edward B. Price, Esq., of London, 7th April, 1853.

- 21 **W.** Old-fashioned **GOLD SEAL** with cornelian, engraved with the arms of Bateman, of Hartington.
- 22 **W.** Chased **GOLD SEAL** with the same arms, on a topaz.
- 23 **W.** Chased **GOLD SEAL** with the crest only, on a cornelian.
- 24 **W.** Steel **DESK SEAL** with the same arms, used officially by the late Thomas Bateman, Esq., when High Sheriff for Derbyshire.

IMPRESSIONS
or
SEALS, GEMS, &c.

LIST I. I.

GREAT SEALS OF ENGLAND.

- 1 **P.** Henry VIII.—The king seated on his throne; reverse, the king on horseback.
- 2 **P.** Edward VI.
- 3 **P.** Queen Elizabeth.
- 4 **P.** James I.
- 5 **P.** Charles I.
- 6 **W.** Impression of the Great Seal of Charles I in lead framed.
- 7 **P.** Charles II.
- 8 **P.** George II.

OFFICIAL AND COLONIAL SEALS.

- 1 **P.** Henry IV.—Beautiful seal.—The king seated; reverse royal arms. "Sigillum pro brevibus eorum justiciariis." From Dr. Faussett's sale, 1854.
- 2 **D.** Edward.—Seal of the Duchy of Lancaster.
- 3 **D.** Admiralty Seal, Maldon, Essex.—Ship with royal arms on the mainsail.

- 4 **D.** Warden of the Port of London.—Royal arms on a lozenge.
- 5 **D.** Richard III, when Duke of York, as Lord High Admiral.
- 6 **D.** Cromwell.—Privy Seal, cut by Simon; preserved in the Fiennes family.
- 7 **P.** George III seated, surrounded by figures; reverse, "Brevibus corum, &c."
- 8 **P.** George III.—Kneeling figure presenting fruit to the king; reverse, arms.
- 9 **P.** Seal of the Collector of Sunbury, Georgia, 1772.—An anchor crowned.
- 10 **D.** The ancient Seal of the Duchy of Cornwall.
- 11 **D.** Modern Seal of the Duchy of Lancaster.
- 12 **P.** Seal of the Palatinate.—Seated figure; reverse, equestrian figure.

COMMON SEALS OF TOWNS AND CORPORATIONS.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 D. Chesterfield. | 14 D. Norwich. |
| 2 P. Colchester, obverse
and reverse. | 15 D. Nottingham. |
| 3 D. Coventry. | 16 D. Plymouth. |
| 4 D. Derby. | 17 D. Pontefract. |
| 5 D. Dunwich. | 18 D. Rochester, obverse and
reverse. |
| 6 D. East Looe, Cornwall. | 19 D. Saffron Walden. |
| 7 D. East Retford, Nottinghamshire. | 20 D. Saltash. |
| 8 D. Exeter. | 21 D. Stratford-upon-Avon:
St. Mary's Guild. |
| 9 D. Hartlepool, obverse
and reverse. | 22 T. Waynford Hundred,
Suffolk. |
| 10 D. Hastings. | 23 D. Winchester. |
| 11 D. Kingston-upon-Hull. | 24 D. Worcester. |
| 12 D. Launceston. | 25 D. York. |
| 13 D. Lynn. | |

ECCLESIASTICAL SEALS,

Mostly of pointed oval form.

- 1 **D.** Ashbourne Grammar School.—A remarkably fine seal, with portrait of Queen Elizabeth and others.

- 2 **T.** Ballinerohe, County Mayo.—Seal of the Eremite Convent; heart pierced with two darts.
- 3 **D.** Bodmin, St. Lawrence.
- 4 **P.** Bologna, St. Peter's.
- 5 **D.** Bristol, St. Stephen's.
- 6 **D.** Calke Abbey, Derbyshire.
- 7 **D.** Canterbury Cathedral.—The edifice.
- 8 **P.** Canterbury.—John Whitgift, Archbishop of, 1593.
- 9 **P.** Canterbury.—Two wafer seals.
- 10 **P.** Ely Cathedral.—Dean and Chapter obverse and reverse.
- 11 **D.** Ely Cathedral.
- 12 **D.** Exeter.—Seal of William Warelwast, Bishop, 1107.
- 13 **D.** Exeter.—Seal of John Grandisson, Bishop, 1327—69.
- 14 **D.** Exeter Cathedral.—Vicar's Choral.
- 15 **D.** Exeter Cathedral.—John the Chanter.
- 16 **D.** Exeter.—Robert de Cardenham. From a deed to the Priory of Tywardreth.
- 17 **P.** Hereford.—A wafer seal.
- 18 **D.** Leicester.—St. Leonard's Hospital.
- 19 **P.** London.—A wafer seal.
- 20 **D.** Merton.—Church of St. Mary, obverse and reverse.
- 21 **D.** Merton School.
- 22 **D.** Modena.—Ga. Petrezanus, Archbishop of.
- 23 **D.** Norton Ffolliot, Worcestershire.—Seal of the Keeper of the Chapel of the Virgin.
- 24 **D.** Osprynge.
- 25 **D.** Saint Andrew's.—Seal of the Church of.
- 26 **D.** Saint Andrew's.—Benedictine Abbey.
- 27 **P.** Saint Asaph.—A wafer seal.
- 28 **P.** Saint Neot's.—Prior of; original impression.
- 29 **W.** Tideswell School.—Seal with effigy of Bishop Pursglove.
- 30 **D.** Torworth.—Collegiate seal.
- 31 **D.** Totness.—St. Mary's Priory.
- 32 **D.** Truro.—Friars' Preachers of.
- 33 **P.** York.—St. Peter's or the Minster; figure of St. Peter.
- 34 **P.** York.—St. Mary's Abbey.
- 35 **P.** York.—A round seal, formerly belonging to St. Mary's Abbey, reading "Pudica pia nostri miserere Maria.
- 36 **D.** York.—Another, partly illegible.

- 37 **P.** Seal, inscribed S. Archi de Merion.
 38 **P.** " " Ave Maria gracia plena Dñs tecum.
 39 **P.** " " S. Aunga Margarita.
 40 **P.** " " S. Beate Maric, ēccle Scī Thome.
 41 **P.** " " S. Cardiani de Balmeta.
 42 **P.** " " S. Ricardi Cerues.
 43 **P.** " " S. Magistri Danetri.
 44 **D.** " " Eugenius IV, Papal Indulgence, 1431 ;
 a round seal.
 45 **P.** " " Papal Indulgence ; a large oval seal.
 46 **P.** " " Gregory XI, 1370 ; a leaden seal from a
 Papal Bull.
 47 **P.** " " S. Hugonis Fil Simon ; an original im-
 pression of an early seal.
 48 **P.** " " S. Rectoris Scī Georgii.
 49 **P.** " " S. Jacobi nutoris ēccle Scī Cristoforoī
 Deson.
 50 **P.** " " S. Reinaldi de Lieve Monachi.
 51 **P.** " " S. Fris Johēs Rolande.
 52 **P.** " " S. Decani de Sevage.
 53 **P.** " " S. Tome Capellani Dei Insulæ.
 54 **P.** " " S. Prioris Vincentii Cœnoman.
 55 **P.** " " S. Virginis orate Johīs spes fluitate.
 56 **D.** " " S. Willi Fil Tho Aurei.
 57 **P.** Thirty others, the inscriptions not perfectly legible.

ANCIENT PERSONAL AND OTHER SEALS,

Of circular form.

- 1 **D.** S. of . . . Denome or Dynham-Arms.
 2 **D.** Robert Ferrers, Earl of Derby, 1265. Equestrian
 figure ; reverse, arms.
 3 **D.** Hugh Fitz Thomas.
 4 **D.** Robert Fitzwalter.
 5 **D.** William Folpot.
 6 **P.** Ithel ap Biedun ; a beautiful seal of arms.
 a
 7 **P.** S. Mes^r Lancelot du Lac chrn. (Seal of an order of
 knighthood ?)
 8 **D.** S. Martini de Cornhylle ; a bird.

- 9 **D.** Richard Nevil, Earl of Warwick.
- 10 **D.** S. Stephani de Lan.
- 11 **T.** George Rygmayden; found at Southwell; a fine seal, with the figure of a female.
- 12 **W.** William Turbok, of Turbok, Lancashire; arms.
- 13 **T.** S. Hugoni Warene; an equestrian figure.
- 14 **D.** S. Roberti Pri de Fontani (Fountain's Abbey).
- 15 **D.** Arms of France and England quarterly on a shield, beneath a cardinal's hat.
- 16 **P.** Seal, inscribed S. generalis Sc̄i Abellis, &c.
- 17 **P.** " " S. Convivarū Sc̄i Ranuti in Alebur.
- 18 **D.** " " Crede Ferenti; from the Thames.
- 19 **P.** " " S. Custodiæ Maritimæ (oval).
- 20 **P.** " " S. communis Sc̄i Dorati, &c.
- 21 **D.** " " Ecce Agnus Dei; a lamb.
- 22 **D.** " " Segel dit is der Helgerlander.
- 23 **D.** " " S. Sancte Marie et Sancti Gwini epi, obverse and reverse.
- 24 **P.** " " Subsidiū Parrorum Suthicos.
- 25 **P.** " " S. communis Sc̄i Thome.
- 26 **P.** Fifty others, difficult to decipher; many of them fine.
- 27 **P.** Three ancient Seals of Arms, cut from deeds.
- 28 **D.** Fifty-eight Seals of institutions, companies, &c., including a fine proof of the Seal of the High Peak Railway.
- 29 **D.** Upwards of five hundred and forty Seals of armorial bearings, from letters, &c., including General Washington's, Duke of Wellington's, &c., &c., alphabetically arranged.
- 30 **D.** Two hundred impressions from antique gems, rings, signets, &c., &c., including one from a remarkable stone, found with the coins of the Edwards, at Tutbury, in 1831.
- 31 **P.** Four imitation cameos after the antique, of beautiful French workmanship, attached to a piece of gold lace, to be worn as a bracelet.

RINGS.

LIST D. I.

- 1 **W.** Gold MOURNING RING, set with pearls, inscribed "Joseph Booth, ob : 25 Jan : 1806, æt : 69."
- 2 Vacant.
- 3 **W.** Brass WEDDING RING of the beginning of the seventeenth century ; motto inside, "A trow loves token." Found in an old house at Youlgrave, May, 1823.
- 4 **W.** Silver CRAMP RING of the fourteenth century, inscribed **JESUS. PAZ.** Found at Ashover in 1816.

Cramp rings were made from coins offered at the High Altar on Good Friday, and consecrated by the king. They were supposed to preserve the wearer from the attacks of cramp and falling sickness. See Gent. Mag., January, 1834, page 48.
- 5 **P.** Silver SIGNET RING of the sixteenth century, inscribed W, and having C. W. engraved inside ; found in the ruins of Leicester Abbey, in May, 1843.
- 6 **P.** Silver SIGNET RING, with a crucifix engraved upon it ; of South American manufacture.
- 7 **P.** ANOTHER, similar, but much worn.
- 8 **P.** Large gold WEDDING RING of the seventeenth century, with the motto inside—"United hearts death only parts."
- 9 **P.** Silver ring set with an antique ONYX INTAGLIO, representing a naked figure.

- 10 **P.** Large AMETHYST INTAGLIO of a full-faced bearded bust, set in an old-fashioned gold ring as a signet.
- 11 **P.** ONYX INTAGLIO with a two-faced head of fine Roman work, set in an ancient gold ring; found at Billesden, Leicestershire, in 1844.
- 12 **P.** Spanish DECADE RING of gold, with a small crucifix and ten studs to serve as a rosary.
- 13 **P.** Gold MOURNING RING with a minute figure of a skull under a crystal setting, inscribed round the outside "Eliz: Osborne, ob: 19 Maji, 1737, æt: 71."
- 14 **P.** Gold HOOP RING of the sixteenth century, inscribed inside TRVE. DVRYNGE. LYFE.
- 15 **P.** Gold WEDDING RING of the seventeenth century, with the posy "Happy pair that faithful are;" found in Norfolk.
- 16 Referred to List E. I., No. 87.
- 17 **P.** Silver RING of the fifteenth century, inscribed round the outside \times AVE. MARIA. GRACIA. PLE [NA].
- 18 **P.** RING of gold wire, with a large silver fly by way of setting; from the Thames, February, 1847.
- 19 **P.** Mediæval ECCLESIASTICAL RING of gold, set with a sapphire.
- 20 **P.** RING of latten or base metal of the fifteenth century, with an imperfect inscription, reading "PRENES. . . . ENGRE."
- 21 **P.** Ancient RING of silver filagree, found on the 12th January, 1851, in digging a grave in Youlgrave Churchyard for George Brunt.
- 22 **P.** Silver SIGNET RING, formerly gilt, with a helmeted head engraved upon it; found at Bardon Tower, Cleveland.
- 23 **P.** SILVER RING, terminating with two hands joined together.
- Probably a betrothal ring.
- 24 **P.** Plain brass hoop RING, found near Arborlow, Middleton, 30th April, 1851.
- 25 **W.** Gold MOURNING RING, inscribed "Sarah Clegg died 19 June, 1811, aged 77."
- 26 to 27 **W.** Two gold MOURNING RINGS, inscribed "Rebekah Bateman obt: 16th June, 1797, æt: 33."

- 28 **W.** Chased gold MOURNING RING, inscribed "Mr. Will^m. Bateman died 14 July, 1817, aged 43."
- 29 **W.** ANOTHER, similar, of smaller size.
- 30 **W.** Gold MOURNING RING, inscribed "Thos. Bateman died 22nd Apr. 1810, aged 18."
- 31 **W.** Chased gold MOURNING RING, inscribed "Mary Bateman obt: 29th July, 1822, æt: 21."
- 32 **W.** Gold WEDDING RING, two gold guard rings, and two pair of ear-rings; the property of Mrs. Rebekah Bateman, who died 1797.
- 33 **W.** Small gold WEDDING RING of Mrs. Mary Crompton, of Prestolee, who died in 1807, aged eighty.
- 34 **W.** WEDDING RING of Mrs. Mary Bateman, who died in 1822.
- 35 **W.** Plain hoop RING and pair of ear-rings, the property of the same.
- 36 **P.** GOLD RING, apparently of late Roman work, set with an engraved paste, representing a figure holding a branch and patera.
Curious and altogether original, but of rather rude work.
- 37 **P.** SMALL RING of very thin gold, set with a paste, representing a figure of Minerva, with spear and shield, holding a small figure of Victory.
In genuine condition.
- 38 **P.** RING of very thin gold, with a large circular setting of blue glass; of coarse workmanship, and in pure state.
The two last are, probably, votive rings, or such as have been made purposely to deposit in tombs, in the place of others of greater value.
- 39 **P.** RING of bronze, finely patinated, with a palm branch engraved upon it.
Probably Roman.
- 40 **P.** Chased gold MOURNING RING, set with a crystal, under which is a crown and cypher in filagree; of the beginning of the last century.
- 41 **P.** GOLD RING of the fourteenth century, with engraved figures of Saint Michael and the Virgin, and having the legend **EN. BON. AN.** Probably a new year's gift; found in the Thames.

Much worn.

PAININGS, PORTRAITS, AND MINIATURES.

LIST C. I.

- 1 **W.** Portrait of SIR GILBERT DETHICK, Garter King of Arms in Queen Elizabeth's time. Painted on an oak panel by Sir Antonio More. In the original frame.

This fine portrait has been well engraved for Glover's History of Derbyshire.

- 2 **P.** Small PAINTING on an oak panel of a female, in the dress worn at the beginning of the sixteenth century, looking from between two curtains; in the stiff style of Holbein and other painters of the same period.
- 3 **W.** Portrait on canvass of a PURITAN DIVINE holding a book. From Mr. Yates' Collection.
- 4 **W.** Portrait on panel of ——— ASSHETON, son of Richard Assheton, of Middleton, in Lancashire, whilst a child; cut from a large damaged picture, in which the grandfather, Ralph A., was also portrayed; of the date of 1604. It originally had the family arms in one corner. From Mr. Yates' Collection, who purchased it at Middleton in 1825.

- 5 **W.** PAINTING of Pyramus and Thisbe on oak panel, formerly inserted over the fire-place in a panelled room at Middleton Hall, built in 1626.
- 6 **P.** Painting on canvass of FAME, personified by a winged female, seated on a ruined column, holding a serpent—the emblem of eternity; at her feet a casket of jewels, medals, &c., and a skull.

A fine and well-finished picture of the Italian school.

- 7 **P.** A large mythological PICTURE on canvass, representing Pluto, Proserpine, and one of the Furies; and having in the back-ground a view of Tartarus, with small figures of Charon, Tantalus, Ixion, &c.
- 8 **P.** View of a Dutch FISH MARKET, containing a multitude of figures.
- 9 **W.** Small crayon portrait of SIR FRANCIS CHANTREY, the eminent sculptor, drawn by himself in 1803; and by him presented to W. Bramhall, of Sheaf House, near Sheffield, who was one of his first patrons, at whose sale it was purchased by the person who disposed of it to Mr. W. Bateman, in June, 1826.
- 10 **W.** Painting of BAKEWELL CHURCH, previous to the loss of the ancient spire, May, 1825.
- 11 **P.** MINIATURE of an elderly man, with beard and moustache, wearing a black skull-cap, a plain collar, and a gold cross; beautifully painted on wood by Peter Oliver about 1630. An extremely fine and valuable work of art, in the original frame.

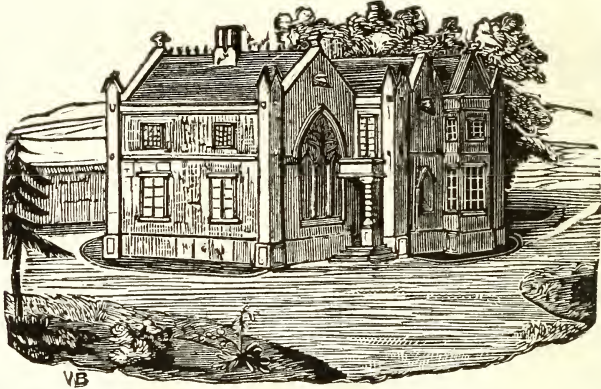
Purchased at Biggen in 1840, and said to be a portrait of one of a family named Shirley, of Priestcliff, Derbyshire; but this is doubtful.

- 12 **P.** PORTRAIT of Rebecca the Jewess in "Ivanhoe," painted by C. Moore, of the York School of Design, in 1845.
- 13 **P.** PICTURE of a pony, by W. Bowman, York School of Design, 1847.
- 14 **P.** PICTURE of a horse, by the same artist.
- 15 **W.** PICTURE of Italian coast scenery, with numerous exceedingly clever figures.

A fine painting; formerly the property of Thomas Bateman, jun., 1809.

- 16 **W.** Small PICTURE on panel with cattle, &c. Bought in Liverpool by Thomas Bateman, jun., 1809.
- 17 **W.** PORTRAIT of a miser, painted by —— Medley, of Liverpool, 1810.
- 18 **W.** PICTURE of a man with a dog, by the same.
- 19 **W.** Large PORTRAIT of Thomas Bateman, Esq., sen., of Middleton Hall, Derbyshire, with his grandson standing by; painted in 1828 by Alexander Mosses, of Liverpool.
- 20 **P.** PORTRAIT of William Bateman, Esq., F.S.A., painted by the same artist, in 1835.
- 21 **W.** PORTRAIT of Thomas Bateman, brother of the last, painted by Mr. Gainsford, of Liverpool, in 1810.
- 22 **P.** PORTRAIT of Mrs. Sarah Bateman, painted by Mr. Bowman, of Leeds, in 1848.
- 23 **P.** ANOTHER of the same, painted by the same artist in 1850.
- 24 **P.** Full-length PORTRAIT of Sarah, eldest child of Thomas and Sarah Bateman, painted by W. Bowman in 1850.
- 25 **P.** PORTRAIT of Mrs. Margaret Parker, of Middleton, painted as the last.
- 26 **D.** Portion of a curious old PAINTING on canvass, from Youlgrave Church, which originally represented a skeleton figure, typical of Death, walking over dead bodies of various ages.
Given by George Beebe, the Clerk, in 1829.
- 27 **P.** Photographic PORTRAITS, by Mayall, of Thomas and Sarah Bateman; taken 9th May, 1854.
- 28 **P.** Photographic PORTRAIT of Miss Ruth Parker, taken as the last.
- 29 **P.** Coloured photographic PORTRAIT of Mr. Stephen Glover, author of the History of Derbyshire, &c., &c.; taken at Derby, May, 1854.
- 30 **P.** Crayon PORTRAIT of the late Thomas Bateman, Esq., of Middleton Hall, æt. eighty-six; taken by Frederick William Lock, July, 1845.
- 31 **P.** Crayon PORTRAIT of Thomas Bateman, of Youlgrave, taken at the same time.
- 32 **W.** MINIATURE on ivory of Thomas Bateman, who died in 1810.

- 33 **P.** Curious old PAINTING of the reception of the Queen of Sheba by Solomon. Bought at Ashford, 1843.
- 34 **D.** PORTRAIT in pencil of Mr. Samuel Carrington, of Wetton, taken in 1850 by Mr. Bowman.
- 35 **D.** View in pencil of MIDDLETON HALL, taken in 1828 by Robert Augustus Aspinall, Esq.



No. 36.

- 36 **P.** View in pencil of LOMBERDALE HOUSE, taken in 1847 by Mr. Bowman.
- 37 **W.** View in water-colour of the old HOUSE at Prestolee, Lancashire, formerly inhabited by the Crompton family.

TAPESTRY, EMBROIDERY, LACE, &c.

LIST B. I.

- 1 **W.** COUNTERPANE beautifully embroidered in silk, with birds, flowers, and foliage, by the Countess of Corke and Orrery, about the year 1730, and by her given to Mrs. Martha Taylor, housekeeper to the Earl of Orrery, who left it, with many other articles, and a mass of correspondence, to her niece, Mrs. Wood, of Tingley, Yorkshire, who gave it to the late William Bateman, Esq.
- 2 **D.** Piece of LACE, manufactured in the Brazils.
- 3 **P.** Ancient pouch or BAG, embroidered on silk velvet. Purchased at Bakewell, 1843.
- 4 **D.** Figure of a NEGRO in old-fashioned costume of the last century. Presented by the Rev. Stephen Isaacson in 1844.
- 5 **P.** BANNER or tabard from a trumpet, richly embroidered with the Royal arms and supporters of George I., in gold and silver cord.
- 6 **D.** Square piece of Chinese EMBROIDERY upon silk Given by Mr. James Smith, of Derby, 1845.
- 7 **P.** Large piece of TAPESTRY, 8 feet 9 inches wide, 11

feet 9 inches high, of the sixteenth century; representing Cupid sleeping in the garden of a palace, and a female with a lamp approaching him.

- 8 **P.** Three fragments of rich EMBROIDERY, of good design, upon satin; said to have been cut from the hangings of Madame Pompadour's bed.
- 9 **P.** Small pieces of EMBROIDERY of the seventeenth century, from the City excavations, January, 1847.
- 10 **W.** NEEDLEWORK PICTURE of Abigail meeting David (see 1 Samuel, chapter 25), worked by Miss Rebekah Clegg, of Manchester, about the year 1775.
- Measuring 20 by 15½ inches.

- 11 **W.** MAP of Europe, embroidered by Miss Eliza Clegg in 1782.
- 12 **W.** Two small PICTURES, representing bouquets of flowers, very nicely embroidered upon satin, by Miss Eliza Clegg.
- 13 **W.** Oval FIRE SCREEN, representing a large bunch of flowers, neatly made of cut and embroidered cloth, of various colours, sewn upon a dark coloured ground, by Miss Eliza Clegg, afterwards the wife of Thomas Wilson, Esq., of Highbury. She died in 1847, aged about eighty-four.

EARTHENWARE AND POTTERY

OF

VARIOUS DESCRIPTIONS.

LIST U.

- 1 **W.** Large DISH of Staffordshire ware, 22 inches diameter, beautified with a half-length figure of Charles II, and having the owner's name, "Thomas Toft," on the edge. From Dunham Hall, Cheshire.
- 2 **D.** Old DISH with dark coloured stripes crossing it; formerly the property of the Rev. John Moorhouse, of Sheffield. Given by Mrs. Young.
- 3 **W.** PLATE and BOTTLE of blue and white earthenware. From Hartington.
- 4 **D.** PLATE of marbled earthenware, of Staffordshire ware, 1710—30. Given by Mr. Redfern, of Longnor, 1843.
- 5 **W.** Two embossed and perforated PLATES of white Staffordshire ware, 1740—60. From James Brassington, of Youlgrave.
- 6 **D.** Curious PITCHER, with a roughened and glazed exterior, of Staffordshire ware, 1500—50. From Biggen Hall, Derbyshire, where it was called the "Bear Pot," from a figure of that animal, which forms a sort of handle. Given by Miss Goodwin, of Biggen Hall.

- 7 **W.** Brown earthenware mug or **JACK**, holding three pints, which originally belonged to Charles Cotton, the celebrated angler and poet, of Beresford Hall, Staffordshire. It was purchased at the sale there by one of the Marsh family, of Hartington, and given by John Marsh to Mrs. Nadin, of Hartington, who presented it to Mr. William Bateman in 1830.
- 8 **P.** Curious **POSSET POT**, with cover, of early Staffordshire ware, quaintly decorated with figures of birds, &c.; said to have remained in the possession of a family at Biggen, named Chatterton, for near four hundred years.
- A rare and interesting example of Old English manufacture.
- 9 **P.** Brown ware **POSSET POT**, from Biggen Hall, inscribed "Ann Goodwin, March 3rd, 1747."
- 10 **P.** Small brown **POSSET POT**, with the name of "Hancock (of Youlgrave), 1755."

Posset pots, as the name indicates, were specially made for the purpose of holding the ale posset, eaten to supper on Christmas Eve, in the Counties of Derby and Stafford, and were seldom used on any other occasion. They are not so usually seen at the present day as they were a few years since, although a carefully preserved specimen may occasionally be found amongst the crockery, arranged on the "pot shelf" of old-fashioned farm-houses, in remote localities.

- 11 **P.** **BOTTLE** of grey earthenware, with a handle at one side of the neck, which bears the impress of a bearded face, and having a shield of arms stamped on the globular part. From the City excavations, 1844.

Of the sixteenth century, and of the kind alluded to by the writers of that period, under the name of Greybeards or Bellarmines. See an article on Mediæval Pottery by Mr. Chaffers, in Vol. V of the *Archæological Journal*, page 35.

- 12 **P.** **ANOTHER**, with the neck injured.
- 13 **D.** Two fruit **DISHES**, with embossed and perforated decorations, of glazed white Staffordshire ware, 1750—70. Given by Mrs. Anthony.
- 14 **D.** Curious **TEA POT**, of the same period, painted in colours with astronomical and mythological subjects, as Aurora in her chariot, &c. Given with the last.
- 15 **P.** Rose of an earthenware **WATERING POT**, found in Farrington Street, London, in 1844.

See Hone's Year Book, 1832, page 754.

- 16 **W.** CUP with three handles of dark coloured Staffordshire ware, 1550—1600, found in Long Rake Mine, Youlgrave, 1830.
- 17 **D.** Curious old JUG in the form of a man's head. Given by Hannah Gregory in 1830.
- 18 **P.** MUG with an elegantly-designed handle of white Staffordshire ware, 1750—70.
- 19 **D.** Curious DISH, 12½ inches diameter, with various decorations, and a bust of Prince Henry, or his brother, Charles I, in relief. A very desirable specimen. Presented by Mr. Gervase Key, 1st May, 1845, in whose family it had been for almost two hundred years. Perforated for suspension.
- 20 **P.** Oval VESSEL of white ware, found in Jubber Gate, York, in June, 1845.
- 21 **P.** Two small earthen BOTTLES, of the sixteenth century, found at York, 1844.

Similar to the Bellarmines in form and texture, but unornamented.

- 22 **D.** Upright VESSEL of cream-coloured ware, partly covered with green glaze, 12 inches high, found at York. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq.

Probably of the thirteenth century. See Journal of the Archæological Institute, Vol. III, page 62.

- 23 **P.** PIECE of earthenware with a man, in the clothing of the Elizabethan period, represented upon it; found in London, June, 1847.
- 24 **P.** Mediæval JAR of coarse earthenware, found in Wood Street, Cheapside, London, August, 1847; 10 inches high.
- 25 **P.** Circular DISH of white earthenware, with figures of Adam and Eve in blue heightened with yellow.
- 26 **P.** Similar DISH, representing a full-length figure in armour; above him P. G.—perhaps for Prince George of Denmark, husband of Queen Anne, or, possibly, the initials of Sir Philip Gell, who died 18th June, 1719; this dish, with the last, having been given by Mrs. Gell, of Hopton Hall, Derbyshire, to an ancestor of — Sheldon, of Middleton by Wirksworth, from whom they were purchased in 1847.

- 27 **P.** Mediæval bottle-shaped JAR of light red earth, found at York, April, 1848.
- 28 **D.** Chinese porcelain BOTTLE, with a green dragon in relief creeping round the neck ; slightly imperfect. Given by Mr. Frost, 1846.
- 29 **D.** POT with spout, handles, and cover, of earthenware covered with thick white glaze ; of the sixteenth or beginning of the seventeenth century. Presented by Thomas Masters, Esq.
- 30 **P.** Small BOTTLE of light coloured earth with green glaze, found in cutting a drain in Walmgate, York, 1845 ; also another small object, of similar ware, found in St. Martin's Churchyard, York, 1845.

Probably of the thirteenth century.

- 31 **D.** PIPKIN of coarse mediæval pottery, found during the demolition of Old London Bridge. Given by Mr. Dantziger in 1846.
- 32 **P.** Small pitcher model of a CHILD'S CRADLE, dated 1693. Bought at Youlgrave ; 8 inches long.
- 33 **D.** Part of a large VESSEL, with spout and handle, of light coloured mediæval pottery covered with green glaze ; found about 1847, in cutting the Wakefield and Goole Railway, near the Old Hall, Monks' Hill, Pontefract. Presented by W. Fennell, Esq.

When found it was said to contain bones.

- 34 **D.** Part of a curious HANDLE, of similar ware, found on Ballidon Moor in 1848. Given by Mrs. Alsop.
- 35 **P.** PLATE of Raffaele ware, representing Neptune and Amphitrite.

In a gilt frame.

- 36 **D.** Large oval DISH, covered with a marbled pattern, popular in the seventeenth century, found at York. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq., 1850.
- 37 **P.** Mediæval JAR like No. 27, and some burnt wheat, found in digging a well in Peter Lane, York, August, 1850.
- 38 **P.** DISH of old Staffordshire ware, with two full-length figures of William III and Mary, 1688—1702, and the

- owner's name, "WILLIAM TALOR;" 16½ inches diameter; perforated for suspension.
- 39 **D.** Large amphora-shaped VESSEL of mediæval pottery, 22 inches high; the upper part ornamented and covered with green glaze; found, with the neck downwards, full of bones, in digging the foundation for the New Hospital, Monk Gate, York, 1848. Presented by Robert Cook, Esq.
- 40 **D.** Mediæval JAR for ale, 14 inches high, with hole for a tap near the bottom—the handle fluted; found in Hudson Street, York, July, 1851.
- 41 **D.** Single-handled PITCHER, found at the same time, and, with the last, presented by Robert Cook, Esq.
- 42 **D.** Old TEA POT, bearing the inscription—
"Long may we live; happy may we be;
Blest with content; and from misfortunes free."
- 43 **D.** Pint JUG, with a military trophy at one side—a mounted volunteer on the other; circ. 1790. Presented, with the last, by Mrs. Needham.
- 44 **P.** Two old blue PLATES, bought at Bakewell.
- 45 **W.** China BOWL, 9¼ inches diameter, painted with coloured flowers.
- 46 **W.** China BOWL, 7¾ inches diameter, painted with six large human figures; from Prestolee.
- 47 **W.** ANOTHER, 5¾ inches diameter, painted with flowers; from Prestolee.
- 48 **W.** Smaller BASIN, like the last; from Prestolee.
- 49 **D.** BASIN like the last (injured). Given by the Rev. Joseph Wall, 1832.
- 50 **W.** Two CUPS and three saucers of very thin china painted with flowers; from Prestolee.
- 51 **D.** CUP and saucer of old painted china. Given by Mrs. Bridget Gill.
- 52 **D.** Cup, saucer, and small dish of china, painted with figures.
- 53 **P.** TEA POT of richly painted china, the spout of silver.
- 54 **P.** BOWL of very similar pattern.
- 55 **P.** Two CUPS and two saucers of like pattern, each decorated with four figures of Chinese ladies and gentlemen.
- 56 **P.** Three tall CUPS with handles, and one saucer, of

similar china, painted with five figures of Chinese aristocracy.

53 to 56 purchased at Miss Webster's sale, Bakewell, 1843.

- 57 **P.** Two very small TEA CUPS of painted china, only $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.
- 58 **P.** Four CUPS and three saucers, painted with figures of a Chinese lady, and child holding a lamb.
- 59 **P.** Three CUPS with paintings of a man, woman, and child.
- 60 **P.** Three CUPS and one saucer of painted china.
- 61 **P.** CUP and two saucers of moulded china, of European manufacture ; prettily painted.
- 62 **P.** Four CUPS with saucers of coloured china, of English manufacture.
- 63 **P.** Two CUPS with handles, painted with the representation of a pagoda.

57 to 63 purchased at Ashford.

- 64 **P.** Two CUPS with handles of blue Worcester china, with T. A. S. in gilt letters in front.
- 65 **D.** Six CUPS with saucers of old blue fluted china, from Biggen Hall. Presented by Mr. Thomas Bentley.
- 66 **P.** Upright VESSEL, 7 inches high, with one handle, covered with green glaze, found in cutting the foundation for a warehouse at the bottom of Brickhill Lane, London, April, 1852.

Of the thirteenth century.

- 67 **P.** Small VESSEL of fawn-coloured pottery, with three medallions of the Virgin and infant Saviour impressed upon it ; probably of the fifteenth century ; found as the last.
- 68 to 69 **P.** Five PIECES of very curious mediæval pottery, found as the last.
- 70 **C.** PITCHER of red Staffordshire ware of the seventeenth century, glazed inside ; from Wetton, 1852.
- 71 **W.** Part of a TEA SERVICE of old blue china, either from Hartington or else formerly belonging to the Cleggs ; consisting of seven coffee cups, fifteen tea cups, fourteen saucers, five basins, tea pot, and sugar pot ; also one coloured saucer.

- 72 **W.** Child's drinking MUG of china, with the letter B painted in flowers upon it; made for the late William Bateman, Esq., when a child; circ. 1790, at the potteries near Liverpool.
- 73 **W.** Five mantel-piece JARS of extremely fine Oriental china, painted with a group of figures and a rich flower pattern alternately. Purchased by the late Thomas Bateman, Esq., during his residence in Liverpool.
- 74 **D.** Flemish JUG with handle, nicely ornamented with an Arabesque design in blue and purple; a fine specimen, of the sixteenth century. Presented by Thomas Masters, Esq., 1852.
- 75 **P.** Mediæval VESSEL, 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, of unglazed cream-coloured earthenware, shaped something like the classic amphora; with two handles, and an impressed medallion of the Virgin. Found in pulling down an old house in Westminster in 1852.
- 76 **D.** Small DISH of china, with the figure of a stork in colours. Given by Mrs. Jemima Parker, 1853.
- 77 **D.** PLATE of old blue china. Given by Miss Alice Marsden.
- 78 **D.** Two CUPS with saucers of old painted china (injured). Given by Miss Ruth Parker, 1854.
- 79 **D.** Small china EWER, painted with figures. Given by Mr. Laidlaw to 'Thomas W. Bateman, jun., January, 1854.
- 80 **P.** Three mantel-piece JARS of old India china, painted with various devices.
- 81 **D.** Two-handled CUP of Staffordshire ware, of the seventeenth century, covered with orange-coloured glaze, and ornamented; the inside of lighter colour. Presented by Miss Sarah Marsden, 1855.

MECHANICAL MODELS, WATCHES, &c.

LIST M. I.

- 1 **W.** An early BRASS WATCH, of oval shape, with a chased silver face, and band round the outside; maker, "R. Barnes, at Worcester."

From Mr. Yates' Collection.

- 2 **W.** SILVER WATCH with arms engraved on the case. Purchased in 1748 by Richard Bateman, of Hartington; maker, "George Hallifax, Doncaster, No. 559." Appended to it is a steel chain, worn by Arthur Clegg.
- 3 **W.** GOLD WATCH, the outer case well chased with a scene in high relief, representing the adoption of Moses by Pharaoh's daughter; maker, "Robert Green, Liverpool, 308." Appended to it is a gold chain, worn by Thomas Bateman, Esq., of Middleton.
- 4 **P.** Old-fashioned GOLD REPEATING WATCH, the inner case perforated with an elegant design, and nicely engraved; maker, "Cabrier, London."
- 5 **P.** Old SILVER ALARUM WATCH, the case of engraved open-work; maker, "T. Chais, Geneva."

- 6 **P.** Curious SILVER WATCH of the seventeenth century, the dial showing the day of the month, age of the moon, &c. ; "Richard Crayle, fecit."
- 7 **P.** Well-finished working model of a high-pressure STEAM ENGINE, with oscillating cylinder and fly-wheel in brass, with a pump attached.
- 8 **P.** Working model of a condensing STEAM ENGINE, with beam and parallel motion.
- 9 **P.** Working model of a PUMPING ENGINE, driven by water-power, formerly employed in the Black Sough Mine, near Haddon ; made by Francis Walker, of Stanton.
- 10 **P.** Very neatly rigged model of a trading BRIG.
- 11 **P.** Model of a Newcastle trading SLOOP.
- 12 **P.** Early and remarkable CLOCK movement of iron, ingeniously keyed together ; from the Manor House at Kirby Muxloe, Leicestershire.
- 13 **P.** Model of a ship's BOAT, very neatly made.
- 14 **D.** Small hand SPINNING MACHINE, used by ladies in the last century. Given by Mr. Frost.
- 15 **R.** Two teeth and a flat piece of bone from a whale, engraved with representations of vessels engaged in the WHALE FISHERY ; executed by Hull sailors, with scrupulous regard to accuracy of detail.
- 16 **W.** GOLD CHRONOMETER, fitted as a watch to wear in the pocket ; of first-rate workmanship, and jewelled in every hole excepting those in which the main spring works ; makers, "Perigal and Brown, Coventry Street, London, No. 3,020." 'The goldsmiths' mark on the case indicates it to have been made in 1778.
- 17 **D.** SILVER LEVER WATCH, with skeleton movement, capped and jewelled ; made by "Mann and Stephens, Coventry (No. 232)," for the Rev. Joseph Wall, by whom it was given to me, on Sunday, 14th July, 1838—three days before his death.—T. B.
- 18 **P.** Flat GOLD WATCH, jewelled in four holes ; "Moulinie Geneve, 20,778."
- 19 **D.** Old-fashioned Guinea SCALES, in mahogany case. Given by the Rev. Joseph Spencer, 1853.
- 20 **W.** Brass pillar MICROSCOPE, by Carpenter, with appa-

ratus, opaque and transparent slides, &c., complete, in a mahogany case.

- 21 **W.** Small pocket MICROSCOPE, by Dollond, with transparent slides of objects, &c., complete, in a case.
- 22 **W.** Small plated SPY GLASS, by Dollond.
- 23 **W.** Large brass SPY GLASS; purchased by Mr. Thomas Bateman, 1809.
- 24 **W.** Pocket COMPASS, in leather case.
- 25 **P.** Wooden model of a "STOWSE," or contrivance for drawing up minerals from the shaft of a lead mine, still used, in conformity with an ancient mineral law, to perpetuate the tenure of mines in the Peak of Derbyshire.
- 26 **D.** SPINNING WHEEL, formerly used in almost every family in the Peak of Derbyshire; now almost obsolete. Presented by Miss Ruth Parker.

ADDITIONS TO LIST G.

CELTIC ANTIQUITIES.

- 319 **P.** Remarkably large BRONZE SKEAN or dagger, $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the base, weighing $26\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; which has been handsomely fluted, and attached to its handle by four large rivets.

It is figured in Vallancey's *Collectanea*, Vol. IV, plate 2, fig. 11. "Mr. Warsaae considered this to be the rarest specimen in my Collection."—*MS. Note by Mr. Croker.*

- 320 **P.** Two flat CIRCULAR PLATES of bronze, respectively 6 and 7 inches diameter; also fragment of a third; found in the South of Ireland.

Probably ingots of metal prepared for casting weapons, &c.

- 321 **P.** Specimen of SILVER RING MONEY, formed of a square bar, doubled into an oval form; weight, almost 16dwts.
- 322 **P.** Small twisted specimen of penannular SILVER RING MONEY, from the neighbourhood of Cork; weight, 4dwts. 15grs.

- 323 **P.** SILVER RING MONEY, very like the last, but more coarsely twisted, and weighing only 1dwt. 9grs.
- 324 to 325 **P.** Two pieces of plain GOLD RING MONEY, linked together; the largest weighing 15dwts. 19grs., the other, which is spirally coiled, and of less diameter, weighs precisely the same.

Rare and important, as affording strong evidence in favour of Sir William Betham's theory of a graduated scale of currency existing in these rings.

- 326 **P.** Piece of GOLD RING MONEY, made from half of a larger plain ring, hammered flat at the end, and doubled up; weight, 4dwts. 17grs.
- 327 **P.** Handsome RING OF GOLD, formed by three thick wires twisted together, which diminish in size towards the ends, where they are united; weight, 8dwts. 17grs.

A very rare and beautiful variety.

- 328 **P.** GOLD TORQUIS, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, made of a twisted rod of gold; the ends being thicker, and doubled back to form hooks; weight, 1oz. 1dwt. 7grs.

319 to 328 were purchased at the sale of the antiquities of Mr. Thomas Crofton Croker, 21st and 22nd December, 1854.

- 329 **P.** Celtic BRONZE SWORD or cleddyr, with fluted and ornamented blade, and seven rivets still remaining in the handle; length, $24\frac{1}{4}$ inches; weight, 32oz. Dredged from the Thames, near Wandsworth, 1854.

A specimen of the greatest beauty, and in the highest possible state of preservation, excepting that it is in two pieces.

- 330 **P.** Bronze DAGGER or skean, $10\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, which has been affixed to its handle by two rivets.
- 331 **P.** Side of a bronze BRIDLE BIT, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, slightly ornamented.
- 332 **P.** MASSIVE RING of hollow bronze, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, transversely perforated.
- 333 **P.** Curious ORNAMENT OF BRONZE, 3 inches diameter, consisting of three concentric rings; round the outside of the largest are set eighteen small loops, to which chain-work has been attached, so as to form an

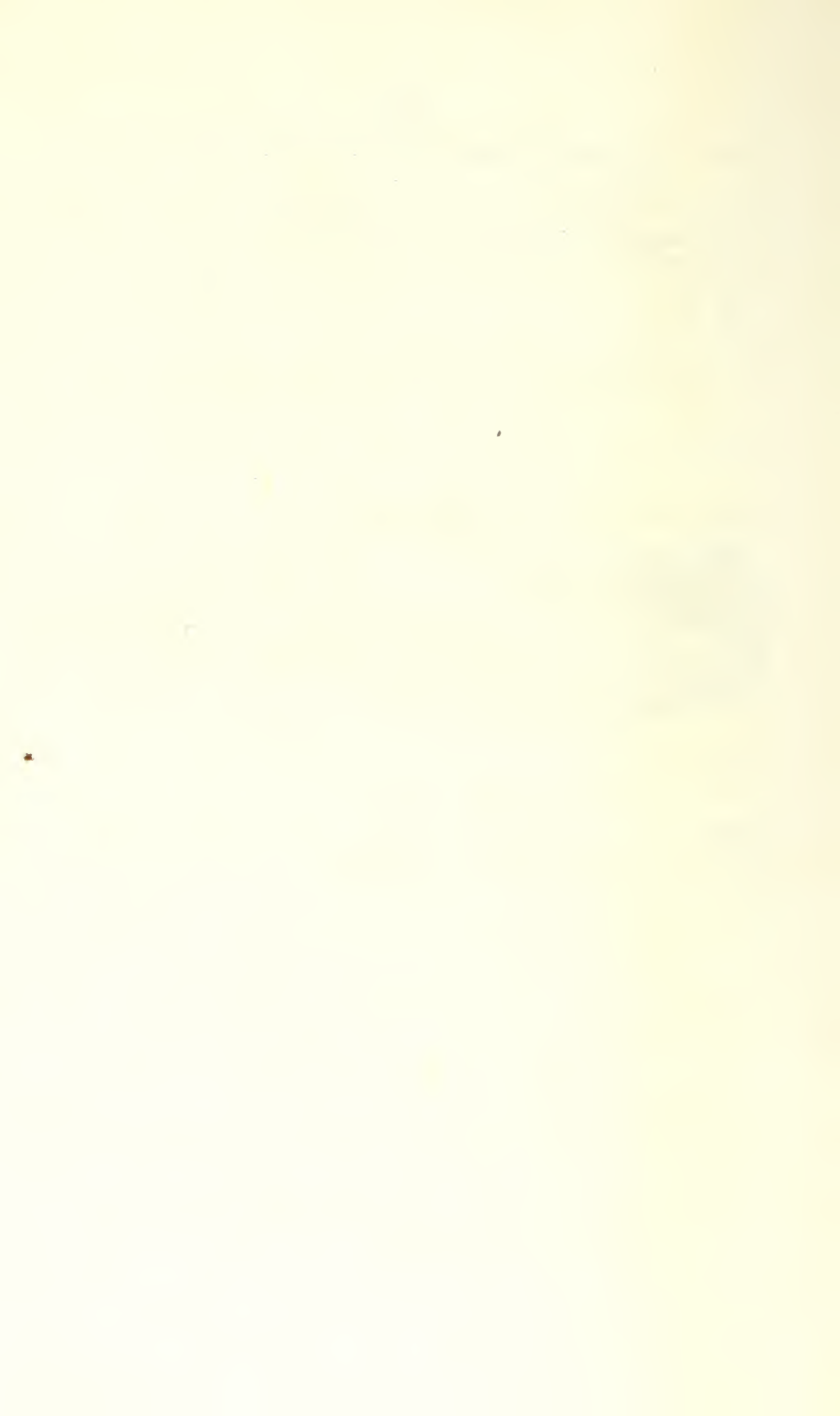
ornamental trapping either for a man or horse ; weight, $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

An example, with the chain work remaining, is preserved in the Museum of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin ; and another is engraved in Vallancey's Collectanea.

334 **P.** Specimen of plain and thick RING MONEY of bronze strongly plated with gold, weighing 11dwts. 8grs.

An ancient forgery ; see Betham's Etruria Celtica, Vol. II, page 109. 330 to 334 found near Limerick in 1854.





DIRECTIONS FOR PLACING THE PLATES.

	<i>To face page</i>
Celt found near Brough	74
Roman Fibula found at Middleton	124
Brass Trident found at Middleton	124
Bronze Vessel found in Cambridgeshire	132
Anglo-Saxon Jewels	153
Saxon Antiquities found near Monyash	159
Incised Gravestones from Bakewell	188
Horn Book found at Middleton (2 plates)	192



GETTY CENTER LIBRARY



3 3125 00069 9120

